SEE SHEET 2 FOR
INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

STATE AID PROJECT NO. C 20 -1 -22

US 90
CULBERSON COUNTY

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY= 41,880.960FT.= 7.932 MI.
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE = 908.160FT.= 0.172 MI.
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT= 42,789.120FT.= 8.104 MI.

LIMITS: FROM BI 10-D (BROADWAY ST)TO 3.95 MI N OF FM 1523

FOR THE REHABILITATION OF EXISTING ROAD

CONSISTING OF MILL & OVERLAY/INLAY, PAVEMENT MARKINGS,

SIGNS, AND METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE

DESIGN SPEED =75 MPH
A.D.T. (2020)= 3953
A.D.T. (2040)= 5534

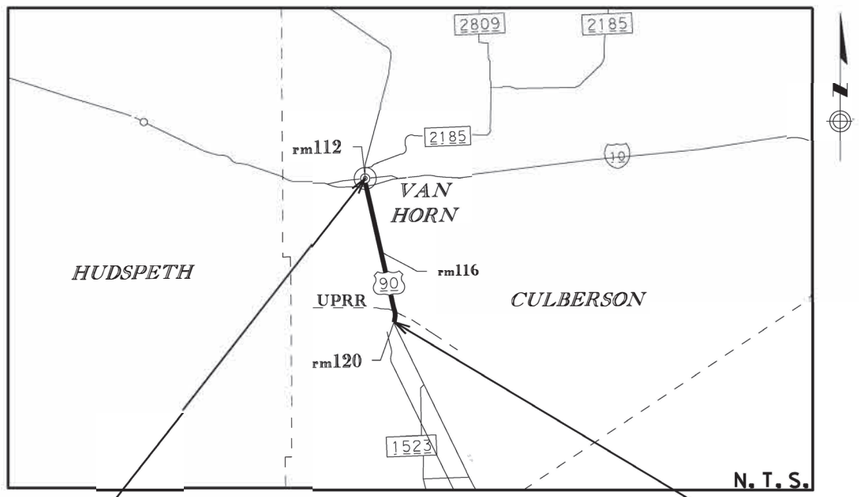
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		1

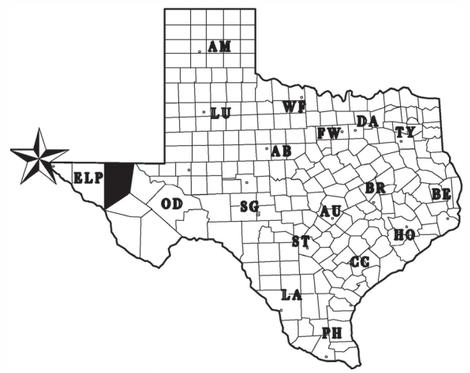
FINAL PLANS

CONTRACTOR: _____
TIME CHARGES BEGAN: _____
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____
DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED: _____
DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED: _____
TOTAL DAYS CHARGED: _____
ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: $_____
AMOUNT OF CONTRACT AMENDMENTS: $_____
FINAL CONTRACT COST: $_____

_____ 20 _____

_____
AREA ENGINEER





KEY TO COUNTIES

BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 0020-01-022
STA: 0+44.36
RM : 112-0.257
LAT: 31.0398383
LONG: -104.8312767

END PROJECT
CSJ: 0020-01-022
STA: 428+70.29
RM : 120+0.092
LAT: 30.9236685
LONG: -104.8092542

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD,
MP: 698.710, DOT#: 764218E

REGISTERED ACCESSIBILITY SPECIALIST
TDLR INSPECTION NOT REQUIRED
TDLR No. EABPRJ NOT APPLICABLE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED SPECIAL LABOR PROVISIONS FOR ALL STATE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS. (SP000---008)

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC (1)- 21 THRU BC (12)- 21 AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

9/28/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING:
9/30/2022
DocuSigned by:
Eduardo Perales, P.E.
2778C60AB5F7426...
RMAN

9/30/2022
DocuSigned by:
L. Raul Ortega Jr., P.E.
0F1750B98760474...
DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

10/1/2022
DocuSigned by:
7A68C5EA0D94496...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

DATE: 9/28/2022 8:29:31 AM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\1. GENERAL\TITLESHEET.dgn

INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ON THIS SHEET HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

Maricruz Saenz — NAME
10/19/2022 — DATE

US 90
GENERAL

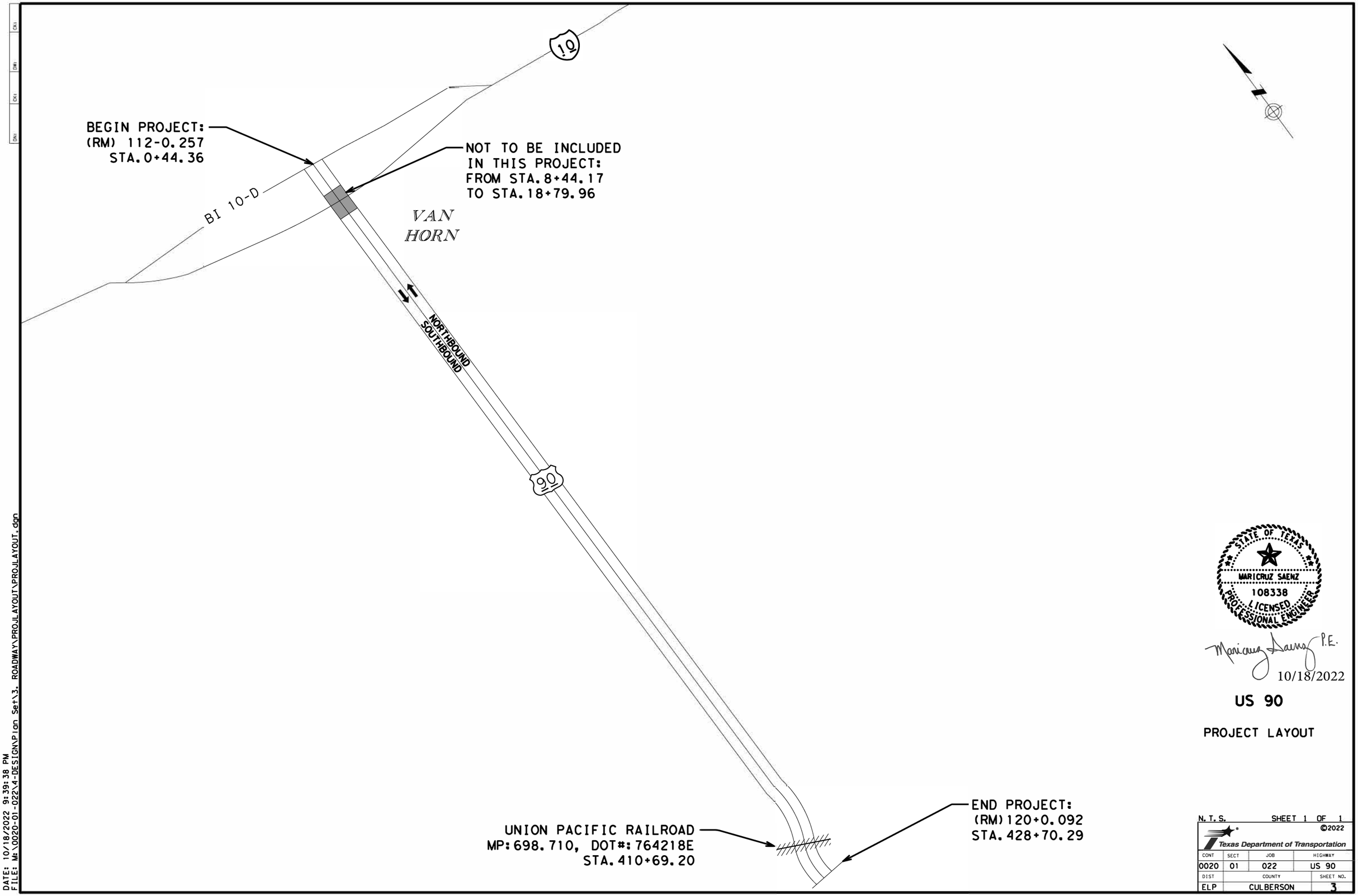
INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		2

DATE: 10/19/2022 12:25:45 AM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\1. GENERAL\INDEXSHEET.dgn



DATE: 10/18/2022 9:39:38 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\PROJLAYOUT\PROJLAYOUT.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.
10/18/2022

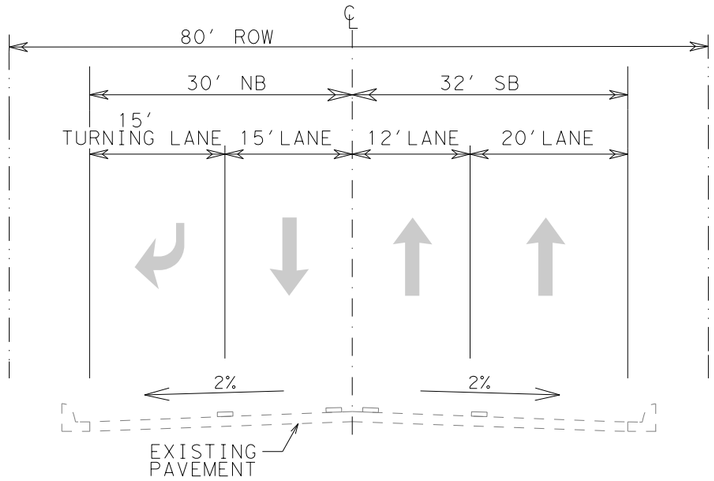
US 90

PROJECT LAYOUT

N. T. S. SHEET 1 OF 1

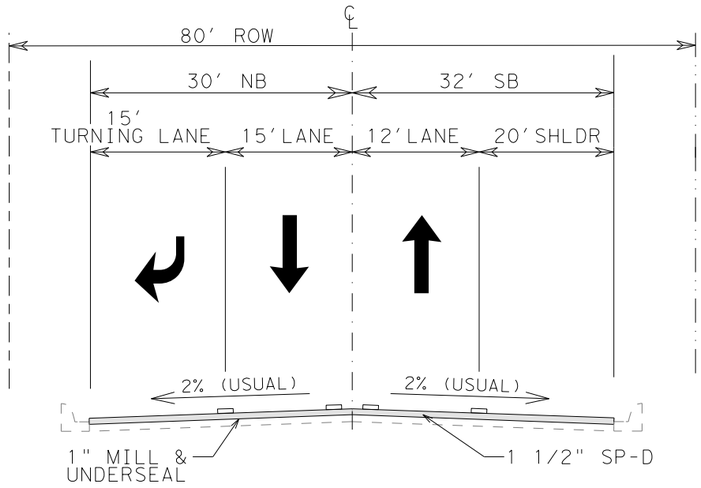
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		3



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA.0+44.36 TO STA.1+74.90



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA.0+44.36 TO STA.1+74.90

NOTES:

1. TYPICAL SECTIONS ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY.DO NOT USE FOR QUANTITY CALCULATIONS OR AS A CONSTRUCITON DETAIL.
2. THE MILL AND OVERLAY SHALL BE PERFORMED ON MAINLANE AND SHOULDERS ONLY.
3. FIELD VERIFY ACTUAL LOCATIONS OF PAVEMENT DIMENSIONS. STATIONING IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
4. REFER TO PLAN SHEETS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND RUMBLE STRIPS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/19/2022

US 90

TYPICAL SECTIONS

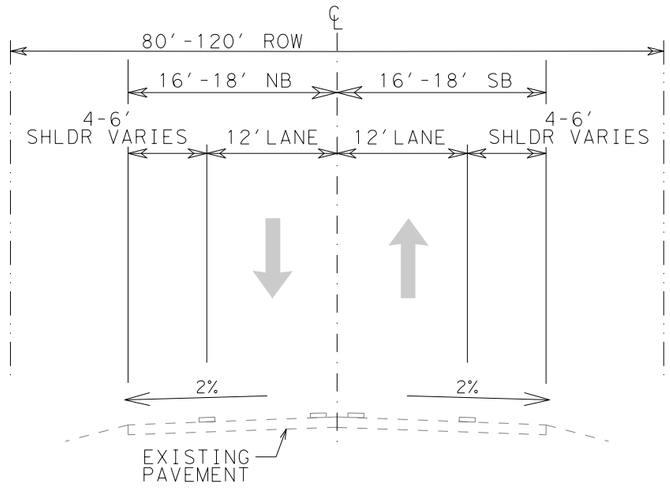
STA.0+44.36 TO
STA.1+74.90

N.T.S. SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

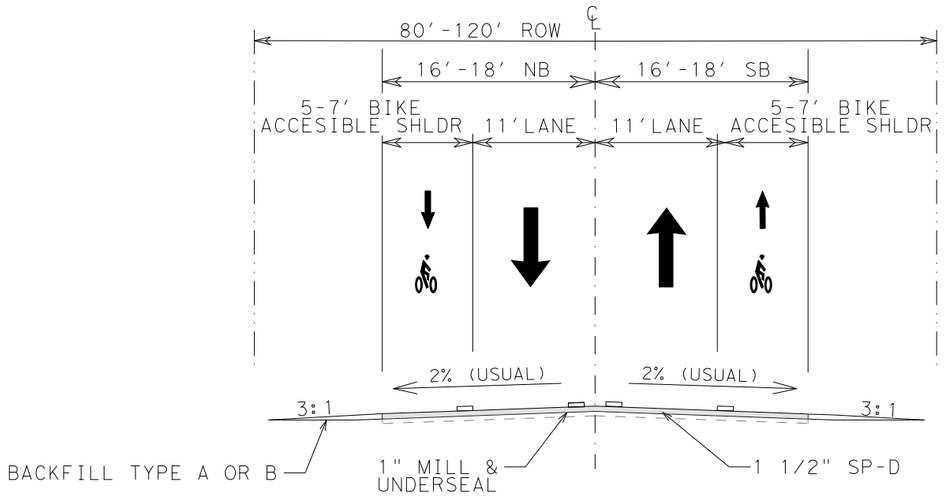
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		4

DATE: 10/19/2022 12:26:01 AM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\1. GENERAL\TYPICALSECTION_1.dgn



EXISITING TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 1+74.90 TO STA. 8+44.17
STA. 18+79.96 TO STA. 395+72.26
STA. 423+52.42 TO STA. 428+70.29



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 1+74.90 TO STA. 8+44.17
STA. 18+79.96 TO STA. 395+72.26
STA. 423+52.42 TO STA. 428+70.29

NOTES:

1. TYPICAL SECTIONS ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. DO NOT USE FOR QUANTITY CALCULATIONS OR AS A CONSTRUCITON DETAIL.
2. THE MILL AND OVERLAY SHALL BE PERFORMED ON MAINLANE AND SHOULDERS ONLY.
3. FIELD VERIFY ACTUAL LOCATIONS OF PAVEMENT DIMENSIONS. STATIONING IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
4. REFER TO PLAN SHEETS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND RUMBLE STRIPS.
5. AREA FROM STA. 8+44.17 TO STA. 18+79.96 WILL NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

TYPICAL SECTIONS

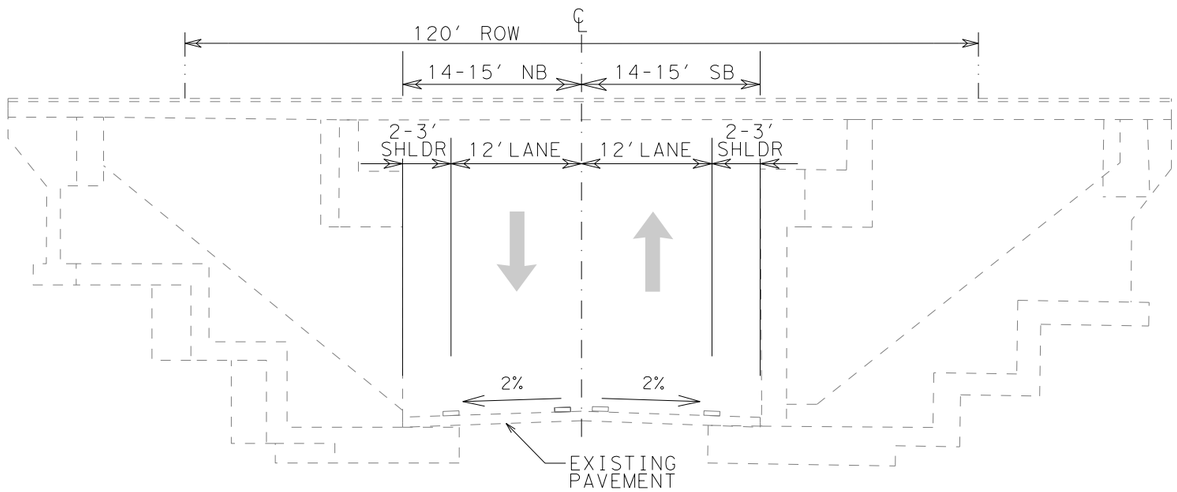
STA. 1+74.90 TO
STA. 428+70.29

N. T. S. SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

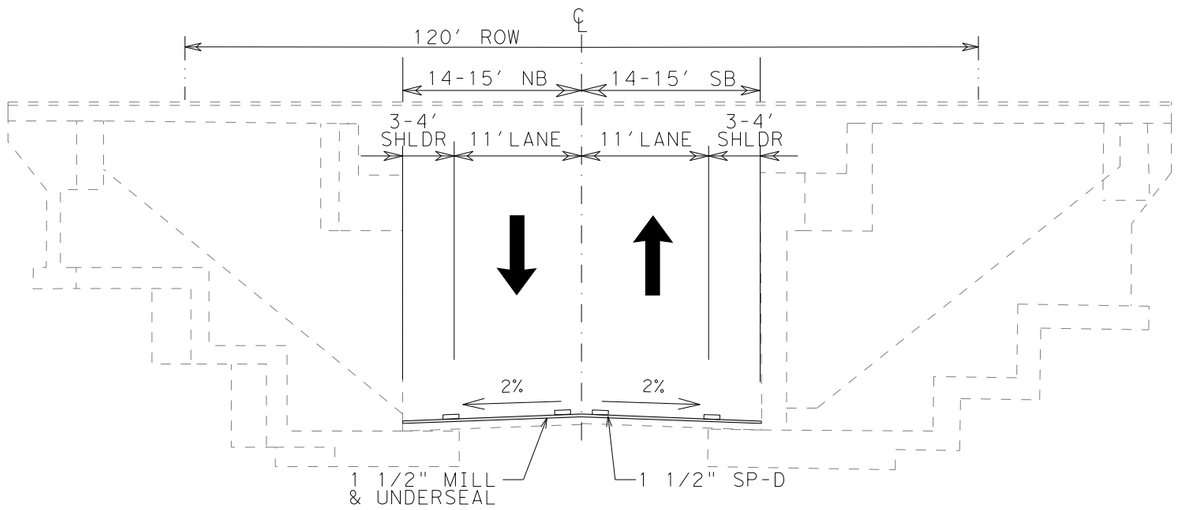
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		5

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:39:56 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\1. GENERAL\TYPICALSECTION_2.dgn



EXISITING TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 395+72.26 TO STA. 423+52.42



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 395+72.26 TO STA. 423+52.42

NOTES:

1. TYPICAL SECTIONS ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. DO NOT USE FOR QUANTITY CALCULATIONS OR AS A CONSTRUCITON DETAIL.
2. THE MILL AND INLAY SHALL BE PERFORMED ON MAINLANE AND SHOULDERS ONLY.
3. FIELD VERIFY ACTUAL LOCATIONS AND PAVEMENT DIMENSIONS. STATIONING IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
4. REFER TO PLAN SHEETS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND RUMBLE STRIPS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

9/28/2022

US 90

TYPICAL SECTIONS

STA. 395+72.26 TO
STA. 423+52.42

N. T. S. SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		6

DATE: 9/28/2022 9:11:57 AM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\1. GENERAL\TYPICALSECTION_3.dgn

Specification Data

Table 1

Basis of Estimate

Item	Description	Rate
0134	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	0.15 GAL/SY
0351	D-GR HMA TY-B PG 64-22 (EXEMPT)	1" = 110 LBS/SY
3077	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	1.5" = 165 LBS/SY
3085	UNDERSEAL COURSE	0.20 GAL/SY

1. **Deviation from the rates shown will require approval.**
2. **Tack Coat to be applied to each layer as directed by the Engineer. Rate shown is based on the desired residual application of 0.10 gal./sq.yd.**

General Requirements

Maintain the entire project area in a neat and orderly manner throughout the duration of the work. Remove all construction litter and undesirable vegetation within the right of way inside the project limits. This work will be subsidiary to the various bid items.

General Project Description – The project consists of a mill and overlay, inlay, pavement markings, replacement of signs, metal beam guard fence, and retrofitted railing on the highway of US 90 in Culberson County, Texas.

Traffic

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Christopher Weber, P.E.
Alpine Area Engineer
Christopher.Weber@txdot.gov

Aldo Madrid, P.E.
Director of Construction
Aldo.Madrid@txdot.gov

Monica Ruiz, P.E
District Construction
Monica.Ruiz@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Item 4 – Scope of Work

Schedule and perform all work to ensure proper drainage during the course of construction or maintenance operations. All labor, tools, equipment and supervision required, to ensure drainage, removal, and handling of water shall be considered incidental work.

Item 5 – Control of Work

The Department will furnish horizontal and vertical reference points. Contractor must verify horizontal and vertical reference points with conventional survey methods before proceeding with construction activities. Verification must be submitted for review and approval to the Department's R.P.L.S. prior to start of construction. Any discrepancies not reported will be at no additional cost to the Department.

Plan datum for this project is NAD 83 for horizontal and NAVD 88 for elevation based.

Keep traveled surfaces used in hauling operations clear and free of dirt or other material.

Existing pavement, utilities, structures, etc. damaged as a result of the operations will be repaired at no additional cost to the Department.

Protect from damage and destruction all areas of the right of way, which are not included in the actual limits of the proposed construction areas. Exercise care to prevent damage to trees, vegetation, and other natural features. Protect trees, shrubs, and other landscape features from abuse, marring, or damage within the actual construction and/or fenced protection areas designated for preservation.

Restore any area disturbed or damaged to a condition "as good as" or "better than" prior to start of construction operation. This work will be at the Contractor's expense.

Item 7 – Legal Relations and Responsibilities

Comply with all requirements of the Environmental Permits Issues and Commitments (EPIC) Sheet.

Do not discharge any liquid pollutant from vehicles onto the roadside. Immediately clean spills and dispose in compliance with local, state, and federal regulations to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department.

Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) regulations prohibit operations that bring people or equipment within 10 ft. of an energized electrical line. Where workers and/or equipment

may be close to an energized electrical line, notify the electrical power company and make all necessary adjustments to ensure the safety of workers near the energized line.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Item 8 – Prosecution and Progress

Working days will be calculated in accordance with Section 8.3.1., "Standard Workweek."

Create and maintain a bar schedule.

Submit baseline schedule and obtain approval prior to beginning construction. The monthly progress payment will be held if the monthly update is not submitted.

A work zone speed reduction from 75 mph to 60 mph during construction shall be applied from Sta.47+64.87 to Sta.428+70.29.

Item 9 – Measurement and Payment

Monthly progress payments will be made for items of work completed by the 27th day of each month. Any work completed after the 27th will be included for payment in the subsequent monthly progress payment.

Submit Material on Hand (MOH) payment requests at least **three (3)** working days before the end of the month for payment consideration on that month's estimate.

Item 134 – Backfilling Pavement Edges

Backfill pavement edges immediately after the surface course has begun unless determined otherwise by the Engineer.

Backfill edges to allow no more than a 1:3 slope from pavement edge to existing ground.

Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) may be used to backfill pavement edges. If insufficient RAP is available, then substitute Flexible Base of a type and grade acceptable by the Engineer to backfill pavement edges at no additional cost to the Department.

If Contractor elects to use RAP material for backfill pavement edges, the RAP material must pass a 2" sieve. All material not passing sieve will be removed and disposed of properly. This shall be considered subsidiary to Item 134.

Apply emulsified asphalt at a 50/50 solution of water to emulsion over the disturbed area with backfill material. The application rate shall achieve a final emulsion rate of 0.15 gal/SY residual asphalt.

Item 351 – Flexible Pavement Structure Repair

Provide six (6") inches of **ITEM 3076-6003, D-GR HMA TY B PG 64-22 (EXEMPT)** for all repairs. D-GR HMA TY B PG 64-22 will not be measured but will be subsidiary to Item 351, "Flexible Pavement Structure Repair".

Perform repairs on locations shown in plans, as per plan quantities or as directed by the Engineer.

Repair pavement edges to the line and grade of the original pavement. Sides of the repair area shall be made square by saw cutting or other approved methods. Any loose and foreign material shall be removed. Repair area to be clean and dry prior to application of prime coat. SS-1H to be applied as prime coat at 0.15 gal/sy to repaired area surfaces, unless otherwise directed. Waste material to be removed and disposed of as directed or approved.

Tack coat to be applied all surfaces that will be in contact with the subsequent HMA placement at 0.15 gal/sy, unless otherwise directed.

Use of a motor grader will not be permitted unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Proof rolling or other approved compacting method as directed by the Engineer shall be required in the event that Flex Base or Subgrade is exposed, payment is subsidiary to this item

Item 354 – Planing And Texturing Pavement

When a bridge deck is planed and textured, remove excess material. Do not broom to the sides of the bridge, under guardrail, etc. Cover or protect all sealed expansion joints, rails on bridge, and all railroad tracks encountered as approved by the engineer. Clean all of these features if they weren't properly protected. This work is subsidiary work to applicable bid items. Refer to Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints", for procedures and methods.

The Department will retain ownership of planed materials. The asphalt removed under this item shall be salvaged and stockpiled in separate stockpiles as directed by the Engineer at the following location:

Scenic Overlook

Van Horn, TX 79855

Contact the Alpine Area Maintenance Supervisor at (432)283-2501 for coordination prior to delivery of materials. Stack in piles 12 to 13 feet maximum height. Place silt fence along the perimeter of stockpiled material. Silt fence will be paid under Item 506, "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls". Final quantity of silt fence to be approved by the engineer prior to stockpiling. Hauling of material and incidentals to complete this work is subsidiary to this Item.

Item 502 – Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

Prior to beginning construction, the Engineer will approve the routing of traffic and sequence of work.

Additional signs and barricades, placed as directed, will be considered subsidiary to this Item.

In accordance with Section 7.2.6.1, designate, in writing, a Contractor Responsible Person (CRP) and a CRP alternate to take full responsibility for the set-up, maintenance, and necessary corrective measures of the traffic control plan. The CRP or CRP alternate must be present at site and implement the initial set up of every traffic control phase/stage, at each location, and/or each call out, for the entire duration of the project.

At the written request of the Engineer, immediately remove the CRP or CRP alternate from the project if, in the opinion of the Engineer, is not competent, not present at initial TCP set-ups, or does not perform in a proper, skillful, or safe manner. These individuals shall not be reinstated without written consent of the Engineer.

CRP and CRP alternate must be trained using Department approved training. Provide a copy of the certificate of completion to the Engineer for project records. Refer to Table 2 for Department approved Training.

Table 2

Contractor Responsible Person and Alternate

Provider	Course Number	Course Title	Duration	Notes
American Traffic Safety Services Association	TCS	Traffic Control Supervisor	2 days	
National Highway Institute	133112 133113	Design and Operation of Work Zone Traffic Control Work Zone Traffic Control for Maintenance Operations	1 day 1 day	Both courses are required to meet minimum required training.
Texas Engineering Extension Services	133112A	Design and Operation of Work Zone Traffic Control	3 days	
University of Texas Arlington Division for Enterprise Development	WKZ421	Traffic Control Supervisor	16 hours	Contact UTA for training needs.

All contractor workers involved with the traffic control implementation and maintenance must participate and complete a Department approved training course. Provide a copy of the certificate of completion to the Engineer for project records. Refer to Table 3 for Department approved training.

Table 3

Other Work Zone Personnel

Provider	Course Number	Course Title	Duration	Notes
American Traffic Safety Services Association	TCT	Traffic Control Technician	1 day	
Texas Engineering Extension Services	HWS002	Work Zone Traffic Control	16 hours	Identical to HWS-410. Counts for 3 year CRP requirement.
National Highway Institute	133116	Maintenance of Traffic for Technicians	5 hours	Web based
National Highway Institute	134109-I	Maintenance Training Series: Basics of Work Zone Traffic Control	1 hour	Free, Web based
University of Texas at Arlington, Division for Enterprise Development	WKZ100	Work Zone Safety: Temporary Traffic Control	4 hours	Note name change. Free, Web based
TxDOT/AGC Joint Development	N/A	Safe Workers Awareness Highway Construction Work Zone Hazards	16 minutes 18 minutes	Videos available through AGC of Texas offices. English & Spanish
AGC America	N/A	Highway Work Zone Safety Training	1 day	
Texas Engineering Extension Service	HWS400	Temporary Traffic Control Worker	4 hours	Contact TEEX, if interested in course
TxDOT/AGC Joint Development	N/A	Work Zone Fundamentals	10 minutes	Videos available through ACT of Texas offices. English & Spanish

Contractor may choose to train workers involved with the traffic control implementation and maintenance with a contractor developed training in lieu of Department approved training. Contractor developed training must be equivalent to the Department approved training shown in Table 2. Provide the Engineer a copy of the course curriculum for pre-approval, prior to conducting the contractor developed training. Provide the Engineer a copy of the log of attendees after training completion for project records.

Existing regulatory signs, route marker auxiliaries, guide signs, and warning signs that must be removed due to widening shall be relocated temporarily and erected on approved supports at locations shown in the plans, or as directed. This work will not be paid for directly, but considered subsidiary to this Item.

Notify the Department officials when major traffic changes are to be made, such as detours. Coordinate with the Department on all traffic changes. Advance notification for the following week's work must be made by 5 P.M. on Wednesdays.

If Law Enforcement Personnel is required by the Engineer, coordinate with local law enforcement as directed or agreed. Complete the weekly tracking form provided by the Department and submit invoices with 5% allowance for Law Enforcement payments by Contractor that agree with the tracking form for payment at the end of each month where approved services were provided.

Provide access to intersecting side roads and driveways at all times, unless otherwise directed.

Any approved change to the sequence of work or TCP, must be signed and sealed by a Contractor's Licensed Professional Engineer assuming full responsibility for any additional barricade signs and devices needed.

Use striping operations to channelize traffic into the newly completed roadway, as directed. Maintain shoulders and median areas in a condition capable of serving as emergency paths, as approved. This work will be subsidiary to this Item.

Use portable changeable message signs (PCMS) to alert public of construction two weeks prior to construction.

Use flaggers when directed. Provide two-way radio communication for all flaggers.

Place and maintain sufficient additional warning signs, beacons, delineators, and barricades to warn and guide the public of all hazards through the construction zone at all times, and as directed.

Use flashing arrow boards on all tapers for each lane closure.

Some signs, barricades, and channelization devices may not be shown at the precise or measured position. Place the barricades, devices, or signs, with approval, in positions to meet field conditions.

Fill any holes left by barricade or sign supports and restore the area to its original condition.

Use Type A flashing warning lights or delineators to mark open excavation, footings, foundations, or other obstructions near lanes that may be open to traffic, as directed.

For additional information pertaining to channelization, signing, spacing details, and flagging procedures required to regulate, warn, and guide traffic through project, refer to the "Barricade and Construction Standards," BC(1)-21 and to the current *Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices(TMUTCD).*

Remove or cover signs that do not apply to current conditions at the end of each day's work.

Repair and/or replace all signs damaged by the public or due to weather events.

Safety Contingency

The contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancement, to improve the effectiveness of the TCP that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Item 506 – Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

Place Best Method Practices (BMP's) in locations as designated in the plans or as directed to meet field conditions.

Place rain gauge(s) at locations as designated.

The total disturbed area for this project is 0.1 acres. Establish the authorization requirements for Storm Water Discharges for soil disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and Contractor Project Specific Locations (PSLs), within one mile of the project limits. Both the Department and the Contractor shall obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from TCEQ for the construction activities shown on the plans. Obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off right of way.

Best Method Practices (BMP's) may be adjusted to meet field conditions, or as directed. The Engineer will verify all locations prior to placement of BMPs. Maintain and properly place the erosion control measures to prevent storm water pollution to the Waters of the United States, as directed. Within the project limits, keep all inlets functional as long as possible to accept storm water as part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3), as directed.

Grading operations will be limited to the catch point of the proposed cross-section.

Preserve any vegetation outside these limits.

Item 512 – Portable Traffic Barrier

Portable Concrete Traffic Barrier (PCTB) shall be provided by the Department and will remain the property of the Department upon termination for the need of Portable Concrete Traffic Barrier (PCTB). Provided X connections, as needed or directed, subsidiary to this item. Connections will become the property of the Department.

Additional PCTB as shown on the plans shall be furnished by the Contractors to allow work on multiple locations and will become the property of the Department upon termination for the need of PCTB.

Coordinate with the Engineer two weeks in advance to schedule pick-up and return of the PCTB from the following location or as directed.

Contact Texas Department of Transportation:

Mr. Rudy Valdez

Maintenance Section Supervisor

2101 Van Horn Drive

Van Horn, TX

(432)283-2501

Location Pick-Up and Return: E Broadway St., Van Horn, Tx

The PCTB furnished by the Department damaged in the process of transporting, handling, or placement shall be replaced at the Contractors expense.

Clean, and or surface-treat any section of the PCTB furnished by the Department before use, as directed and will be subsidiary to this pay item.

Item 540 – Metal Beam Guard Fence

Provide composite blockouts for all Metal Beam Guard Fence (MBGF) posts.

Install guardrails in the direction of traffic flow.

Stake the locations for approval prior to beginning the installation of the proposed MBGF.

Remove all delineators and object markers associated with the MBGF. This work will be subsidiary to the various bid items.

Verify MBGF post lengths and heights prior to ordering materials.

Place reflectors, as per Delineator and Pavement Marker Standard sheet D&OM (1)-20 on the metal beam rail element or as directed. This work will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to pertinent items.

At the end of each workday, protect all untreated, incomplete, MBGF/Rail blunt ends exposed to traffic flow during construction until the permanent end treatment is in place. All work and incidentals are considered subsidiary to this Item.

MBGF not used will become the property of the Contractor.

Item 542 –Removing Metal Beam Guard Fence

Materials removed under this item will become property of the Contractor.

Item 544 –Guardrail End Treatments

Provide certifications from the approved manufacturer's online training for all personnel installing end treatments prior to beginning work.

Item 545 –Crash Cushion Attenuators

Furnish crash cushion attenuators at the locations shown on the plans and on the Crash Cushion Summary Sheet (CCSS) for temporary work zone and permanent applications. Crash Cushion Attenuators shall meet the plan requirements and be on the Department's *Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices* List.

The contractor must have an additional crush cushion attenuator on standby at all times, any damaged crash cushion attenuator must be replaced within 7 days.

Item 585 – Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces

Use Surface Test Type A to govern ride quality.

Use diamond grinding or equivalent to correct areas of localized roughness. Use CSS-1H emulsion to fog seal the corrected areas.

The contractor shall take care to ensure satisfactory profile results in the intermediate paving layers (mixture) to eliminate corrective action for excessive deviations in the final surface layers.

Milling will not be allowed as a corrective action for excessive deviations in the surface layer of hot mix.

Use Surface Test Type B to govern ride quality for finished riding surfaces of travel lanes. Notify the District Laboratory 48 hours prior to conducting Surface Test Type B. Properly mark all starting/ending points and leave-out sections prior to testing. Deliver test results within 24 hours of testing. Provide all profile measurements in electronic data to ELP-LAB@txdot.gov using the format specified in Tex-1001-S.

"Payment Adjustment, Schedule 2" will be used for the travel lanes.

An IRI > 95 will require corrective action.

Use diamond grinding or equivalent to correct areas of localized roughness. For flexible pavements, use CSS-1H emulsion to fog seal the corrected areas.

Milling will not be allowed as a corrective action for excessive deviations in the surface layer of hot mix.

Item 644 – Small Roadside Sign Assemblies

Stake all sign locations and receive approval prior to sign placement.

The 2-1/2 inch, Schedule 10 post will meet the following requirements:

- 0.120 in. nominal wall thickness
- Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
- Steel will be HSLAS Grade 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008

Other steel may be used, if it meets the following:

- 55,000 psi minimum yield strength
- 70,000 psi minimum tensile strength
- 20% minimum elongation in 2 in.
- Wall thickness (uncoated) to be within the range of 0.108 in. to 0.132 in. galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G90

For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metalizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

Verify all post lengths to ensure the proper sign height. Remove and replace any sign installed incorrectly. This work will be done at no expense to the Department.

Provide Texas Universal Triangular Slip Base Bolt clamp type for all signs as shown on SMD (SLIP-1)-08.

As directed, some regulatory and guide signs will be relocated before construction begins. Mark and locate each reference marker perpendicular to the road and along the right of way, or as directed, prior to removal. Re-erect reference markers at their original location upon completion of construction.

All signs removed will remain property of the Department.

Item 658 – Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies

Verify all locations with the Engineer prior to installation.

Removal and proper disposal of all existing delineators, object markers, and any non-standard hardware assemblies are not paid directly, but will be considered subsidiary to pertinent items for payment.

Item 662 – Work Zone Pavement Markings

In those areas where existing pavement markings are to be covered or removed, field locate and record the existing pavement markings by survey or other approved method by the Engineer as directed. Place final striping on these locations.

Remove and properly dispose of tabs upon completion of the final striping. This work is considered subsidiary to various bid items.

Place raised pavement markers in accordance with applicable standards and as directed.

Item 666 –Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings

Use a pilot line for final striping and remove pilot line after all striping is complete. Removal will be in accordance with the methods specified in Item 677, "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers," and will be subsidiary to this Item.

Air blasting is required as pavement surface preparation.

In those areas where existing pavement markings are to be covered or removed, field locate and record the existing pavement markings by survey or other approved method by the Engineer as directed. Place final striping on these locations.

Item 672 – Raised Pavement Markers

Use a pilot line for final striping and remove pilot line after all striping is complete. Removal will be in accordance with the methods specified in Item 677, "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers," and will be subsidiary to this Item.

Air blasting is required for pavement surface preparation.

Furnish adhesives that conform to DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives," and DMS-6130, "Bituminous Adhesive for Pavement Markers," for this Item.

Do not place raised pavement markers when the pavement surface temperature is below 60°F.

Removal of all existing raised pavement markers will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

Item 3077 – Superpave Mixtures

Use Surface Aggregate Classification "A" material for all surface mixes.

In place of typical tack materials shown in Table 18 under Item 3096, use a tracking resistant asphalt interlayer (TRAIL) material as a tack coat. Approved TRAIL products are found on TxDOT's Material Producer List under Asphalt Interlayer (Tracking Resistant) through http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials.html.

Hydrated Lime shall be added as an additive as per Item 301 "Asphalt Antistripping Agents" between the rates of 1.0% minimum and 2.0% maximum by weight. If the Hamburg Wheel Test cannot be met within these limits, Liquid Antistripping agents as approved by the Engineer may be used in conjunction with lime.

Supply Warm-Mix Asphalt (WMA) under this Item.

When Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is used in the production of hot-mix asphaltic concrete, use fractionated RAP. Do not exceed 10.0% of Fractionated RAP on surface mixtures.

Use of RAS is not allowed for any mixtures.

Substitute PG Binders (grade dumping) will not be allowed for any mixtures.

Obtain the current version of the templates at http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/forms/site-manager.html. Submit electronically to the Engineer.

Design the mixture at 50 gyrations (Ndesign).

Do not cover with asphaltic material, any existing survey monuments, manholes, or valve covers, etc. Adjustments will be done in coordination with the respective utility owners.

Place a string line or other suitable marking to ensure smooth, neat lines, or as directed. Provide smooth transitions to existing driveways and intersections.

Place longitudinal joints approximately 6 in. from the broken striping, or as directed, to avoid placing under the wheel path. Longitudinal joints will not be allowed to be placed on any outside lanes.

Operate the spreading and finishing machine at a uniform forward speed consistent with the plant production rate, hauling capability, and roller train capacity to result in a continuous operation. The speed will be slow enough, so that stopping between trucks is not ordinarily required. If the Engineer determines non-uniform delivery of material is affecting the HMA placement, the Engineer may require the paving operations to cease until acceptable methods are employed to minimize starting and stopping of the paver.

Item 3085 – Underseal Course

The minimum operation rates are listed in the Table 4. The Engineer may adjust the application rate taking in consideration the existing pavement surface conditions.

Table 4

Material	Minimum Applicable Rate	Conversion Factor
Seal Coat: AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	110 SY/CY	
Seal Coat Asphalt: ASPH (AC-20-5TR) (Warm Weather), AC12-5TR (Cool Weather)	0.25 GAL/SY	0.8 (See Note 1)
Spray Applied Underseal Membrane	0.20 GAL/SY	1.0 (See Note 2)

For estimating purposes, the Underseal Course is applied at a rate of 0.20 GAL/SY.

1. Aggregate is considered subsidiary to the asphalt. For estimating purposes 0.8 Gallons of Seal Coat Asphalt is equivalent to 1.0 Gallons of Underseal Course. Refer to Item 316 for more information on this option.
2. For estimating purposes 1.0 Gallons of Spray Applied Underseal Membrane is equivalent to 1.0 Gallons of Underseal Course. Refer to Special Specifications SS3002 for more information on this item.

Example: If Seal Coat Option is Selected for Use.

A conversion rate of 0.8 will be applied to every one gallon of oil that is used.

If NET gallons determined after strapping the tank is 1,000 gallons. Then the 1,000 gallons will be multiplied by the 0.8 conversion rate in the table above. 1,000 GAL*0.8 CR=800 gallons for payment. Quantity based price adjustment factor are not applicable compensate for over and under resulting from the method chosen.

Item 6185 – Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)

All TMA Operators must participate in a TMA workshop to be conducted by the El Paso District Safety Office, on the proper use of TMAs, prior to working on Department Right of Way (ROW). A certificate of completion will be issued to TMA Operators that successfully complete the TMA workshop. The certificate of completion must be carried by TMA Operators at all times while working on Department right of way.

Acquire the TCP and TMA Operator's certificates of completion prior to the authorization to begin work. No time suspension will be granted, and no traffic control work will be allowed without certificates of completion.

In addition to the shadow vehicles with Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) that are specified as being required on the traffic control plan for this project, provide 1 additional shadow vehicle with TMA for TCP (2-1)-18.

Therefore, 2 total shadow vehicles with TMA will be required for this type of work. The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

The supporting vehicle for the TMA shall have a minimum gross (i.e., ballasted) vehicular weight of 19,000 pounds.

Basis of Estimate for Stationary TMAs				
		TMA(Stationary)		
Phase	Standard	Required	Additional	TOTAL
1	TCP (1-2)-18	1	0	1
2	TCP (2-1)-18	1	1	2
3	TCP (2-3)-18	1	0	1

Basis of Estimate for Mobile TMAs			
	TMA(Mobile)		
Standard	Required	Additional	TOTAL
TCP (3-1)-13	1	0	1
TCP (3-3)-14	1	0	1

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0020-01-022 **DISTRICT** El Paso **COUNTY** Culberson
HIGHWAY US 90

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0020-01-022**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00130318**		
			COUNTY		**Culberson**		
			HIGHWAY		**US 90**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	134-6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	362.000		362.000	
	351-6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(6")	SY	23,865.000		23,865.000	
	354-6043	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	153,491.000		153,491.000	
	354-6055	PLAN & TEXT CONC PAV (1" TO 1 1/2")	SY	13,193.000		13,193.000	
	451-6031	RETROFIT RAIL (TY C221)	LF	1,838.000		1,838.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	6.000		6.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	300.000		300.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	300.000		300.000	
	512-6017	PORT CTB (DES SOURCE)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	LF	2,640.000		2,640.000	
	512-6029	PORT CTB (MOVE)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	LF	9,750.000		9,750.000	
	512-6041	PORT CTB (STKPL)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	LF	2,640.000		2,640.000	
	533-6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	39,608.000		39,608.000	
	540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	2,425.000		2,425.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	40.000		40.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	3,905.000		3,905.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	40.000		40.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	20.000		20.000	
	545-6003	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	545-6004	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (STKPL)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	545-6013	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(R)(N)(TL3)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	636-6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	33.000		33.000	
	636-6002	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY G)	SF	24.000		24.000	
	636-6007	REPLACE EXISTING ALUMINUM SIGNS(TY A)	SF	8.000		8.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	40.000		40.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	644-6007	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6068	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	45.000		45.000	
	647-6001	INSTALL LRSS (STRUCT STEEL)	LB	172.000		172.000	
	647-6003	REMOVE LRSA	EA	1.000		1.000	
	658-6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	74.000		74.000	
	658-6099	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND	EA	34.000		34.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	3,200.000		3,200.000	
	666-6035	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	85.000		85.000	
	666-6047	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	320.000		320.000	
	666-6053	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(090MIL)	EA	1.000		1.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0020-01-022 **DISTRICT** El Paso **COUNTY** Culberson
HIGHWAY US 90

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0020-01-022**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00130318**			
		COUNTY		**Culberson**			
		HIGHWAY		**US 90**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	666-6077	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(090MIL)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	666-6205	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (BRK)	LF	2,600.000		2,600.000	
	666-6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	82,441.000		82,441.000	
	666-6308	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	500.000		500.000	
	666-6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(090MIL)	LF	9,374.000		9,374.000	
	666-6314	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	9,527.000		9,527.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	5.000		5.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	598.000		598.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	2,600.000		2,600.000	
	3077-6052	SP MIXESSP-DSAC-A PG70-22	TON	13,410.000		13,410.000	
	3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	32,481.000		32,481.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	1.000		1.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	196.000		196.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	12.000		12.000	
	08	CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT SAFETY CONTINGENCY (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT LAW ENFORCEMENT (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION	134 6004	351 6002	354 6043	354 6055	451 6031	533 6004	540 6002	540 6006	544 6001	3077 6052	3085 6001
	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(6")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (1")	PLAN & TEXT CONC PAV (1" TO 1 1/2")	RETROFIT RAIL (TY C221)	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	UNDERSEAL COURSE
	STA	SY	SY	SY	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	TON	GAL
US 90 <SH 1 OF 18>	11	787	6463	1648	88	0	250	4	4	541	1295
US 90 <SH 2 OF 18>	23	478	9501	173	54	1493	175	4	4	784	1901
US 90 <SH 3 OF 18>	24	1147	9324	0	0	2402	0	0	0	770	1865
US 90 <SH 4 OF 18>	20	2084	10444	859	0	2400	0	0	0	862	2089
US 90 <SH 5 OF 18>	23	1622	9454	334	0	2400	0	0	0	780	1891
US 90 <SH 6 OF 18>	24	1999	9336	0	0	2400	0	0	0	771	1868
US 90 <SH 7 OF 18>	24	926	9268	0	0	2400	0	0	0	765	1854
US 90 <SH 8 OF 18>	19	415	9071	0	580	2400	500	8	8	749	1815
US 90 <SH 9 OF 18>	24	2254	9605	0	0	2400	0	0	0	793	1921
US 90 <SH 10 OF 18>	21	2172	9094	0	290	2400	300	4	4	751	1819
US 90 <SH 11 OF 18>	21	1523	9223	0	290	2400	300	4	4	761	1845
US 90 <SH 12 OF 18>	21	1900	9367	0	290	2400	300	4	4	773	1874
US 90 <SH 13 OF 18>	21	1646	9459	0	138	2400	200	4	4	781	1892
US 90 <SH 14 OF 18>	21	1560	9082	0	54	2400	200	4	4	750	1817
US 90 <SH 15 OF 18>	22	2554	8974	0	54	2400	200	4	4	741	1795
US 90 <SH 16 OF 18>	24	420	8969	0	0	2400	0	0	0	740	1794
US 90 <SH 17 OF 18>	13	378	4600	4470	0	2400	0	0	0	694	1681
US 90 <SH 18 OF 18>	6	0	2257	5709	0	2113	0	0	0	604	1465
PROJECT TOTALS	**362**	**23865**	**153491**	**13193**	**1838**	**39608**	**2425**	**40**	**40**	**13410**	**32481**

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:40:45 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\1. GENERAL\QUANTITIES.dgn

US 90

GENERAL

QUANTITY SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		10

SUMMARY OF SIGNS ITEMS

LOCATION	636 6001	636 6002	636 6007	644 6001	644 6004	644 6007	644 6068	647 6001	658 6099
	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY G)	REPLACE EXISTING ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1) SA(P)	IN SM RD SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U)	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	INSTALL LRSS (STRUCT STEEL)	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z) (WFLX)GND
	SF	SF	SF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LB	EA
US 90 <SH 1 OF 18>	24	24	8	5	0	2	0	172	0
US 90 <SH 2 OF 18>	0	0	0	6	1	0	0	0	4
US 90 <SH 3 OF 18>	0	0	0	5	1	0	0	0	4
US 90 <SH 4 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
US 90 <SH 5 OF 18>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	4
US 90 <SH 6 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
US 90 <SH 7 OF 18>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	4
US 90 <SH 8 OF 18>	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0
US 90 <SH 9 OF 18>	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
US 90 <SH 10 OF 18>	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
US 90 <SH 11 OF 18>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
US 90 <SH 12 OF 18>	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
US 90 <SH 13 OF 18>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
US 90 <SH 14 OF 18>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
US 90 <SH 15 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
US 90 <SH 16 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
US 90 <SH 17 OF 18>	9	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	0
US 90 <SH 18 OF 18>	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT TOTALS	**33**	**24**	**8**	**40**	**4**	**2**	**1**	**172**	**34**

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS

LOCATION	542 6001	544 6003	644 6076	647 6003	658 6060
	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	REMOVE LRSA	REMOV DELIN & OBEJCT MARKER ASSMS
	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
US 90 <SH 1 OF 18>	0	0	10	1	4
US 90 <SH 2 OF 18>	0	0	6	0	8
US 90 <SH 3 OF 18>	0	0	6	0	4
US 90 <SH 4 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	6
US 90 <SH 5 OF 18>	0	0	1	0	4
US 90 <SH 6 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4
US 90 <SH 7 OF 18>	0	0	1	0	4
US 90 <SH 8 OF 18>	1505	8	4	0	8
US 90 <SH 9 OF 18>	0	0	3	0	0
US 90 <SH 10 OF 18>	800	4	1	0	4
US 90 <SH 11 OF 18>	800	4	1	0	4
US 90 <SH 12 OF 18>	800	4	2	0	4
US 90 <SH 13 OF 18>	0	0	1	0	4
US 90 <SH 14 OF 18>	0	0	1	0	4
US 90 <SH 15 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	8
US 90 <SH 16 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4
US 90 <SH 17 OF 18>	0	0	2	0	0
US 90 <SH 18 OF 18>	0	0	6	0	0
PROJECT TOTALS	**3905**	**20**	**45**	**1**	**74**

US 90

GENERAL

QUANTITY SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		11

DATE: 10/19/2022 10:40:28 AM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\1. GENERAL\QUANTITIES.dgn

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE ITEMS

LOCATION	502 6001	506 6038	506 6039	512 6017	512 6029	512 6041	545 6003	545 6004	545 6013	662 6111	666 6205	677 6001	6001 6002	6185 6002	6185 6005
	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	PORT CTB (DES SOURCE)(F-SHAPE)(TY I)	PORT CTB (MOVE)(F-SHAPE)(TY I)	PORT CTB (STKPL)(F-SHAPE)(TY I)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (STKPL)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(R)(N)(TL3)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (BRK)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	MO	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	EA	DAY	DAY
PROJECT TOTALS	6	300	300	2640	9750	2640	8	6	6	3200	2600	2600	1	196	12

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION	666 6035	666 6047	666 6053	666 6077	666 6285	666 6314	666 6308	666 6311	672 6007	672 6009
	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(090MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
US 90 <SH 1 OF 18>	85	90	1	1	2146	1550	0	122	5	35
US 90 <SH 2 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4661	0	0	600	0	30
US 90 <SH 3 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4802	0	0	601	0	30
US 90 <SH 4 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4398	0	0	600	0	30
US 90 <SH 5 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4660	0	0	600	0	30
US 90 <SH 6 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4800	0	0	600	0	30
US 90 <SH 7 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4800	0	0	600	0	30
US 90 <SH 8 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4748	0	0	600	0	30
US 90 <SH 9 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4800	0	0	600	0	30
US 90 <SH 10 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4800	0	0	600	0	30
US 90 <SH 11 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4800	0	0	600	0	30
US 90 <SH 12 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4800	0	0	600	0	30
US 90 <SH 13 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4800	0	0	600	0	30
US 90 <SH 14 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4800	0	0	600	0	30
US 90 <SH 15 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4800	0	0	600	0	30
US 90 <SH 16 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4800	0	0	600	0	30
US 90 <SH 17 OF 18>	0	0	0	0	4800	3751	0	251	0	60
US 90 <SH 18 OF 18>	0	230	0	0	4226	4226	500	0	0	53
PROJECT TOTALS	**85**	**320**	**1**	**1**	**82441**	**9527**	**500**	**9374**	**5**	**598**

DN: CK: DW: CK:

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:40:54 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\1. GENERAL\QUANTITIES.dgn

US 90

GENERAL

QUANTITY SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		12

US 90

GENERAL NOTES

1. FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND WORK ZONE MARKINGS, IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE LATEST VERSION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TXMUTCD), THE STATE STANDARD TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS (TCP),THE BARRICADES AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) SHEETS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION.

2. ALL EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNS CONFLICTING WITH WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND TEMPORARY SIGNS MUST BE REMOVED.

3. PLACE TEMPORARY SWP3 MEASURES ACCORDING TO PROJECT PLANS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. SWP3 MEASURES CANNOT BE PLACED SOONER THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO SOIL DISTURBANCE OR POTENTIAL POLLUTANT GENERATION ACTIVITIES IN THEIR CONTROL AREA. REMOVE TEMPORARY SW3P EROSION CONTROL MEASURES IN EACH AREA OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

4. MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.

5. PROVIDE ACCESS TO PRIVATE PROPERTY AT ALL TIMES. MATERIALS, MAINTENANCE, AND LABOR FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

6. CONSTRUCT THE ROADWAY PAVEMENT IN SECTIONS OF 1 MILE. NO SECTION IS TO EXCEED 1 MILE IN LENGTH WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

7. ALL PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFFS USED BY THE TRAVELING PUBLIC SHALL BE FILLED WITH A SUITABLE MATERIAL TO FORM A STABLE 3:1 SLOPE AT THE END OF EACH WORKDAY PER WZ(UL)-13.

8. CONDUCT CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SO AS TO PROVIDE THE LEAST POSSIBLE INTERFERENCE TO TRAFFIC AND TO PERMIT THE CONTINUOUS MOVEMENT OF TRAFFIC IN ALL ALLOWABLE DIRECTIONS AT ALL TIMES OR AS PERMITTED BY THE SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE FOR SAFE AND CONVENIENT ACCESS TO ABUTTING PROPERTY, HIGHWAYS, PUBLIC ROADS, AND STREET CROSSINGS EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION.

9. ALL THROUGH LANES WILL BE OPENED TO TRAFFIC AT THE END OF EACH WORKDAY, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

SEQUENCE OF WORK

PHASE 1

THE INTENT OF THIS PHASE IS TO PERFORM A MILL AND INLAY/ MILL AND OVERLAY,IN ADDITION TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS IN BOTH DIRECTIONS. CONSTRUCT IN 1-MILE SEGMENT LENGTH OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

1. PLACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES THROUGH WORK AREAS AND SWP3 DEVICES AS REQUIRED IN THE PLANS AND/OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. DAILY LANE CLOSURES USING FLAGGERS AND PILOT CARS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE TO TCP (1-2b).

3. MILL EXISTING ACP AS PROPOSED AND PERFORM THE FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

4. PLACE UNDERSEAL AND PROPOSED SP-D. THE WORKZONE LENGTH FOR SP-D PLACEMENT IS RESTRICTED TO WHAT CAN BE OVERLAID ON FULL ROADWAY WIDTH PRIOR TO THE END OF WORKDAY OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE INTENT IS TO OVERLAY THE FULL ROADWAY WIDTH BY ELIMINATING THE CENTERLINE LONGITUDINAL DROP-OFF BETWEEN THE OPPOSING TRAVEL LANES PRIOR TO END OF WORKDAY.

5. AT THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE TWO-LANE ROADWAY WILL BE OPEN TO TRAFFIC.

6. SHORT TERM FLEXIBLE REFLECTIVE ROADWAY TABS SHALL BE USED TO DELINEATE THE CENTERLINE LINE FOR MAXIMUM OF 14 DAYS. PERMANENT STRIPING SHALL THEN BE PLACED. PERMANENT STRIPING SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE STANDARDS.

PHASE 2

1. PLACE PROPOSED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS IN ACCORDANCE TO TCP (3-3a)-14 AND TCP (3-1b)-13.

   STEP 1. PLACE TY II 4" YELLOW PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON CENTERLINE FOR ALL BRIDGE CLASS CULVERTS THAT DO NOT FULFILL A 14' SHOULDER. (REFER TO TCP SELECTION TABLE TYPICAL SECTIONS)

   STEP 2. DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF RETROFIT CONCRETE RAIL THE 4" YELLOW CENTERLINE STRIPING WILL BE REMOVED AND SHORT TERM TABS WILL BE PLACED FOR LANE SHIFTING.

   STEP 3. AFTER CONSTRUCTION OF RETROFIT RAIL IS COMPLETE, PLACE PROPOSED TY I 4" YELLOW PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON CENTERLINE, IN ADDITION TO CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS.

2. REMOVE OR REPLACE OBJECT MARKERS, AND CONSTRUCT RETROFIT CONCRETE RAILING IN ACCORDANCE TO TCP(2-1b)-18 AND TCP(2-3a)-18. RETROFITTED CONCRETE RAIL SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TWO BRIDGE AT A TIME OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. PLACE REMOVED MBGF AFTER RAILING IS COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE TO TCP(2-1b)-18.

PHASE 3

OPEN NB AND SB TRAFFIC

1. REMOVE ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, TEMPORARY SIGNS, AND SWP3 DEVICES. IN ADDITION TO REPLACING ALL SIGNS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE

N. T. S. SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		13

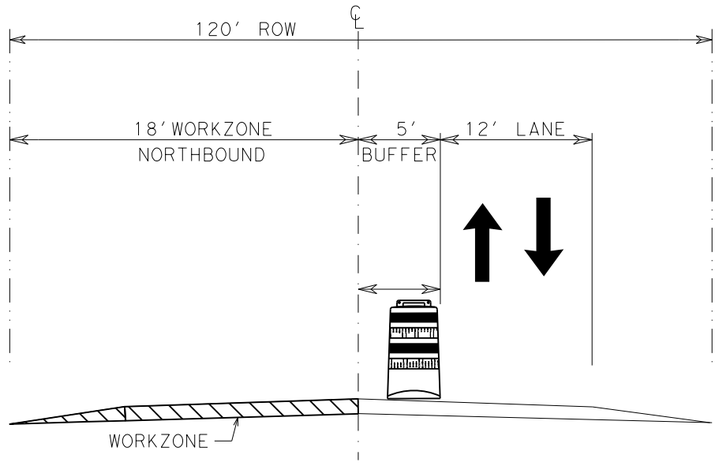
DATE: 10/18/2022 9:41:08 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCPNARRATIVE.dgn

TCP SELECTION TABLE

TYPE OF WORK	STANDARD SHEET	SHEET DESCRIPTION	SHEET DIAGRAM	SUGGESTED USE
MILL & OVERLAY/ FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS	TCP (1-2) -18	ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL	TCP (1-2b)	REFER TO TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR LANE CLOSURE
PAVEMENT MARKINGS	TCP (3-1)-13	MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS	TCP (3-1b)	MOBILE OPERATIONS
RPM INSTALLATION	TCP (3-3)-14	MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER	TCP (3-3a)	MOBILE OPERATIONS
REMOVE AND INSTALL BRIDGE RAIL, AND METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	TCP (2-1)-18 TCP (2-3)-18	CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO LANE ROADS	TCP (2-1b) TCP (2-3a)	SHOULDER CLOSURE TRAFFIC SHIFT

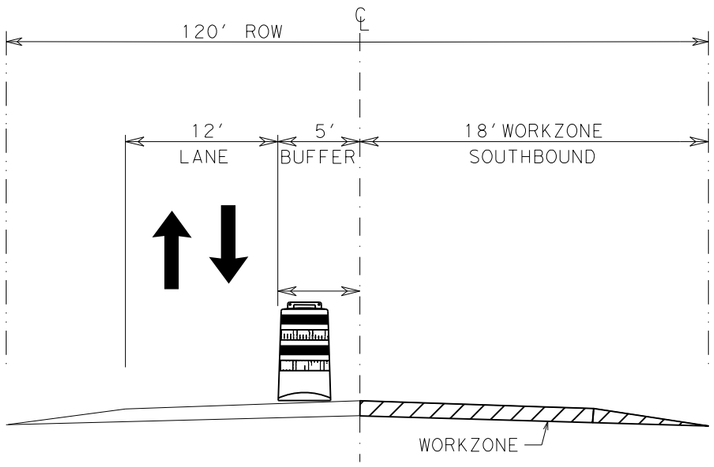
NOTES:

1. APPLY TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AS DIRECTED ON THE TCP SELECTION TABLE. UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY THE ENGINEER.
2. USE PILOT CAR TO CONTROL TRAFFIC DIRECTION AND SPEED DURING WORK HOURS.
3. AT THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY, UNLESS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER THE TWO-LANE ROADWAY WILL BE OPEN TO TRAFFIC.
4. REFER TO TCP STANDARD (1-2)-18 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON A LANE CLOSURE FOR A TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY ROAD.



TYPICAL SECTION-ROADWAY

NORTHBOUND



TYPICAL SECTION-ROADWAY

SOUTHBOUND

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90
TRAFFIC CONTROL
GENERAL

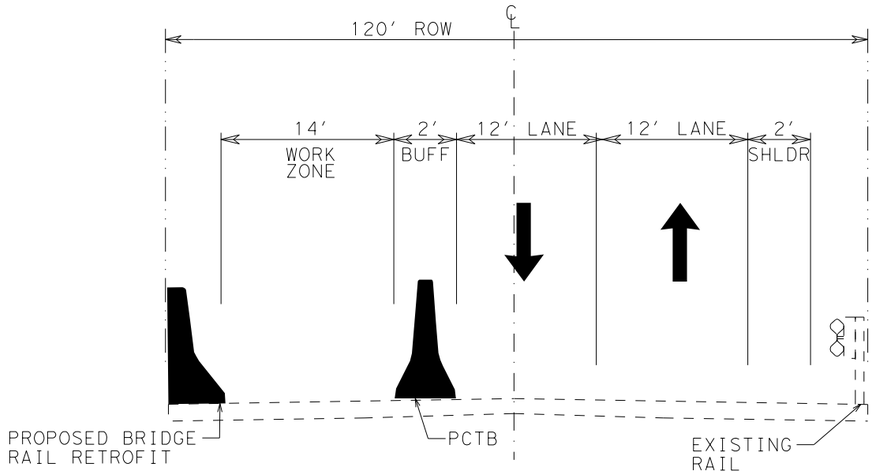
TCP SELECTION

N.T.S. SHEET 1 OF 6

Texas Department of Transportation

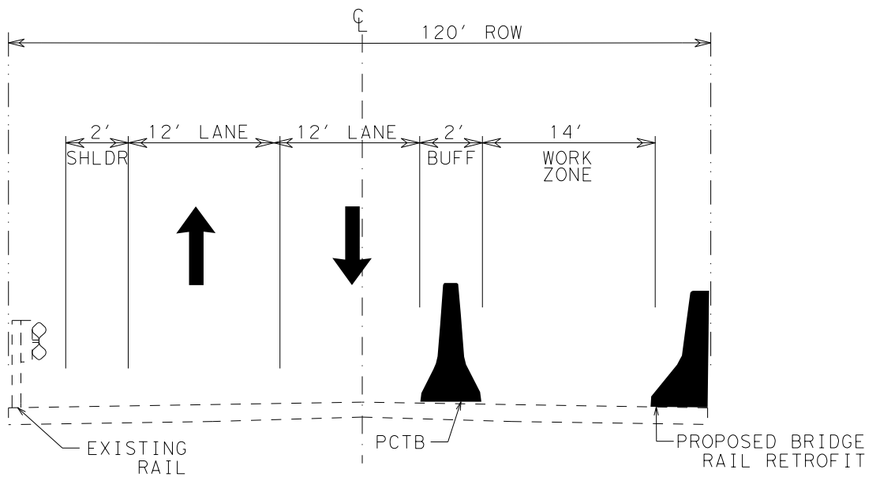
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		14

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:41:26 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\TYPICAL_TCP with Table.dgn



TYPICAL SECTION-BRIDGE RAIL & MBGF

STA. 170+90
STA. 184+75
STA. 222+75
STA. 255+00
STA. 284+00



TYPICAL SECTION-BRIDGE RAIL & MBGF

STA. 170+90
STA. 184+75
STA. 222+75
STA. 255+00
STA. 284+00

NOTES:

1. REFER TO TCP STANDARD (2-3)-18 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON TRAFFIC SHIFTS FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY ROAD.
2. UTILIZE PCTB FOR SHOULDER CLOSURE DURING BRIDGE RETROFIT WORK.
3. RETROFIT THE PROPOSED BRIDGE RAIL AS SHOWN ON PLANS. ATTACH THE PROPOSED MBGF AND THRIE BEAM TO PROPOSED RETROFITTED BRIDGE RAIL.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90
TRAFFIC CONTROL
GENERAL

TCP SELECTION

N. T. S. SHEET 2 OF 6

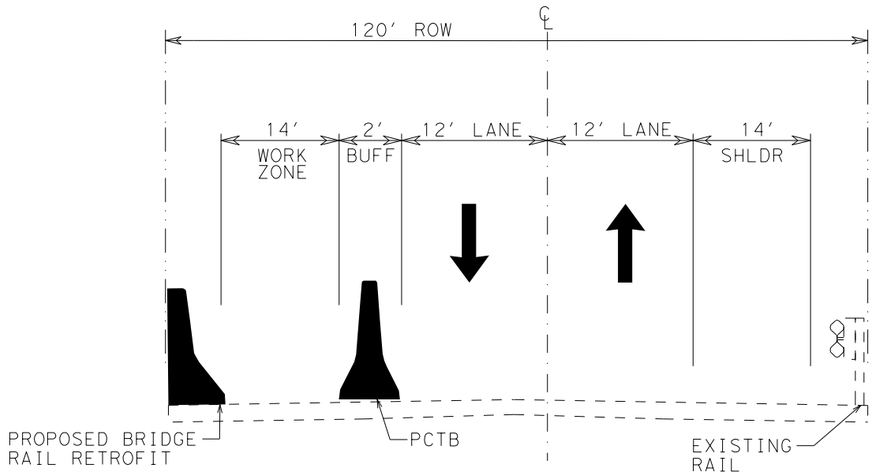
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		15

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

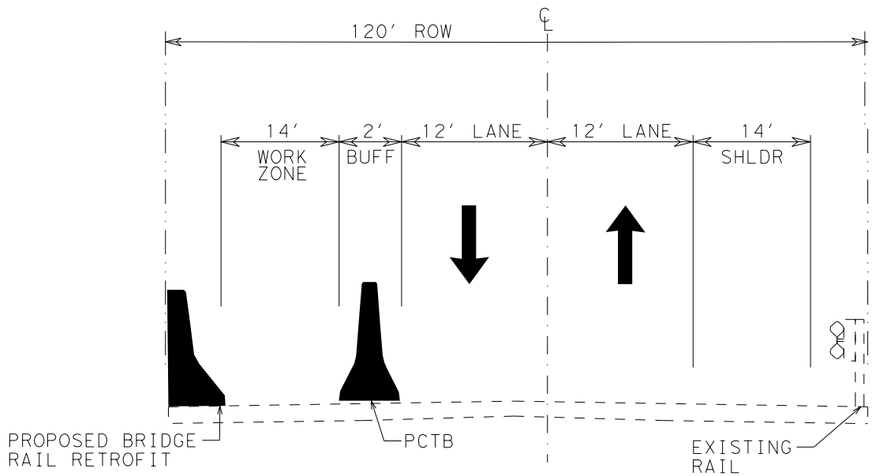
NOTES:

1. REFER TO TCP STANDARD (2-1)-18 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON SHOULDER CLOSURE FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY ROAD.
2. UTILIZE PCTB AND TMA FOR SHOULDER CLOSURE DURING BRIDGE RETROFIT WORK.
3. RETROFIT THE PROPOSED BRIDGE RAIL AS SHOWN ON PLANS. ATTACH THE PROPOSED MBGF AND THRIE BEAM TO PROPOSED RETROFITTED BRIDGE RAIL.



TYPICAL SECTION-BRIDGE RAIL & MBGF

STA. 19+00
STA. 27+00
STA. 298+00
STA. 323+00
STA. 341+00



TYPICAL SECTION-BRIDGE RAIL & MBGF

STA. 19+00
STA. 27+00
STA. 298+00
STA. 323+00
STA. 341+00

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:41:34 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\TYPICAL_TCP with Table.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90
TRAFFIC CONTROL
GENERAL

TCP SELECTION

N. T. S. SHEET 3 OF 6

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		16

BASIS OF ESTIMATE TABLE FOR STATIONARY TMA, PCTB AND ATTENUATORS											
LOCATION	DIRECTION	STATIONARY TMA			PCTB			ATTENUATORS			
		*TMA PER DAY	*DAYS PER TMA	6185-6002 TMA (STANTIONARY)	512-6017 PORT CTB (DES SOURCE)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	512-6029 PORT CTB (MOVE)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	512-6041 PORT CTB (STKPL)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	545-6013 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(R)(N)(TL3)	545-6003 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	545-6004 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (STKPL)	
		EA	DAYS	DAYS	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	
STA. 19+00	SB	1	4	4	360			4*			
	NB	1	4	4		360			2		
STA. 27+00	SB	1	2	2	300			2			
	NB	1	2	2		240			2	2	
STA. 170+90	SB	1	7	7	660	660					
	NB	1	7	7		1320					
STA. 184+75	SB	1	7	7	480				2		
	NB	1	7	7		390			2	4	
STA. 222+75	SB	1	7	7	420	900					
	NB	1	7	7		1320					
STA. 255+00	SB	1	7	7	420	900					
	NB	1	7	7		1320	120				
STA. 284+00	SB	1	7	7		1320					
	NB	1	7	7		1320					
STA. 298+00	SB	1	4	4		1200					
	NB	1	4	4		1200	240				
STA. 323+00	SB	1	2	2		1140					
	NB	1	2	2		1140					
STA. 341+00	SB	1	2	2		1140					
	NB	1	2	2		1140	2280				

"*" ADDITIONAL CRASH CUSHIONS WILL BE PROVIDED IN THE CASE THEY ARE IMPACTED.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90
TRAFFIC CONTROL
GENERAL

TCP SELECTION

N. T. S. SHEET 4 OF 6

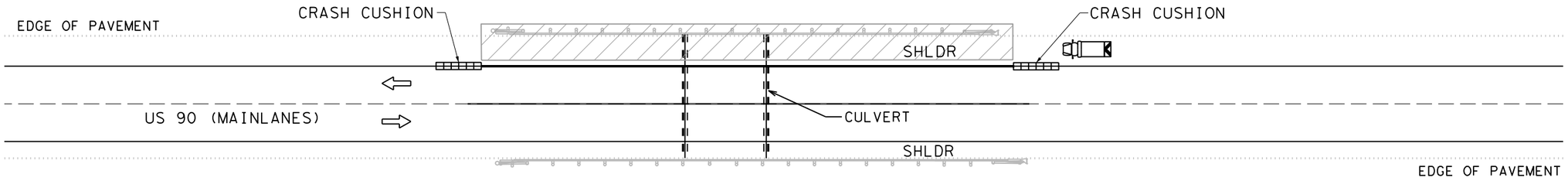
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		17

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:41:38 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\TYPICAL_TCP with Table.dgn

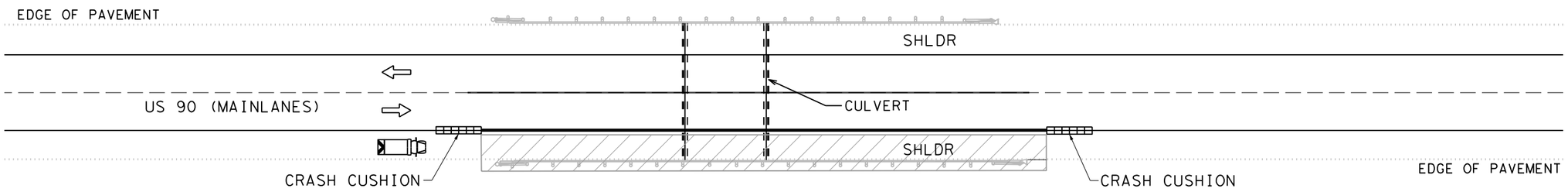
NOTES:

1. REFER TO BASIS OF ESTIMATE TABLE FOR STATIONARY TMA, PCTB, AND ATTENUATORS TABLE FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
2. SHOULDER CLOSURE USING CRASH CUSHIONS AND PCTB IS APPLICABLE TO STATIONS SHOWN BELOW OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.



PLAN VIEW NB- USGIN CRASH CUSHIONS

STA. 19+00
STA. 27+00
STA. 184+75



PLAN VIEW SB-USING CRASH CUSHIONS

STA. 19+00
STA. 27+00
STA. 184+75

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90
TRAFFIC CONTROL
GENERAL

TCP SELECTION

N. T. S. SHEET 5 OF 6

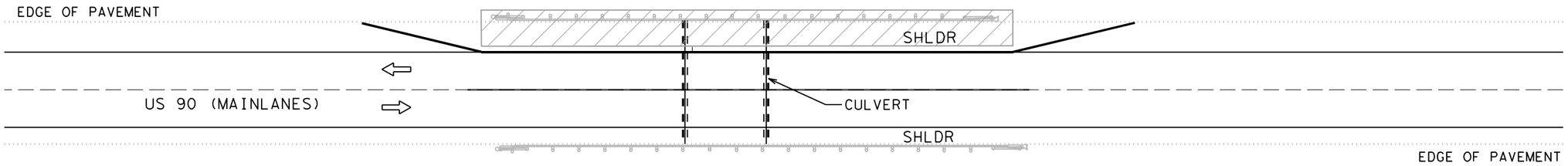
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		18

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:41:42 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\TYPICAL_TCP with Table.dgn

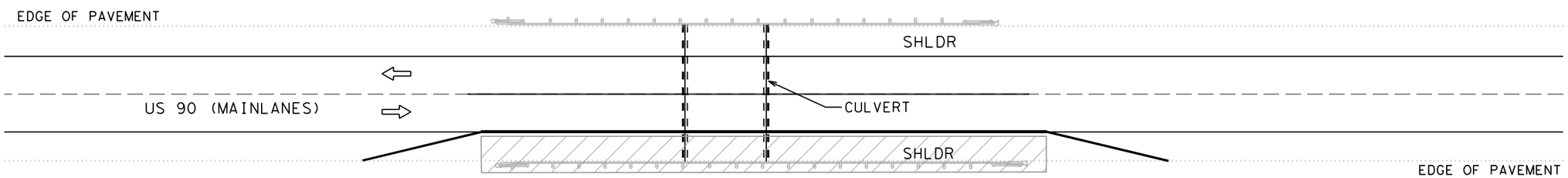
NOTES:

1. REFER TO BASIS OF ESTIMATE TABLE FOR STATIONARY TMA, PCTB, AND ATTENUATORS TABLE FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
2. SHOULDER CLOSURE USING TAPERED PCTB IS APPLICABLE TO STATIONS SHOWN BELOW OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.



PLAN VIEW NB- USING PCTB

STA. 170+90
STA. 222+75
STA. 255+00
STA. 284+00
STA. 298+00
STA. 323+00
STA. 341+00



PLAN VIEW SB- USING PCTB

STA. 170+90
STA. 222+75
STA. 255+00
STA. 284+00
STA. 298+00
STA. 323+00
STA. 341+00

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90
TRAFFIC CONTROL
GENERAL

TCP SELECTION

N. T. S. SHEET 6 OF 6

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		19

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:41:45 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\TYPICAL_TCP with Table.dgn

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:41:56 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

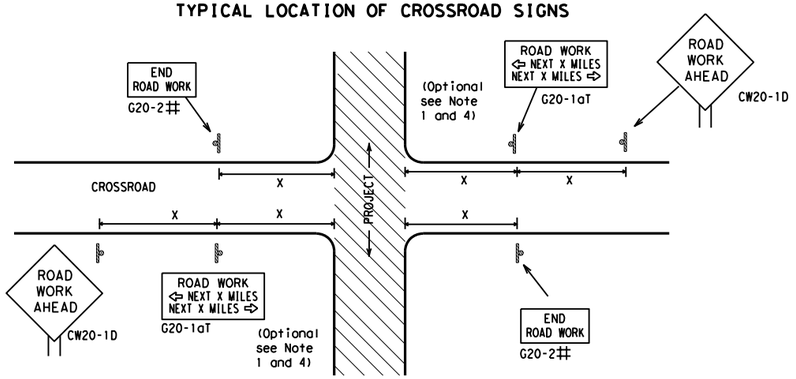
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	ELP	CULBERSON		20
5-10 5-21				

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:42:01 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\bc-21.dgn

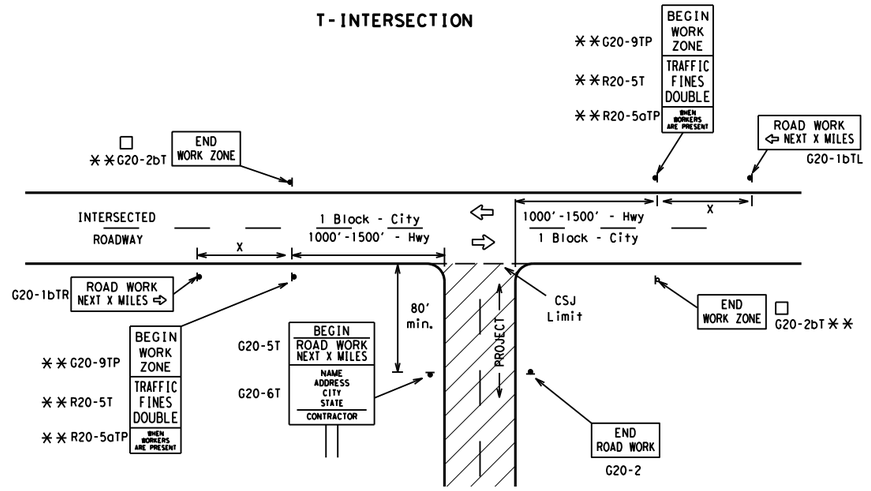
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

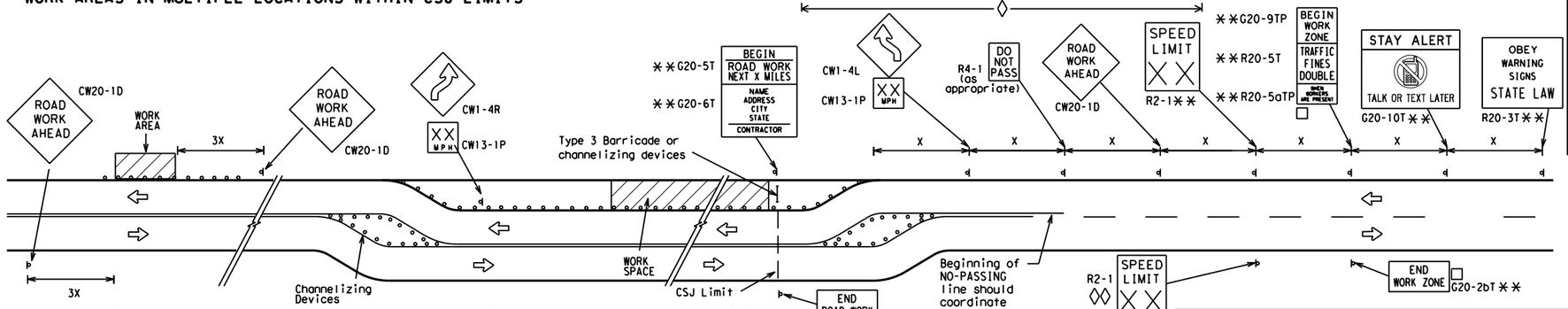
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

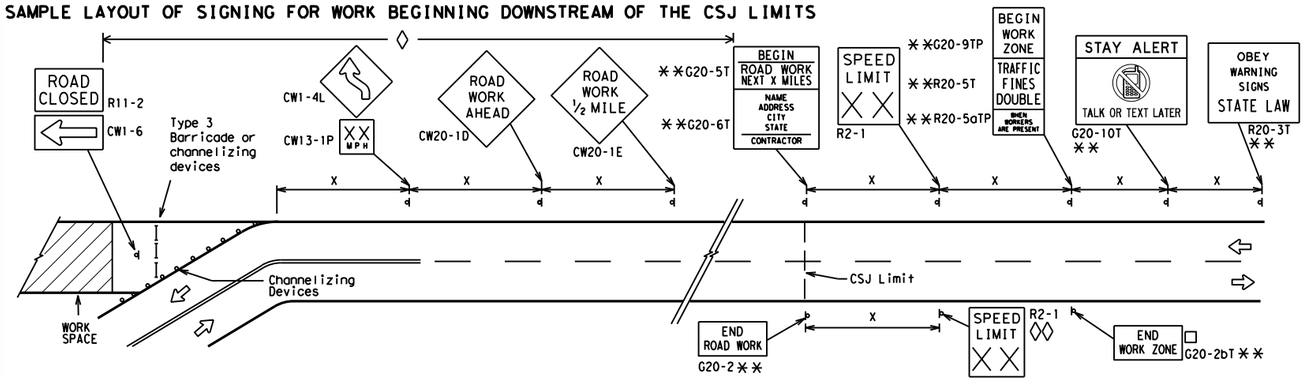
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ELP	CULBERSON		21

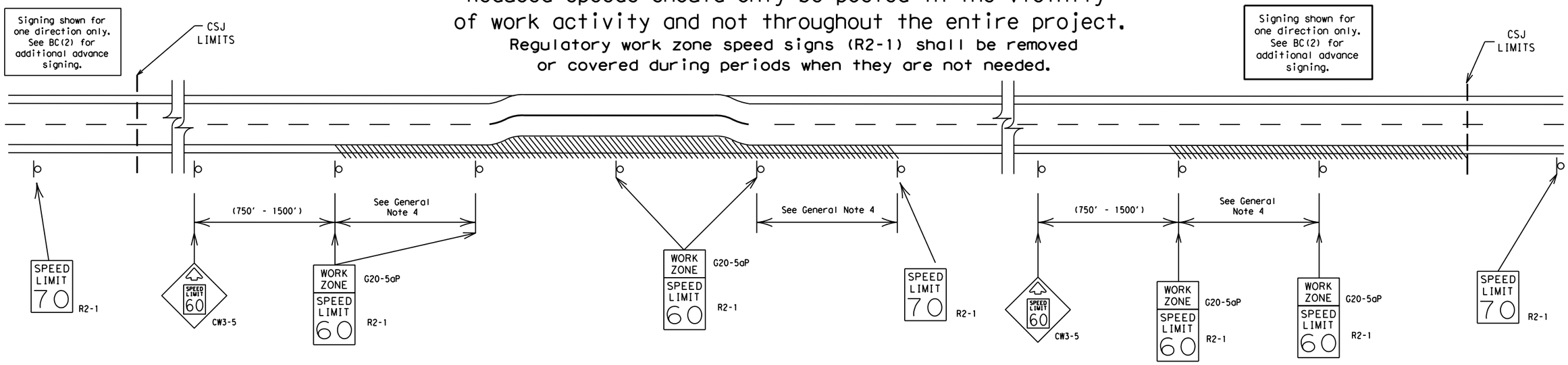
DATE: 10/18/2022 9:42:07 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

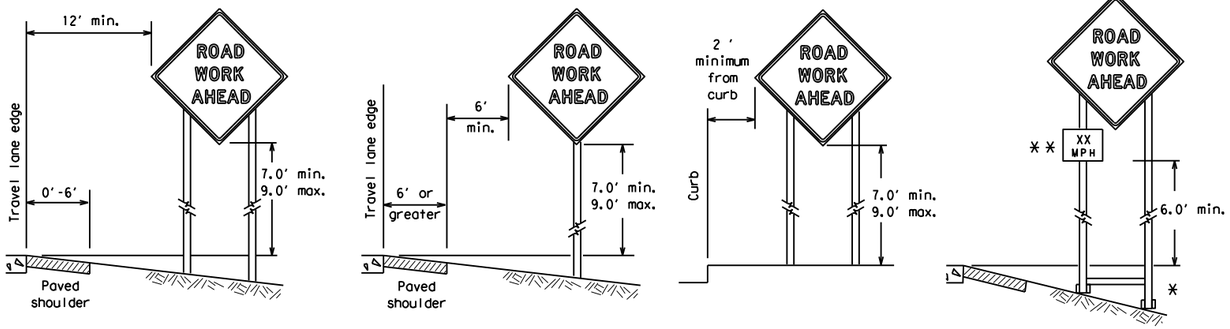
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ELP	CULBERSON		22

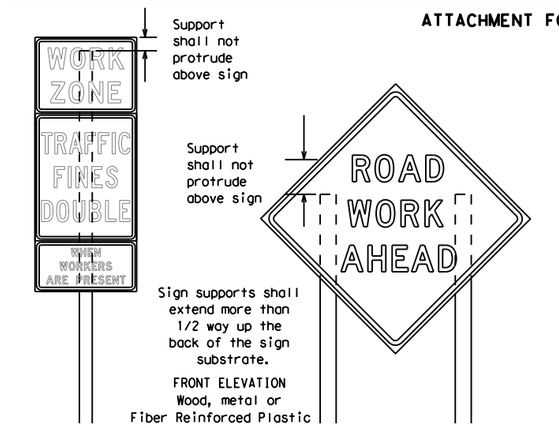
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

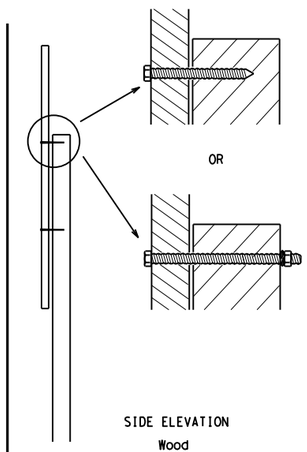


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





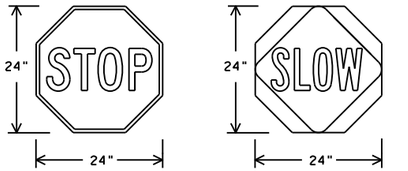
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

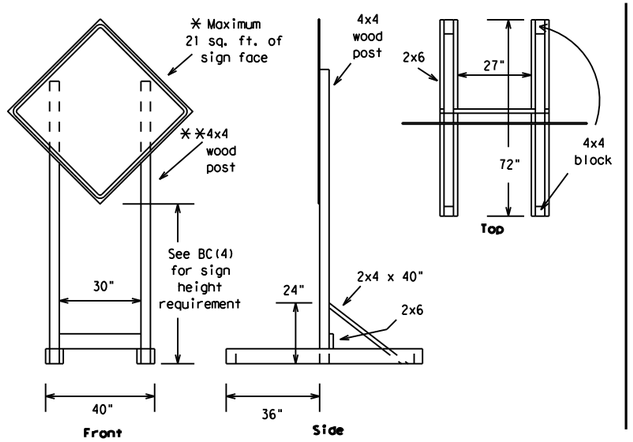
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

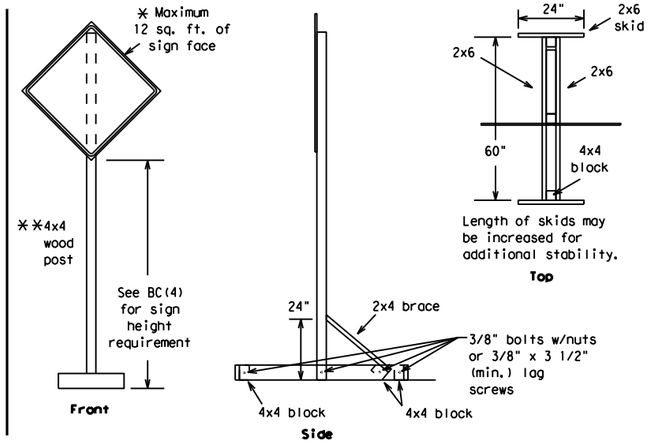
BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ELP	CULBERSON		23

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:42:11 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\bc-21.dgn

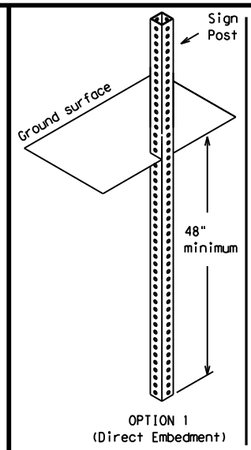
DATE: 10/18/2022 9:42:16 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\bc-21.dgn



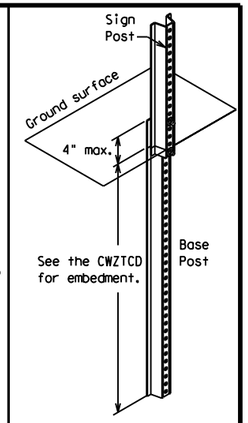


SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



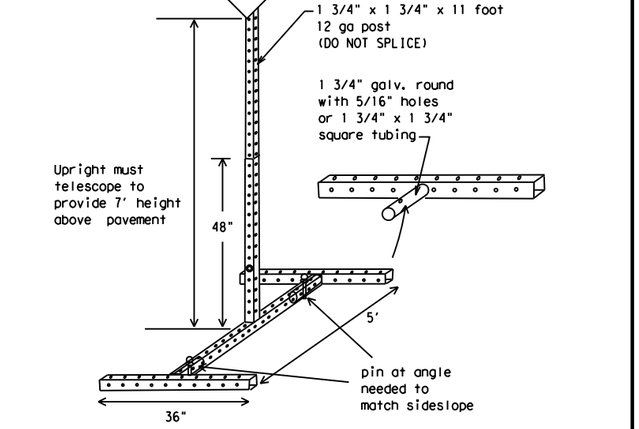
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

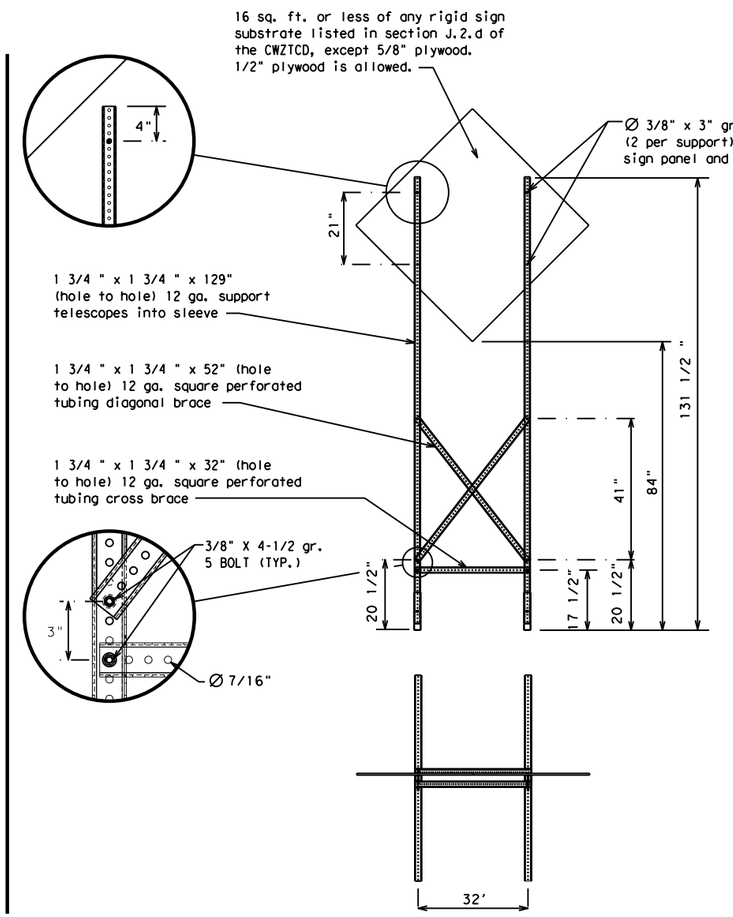


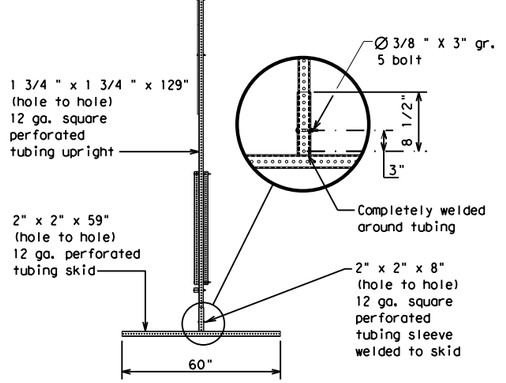
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ELP	CULBERSON		24

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:42:22 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\V4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

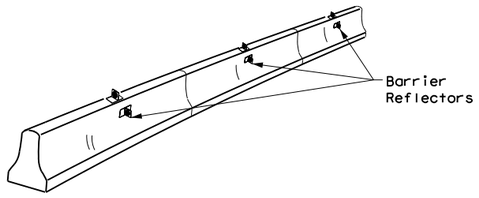
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ELP	CULBERSON		25

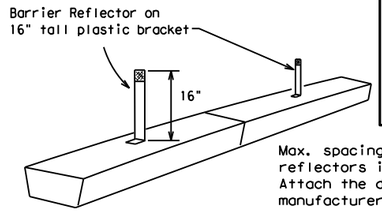
100

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

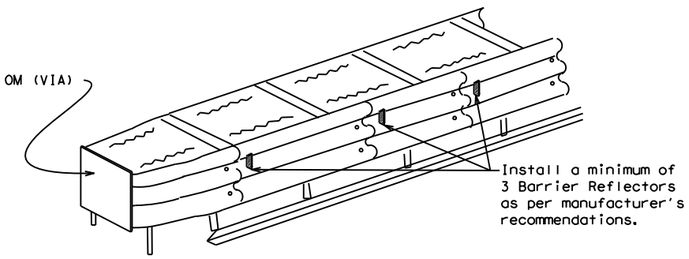


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

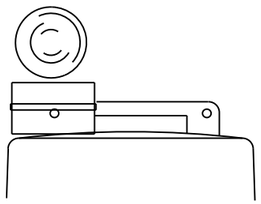


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

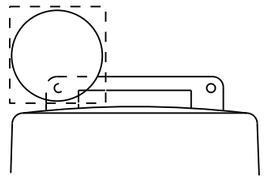
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

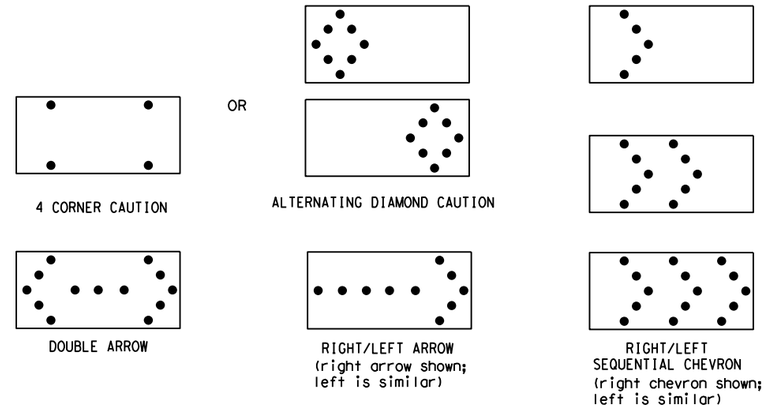
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ELP	CULBERSON		26

101

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:42:28 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\bc-21.dgn

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:42:35 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

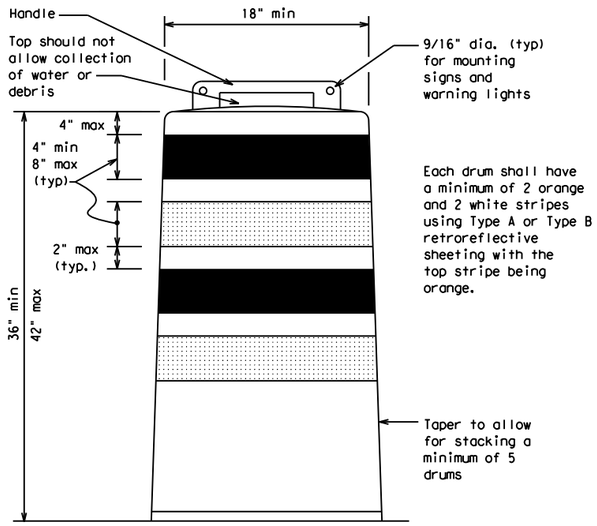
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

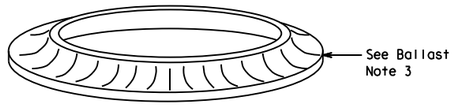
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

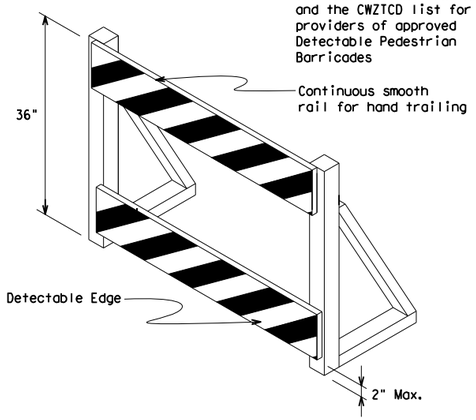
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

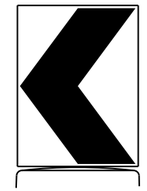




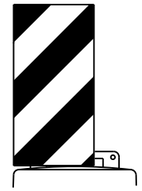


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

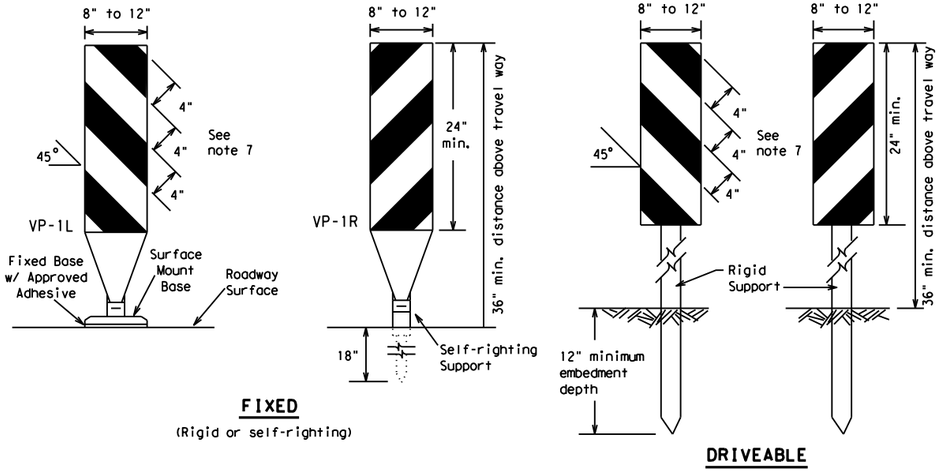
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	ELP	CULBERSON		27
7-13				

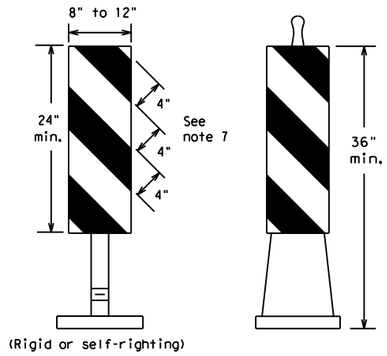
102

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:42:41 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

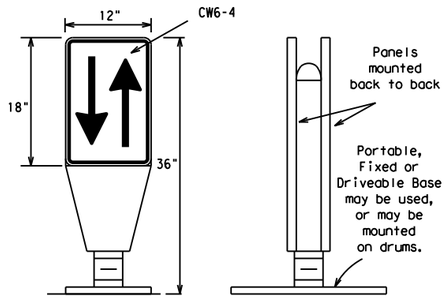


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

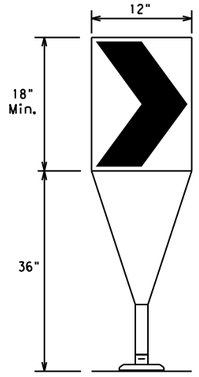
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



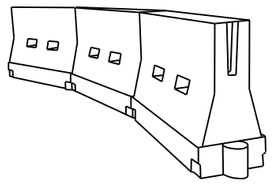
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

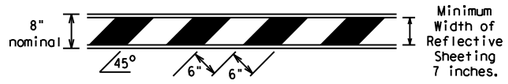
BC(9)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ELP	CULBERSON		28

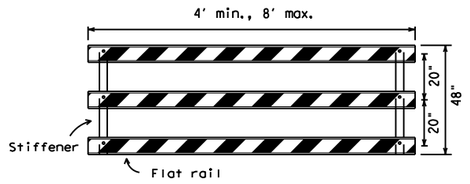
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



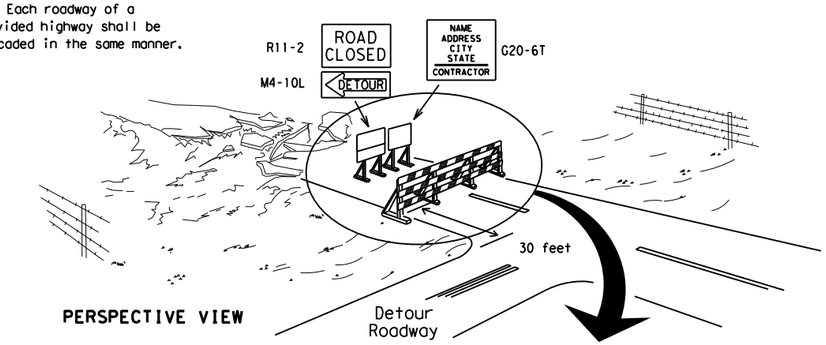
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

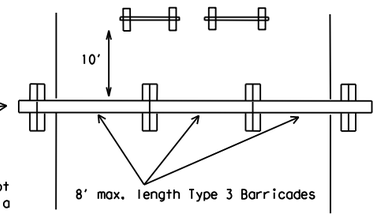
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

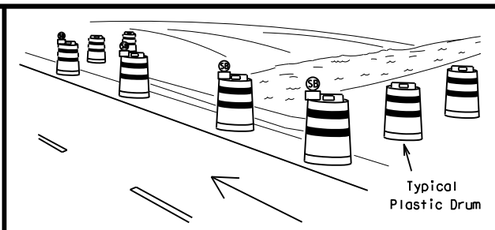
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

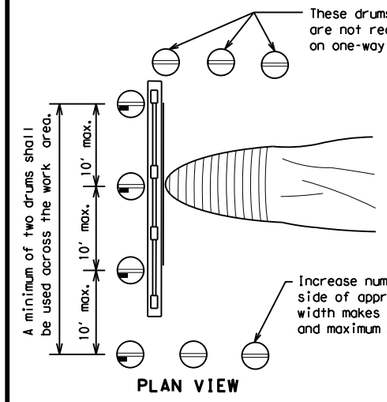
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

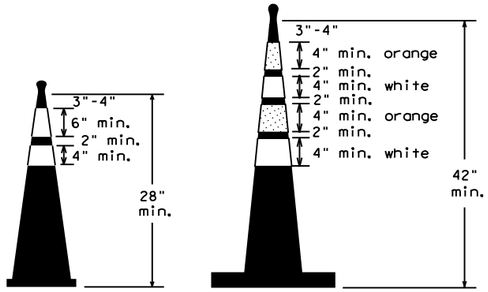
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



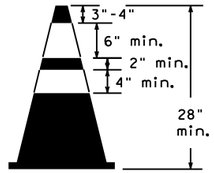
LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

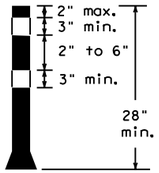
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones

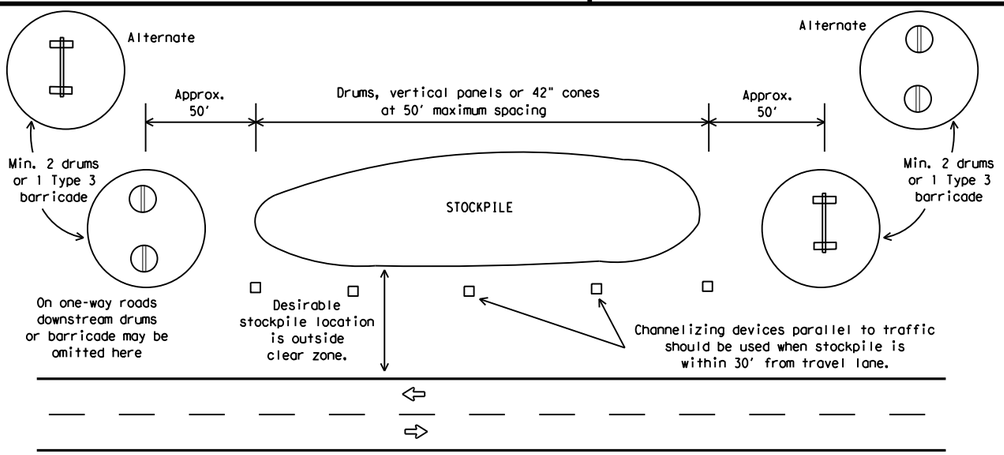


Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ELP	CULBERSON		29

104

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:42:48 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\bc-21.dgn

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:42:53 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

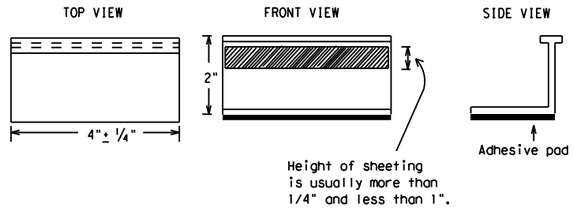
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

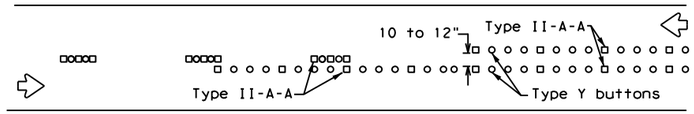
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	ELP	CULBERSON		30
11-02 8-14				

105

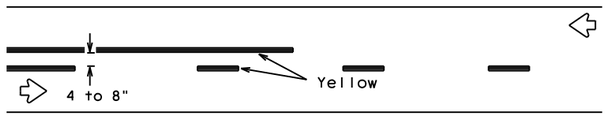
DATE: 10/18/2022 9:42:59 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

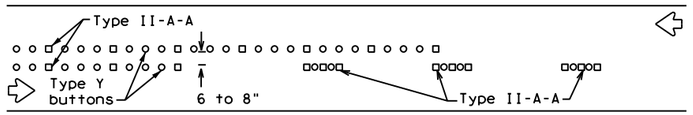
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



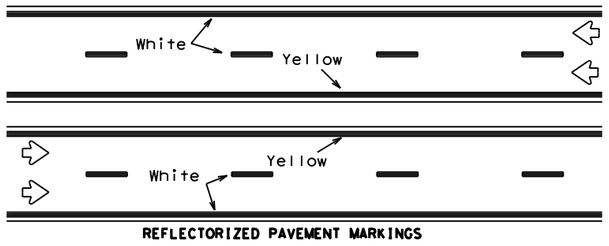
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



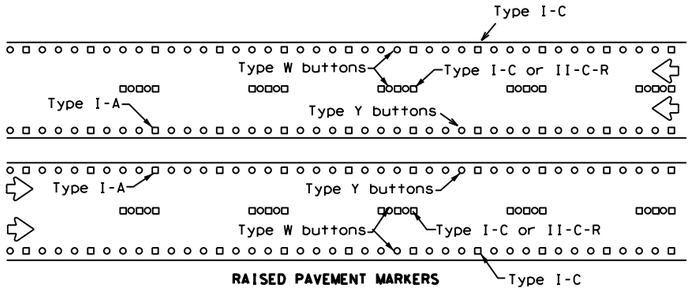
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



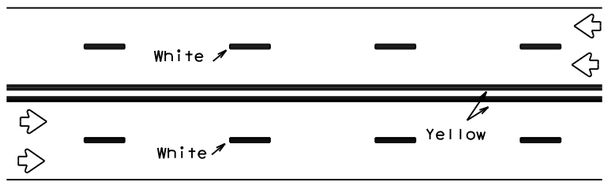
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



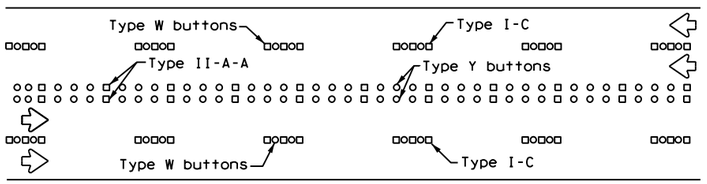
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



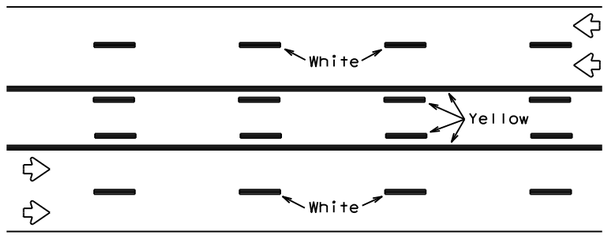
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



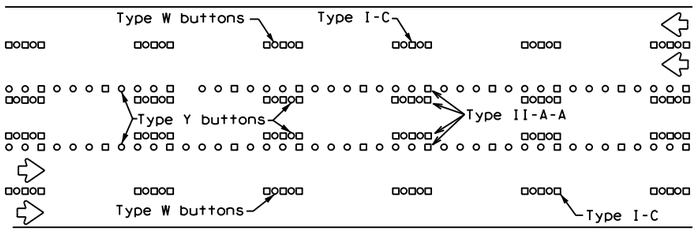
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

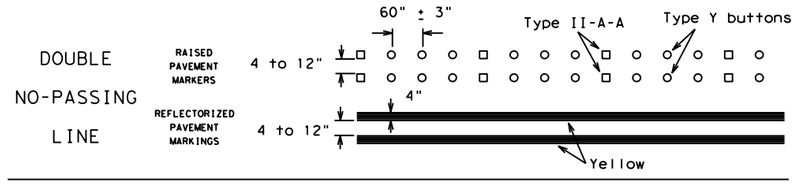
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

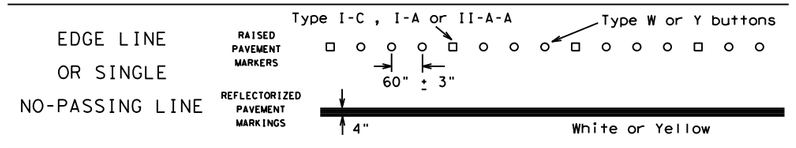
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

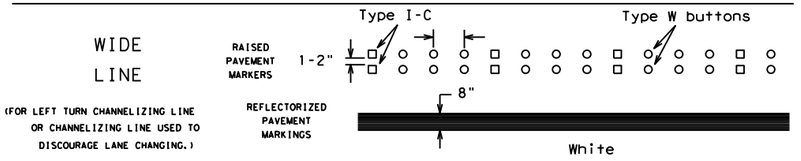


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



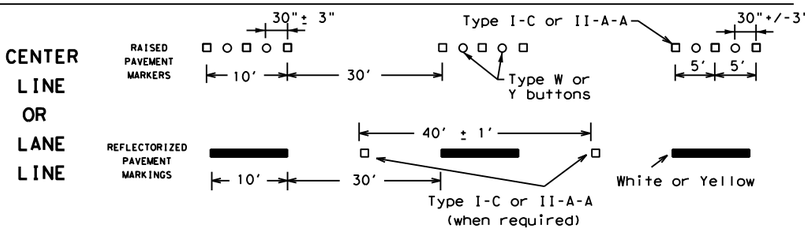
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

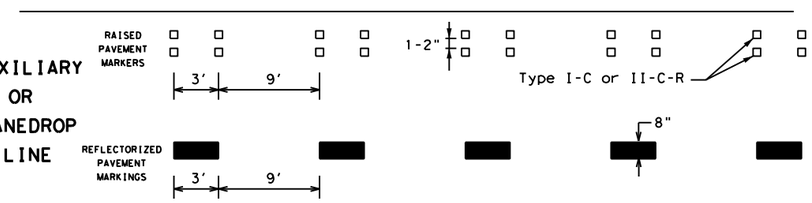


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

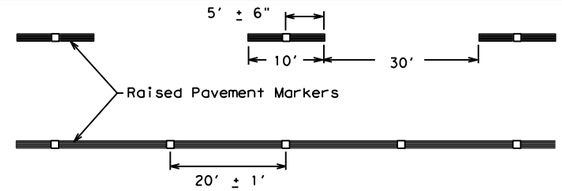


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

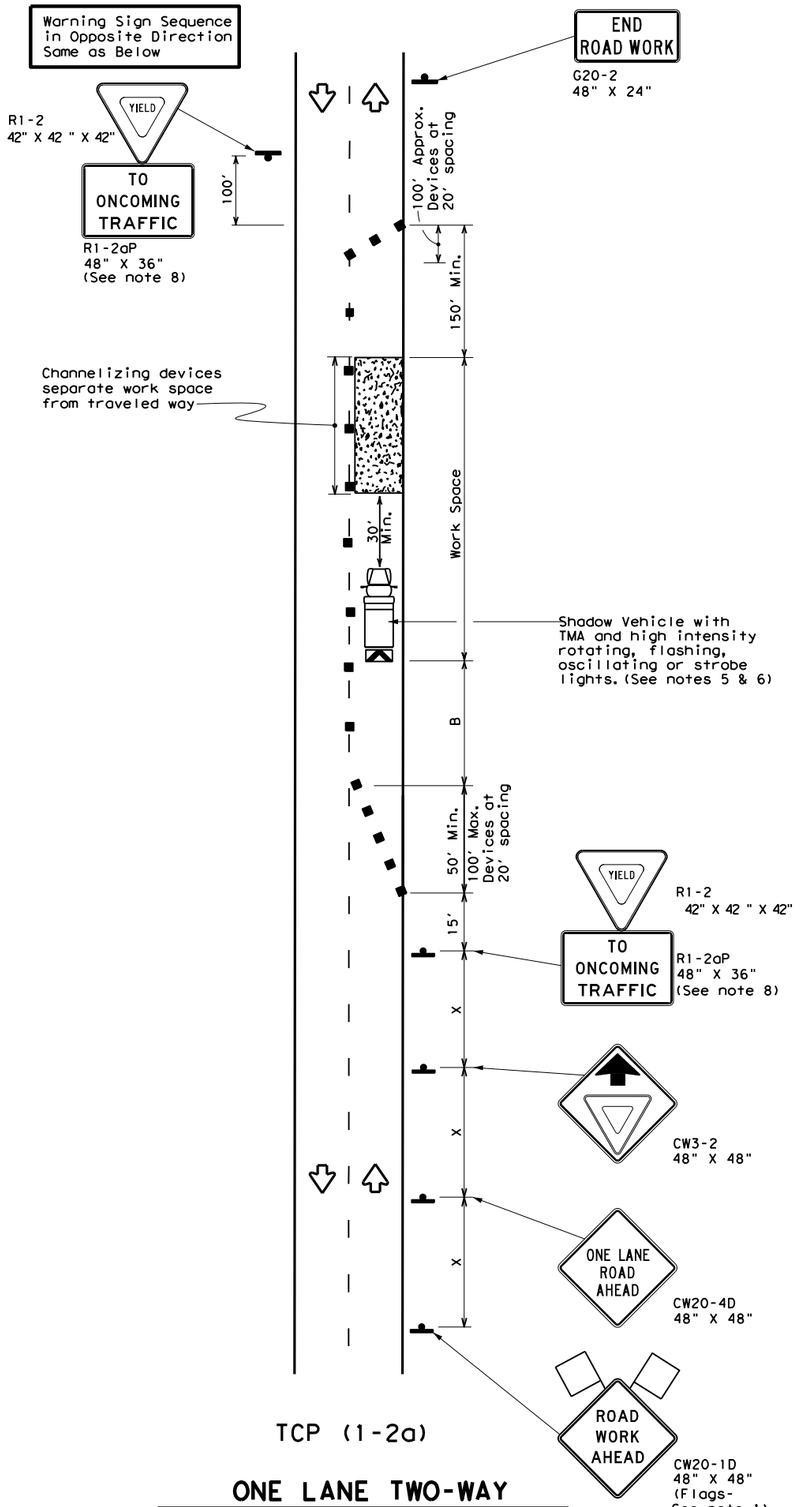
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		31

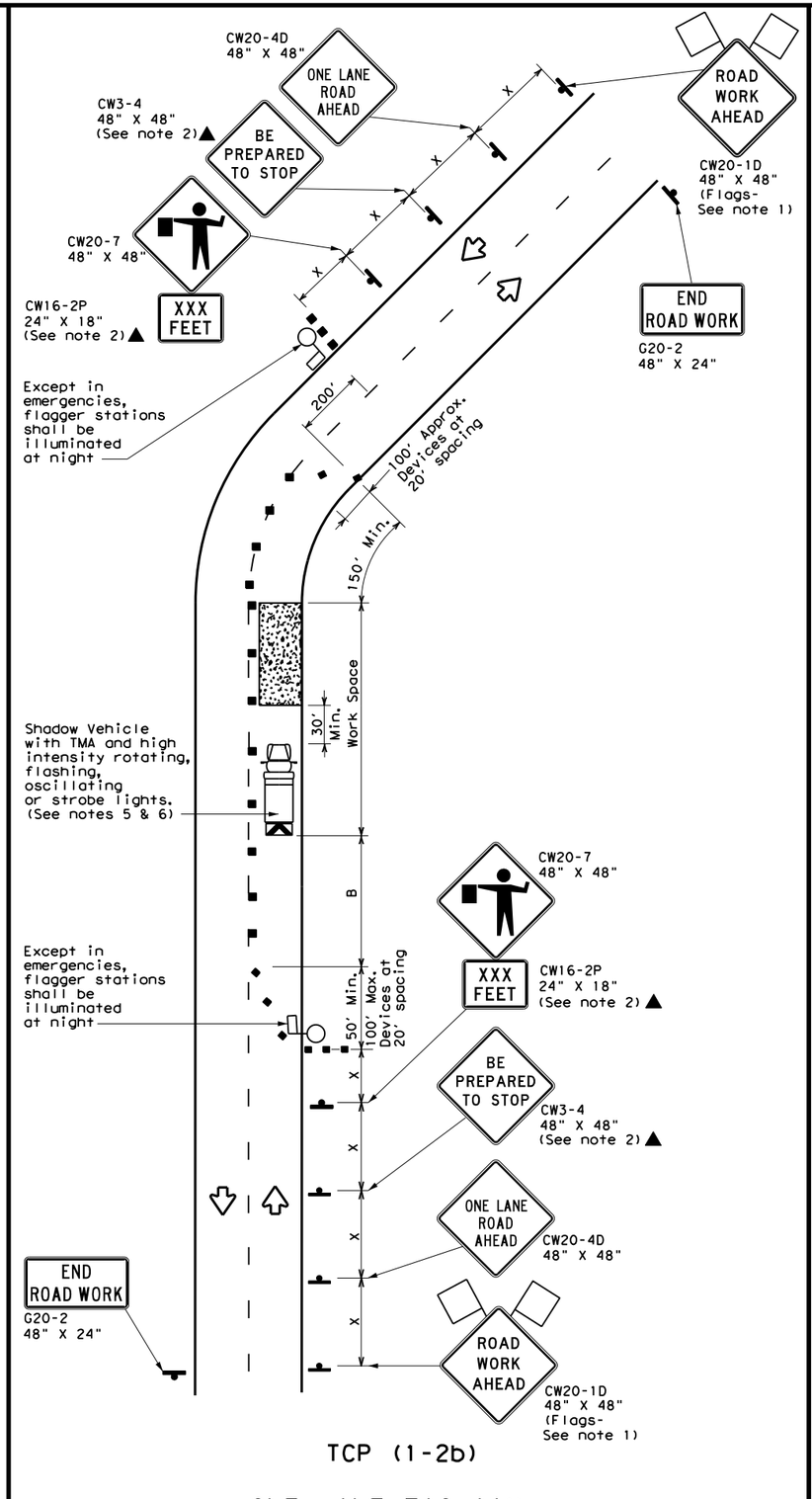
106

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:43:05 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\V4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\tcp1-2-18.dgn



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation

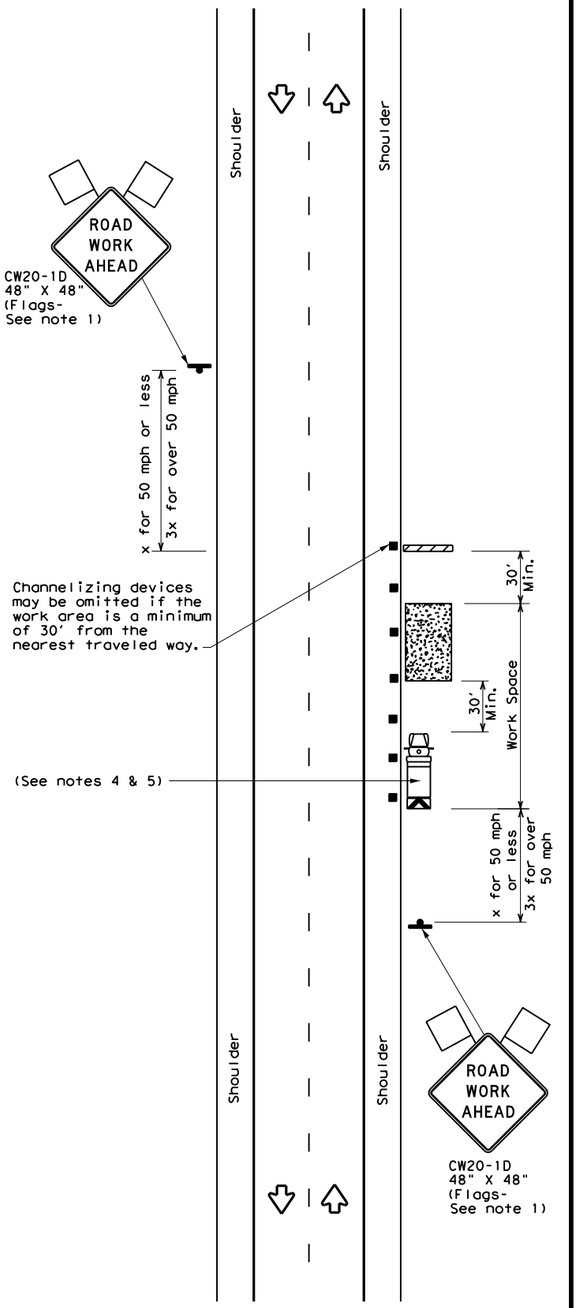
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

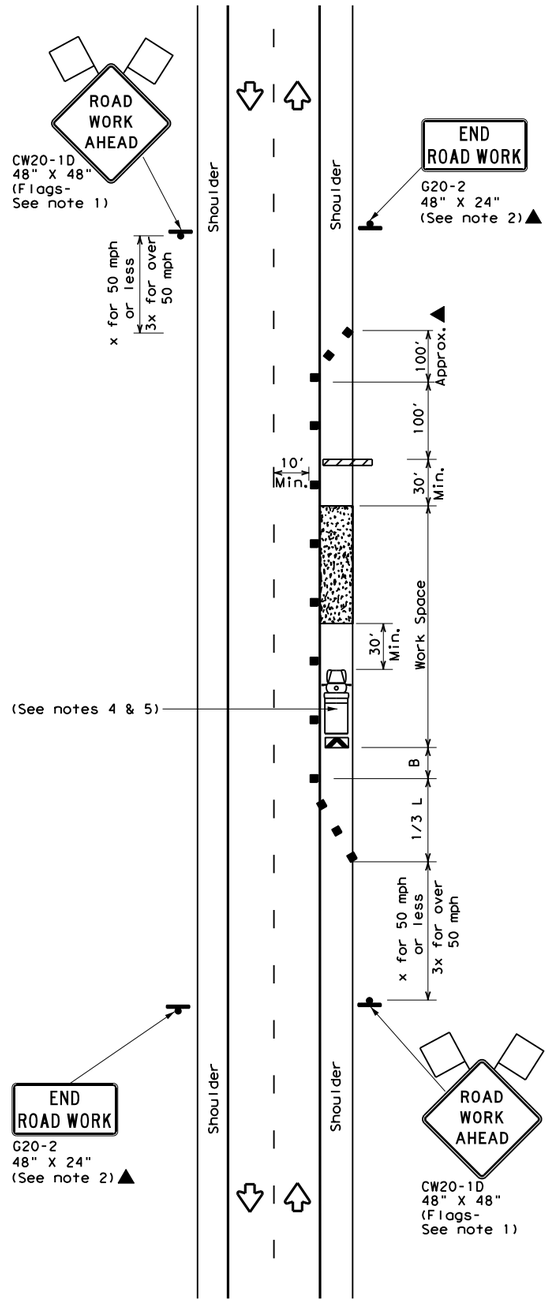
FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		32

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:43:12 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\tcp2-1-18.dgn



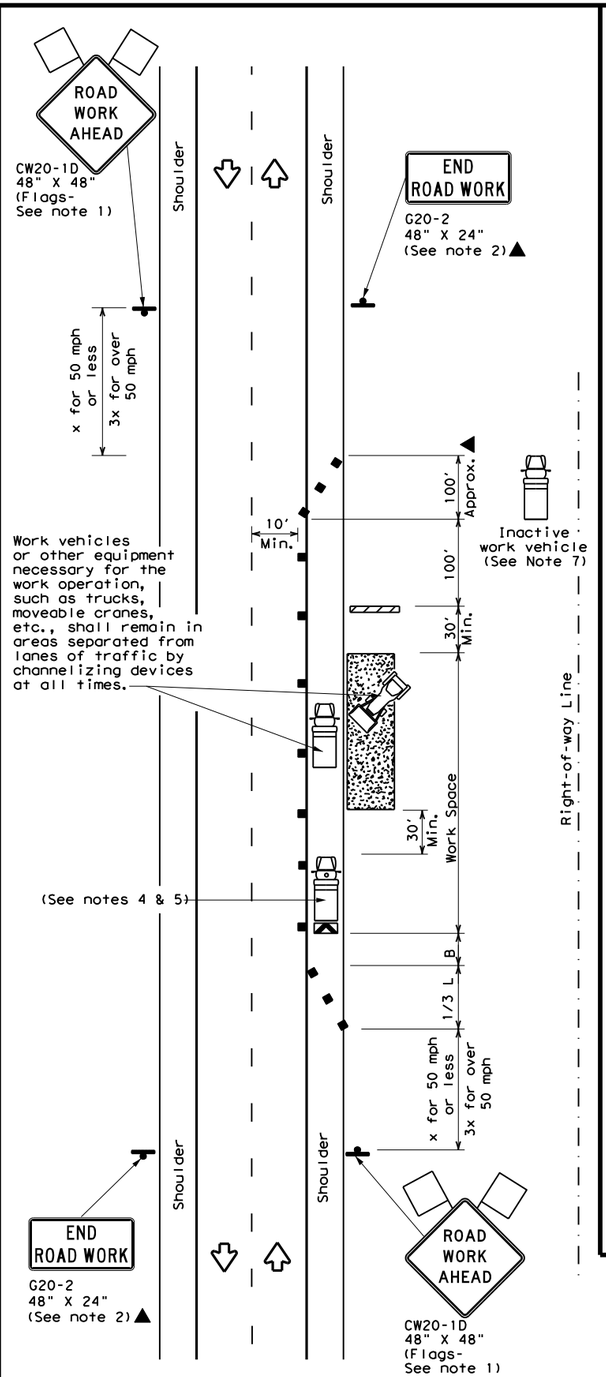
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

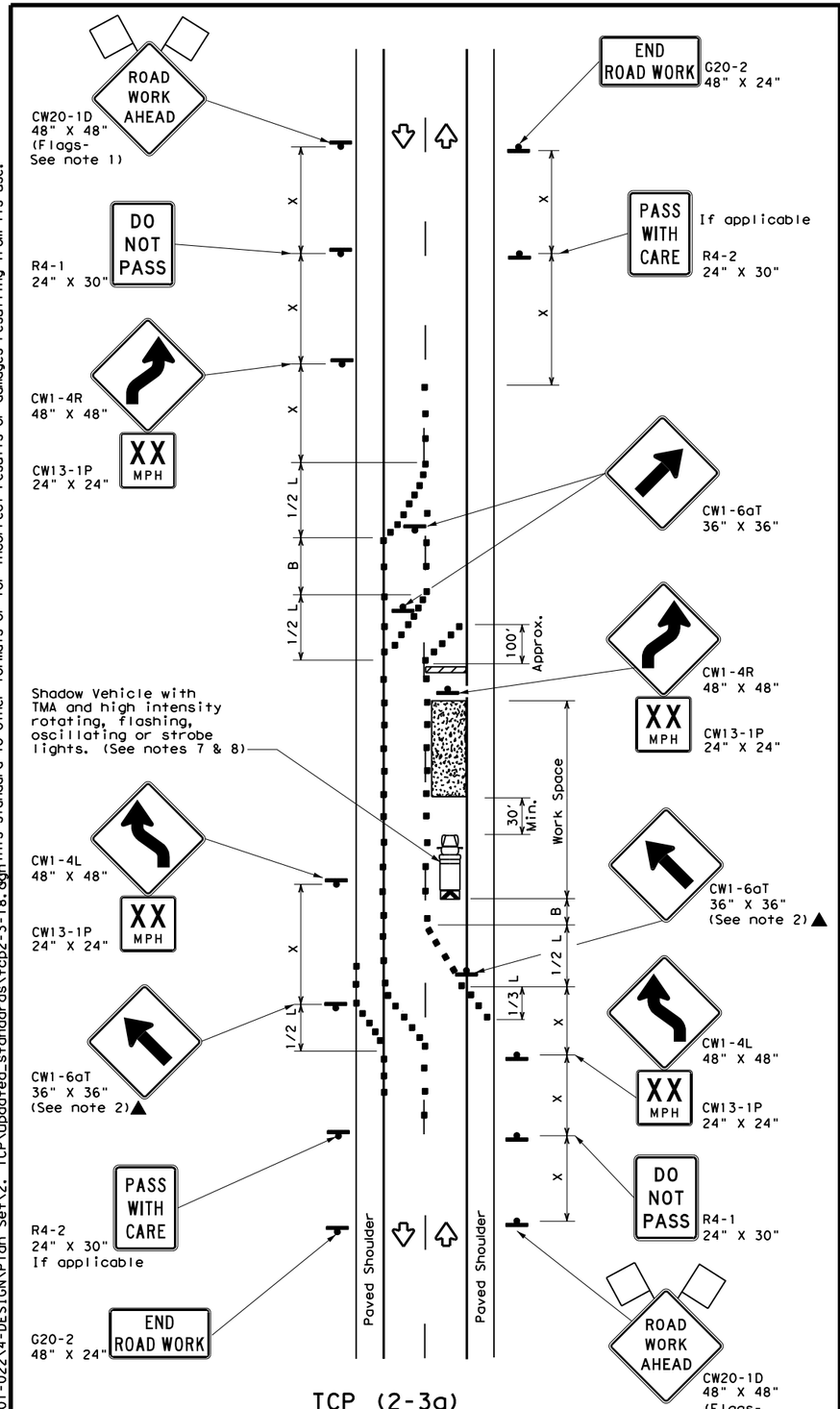
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

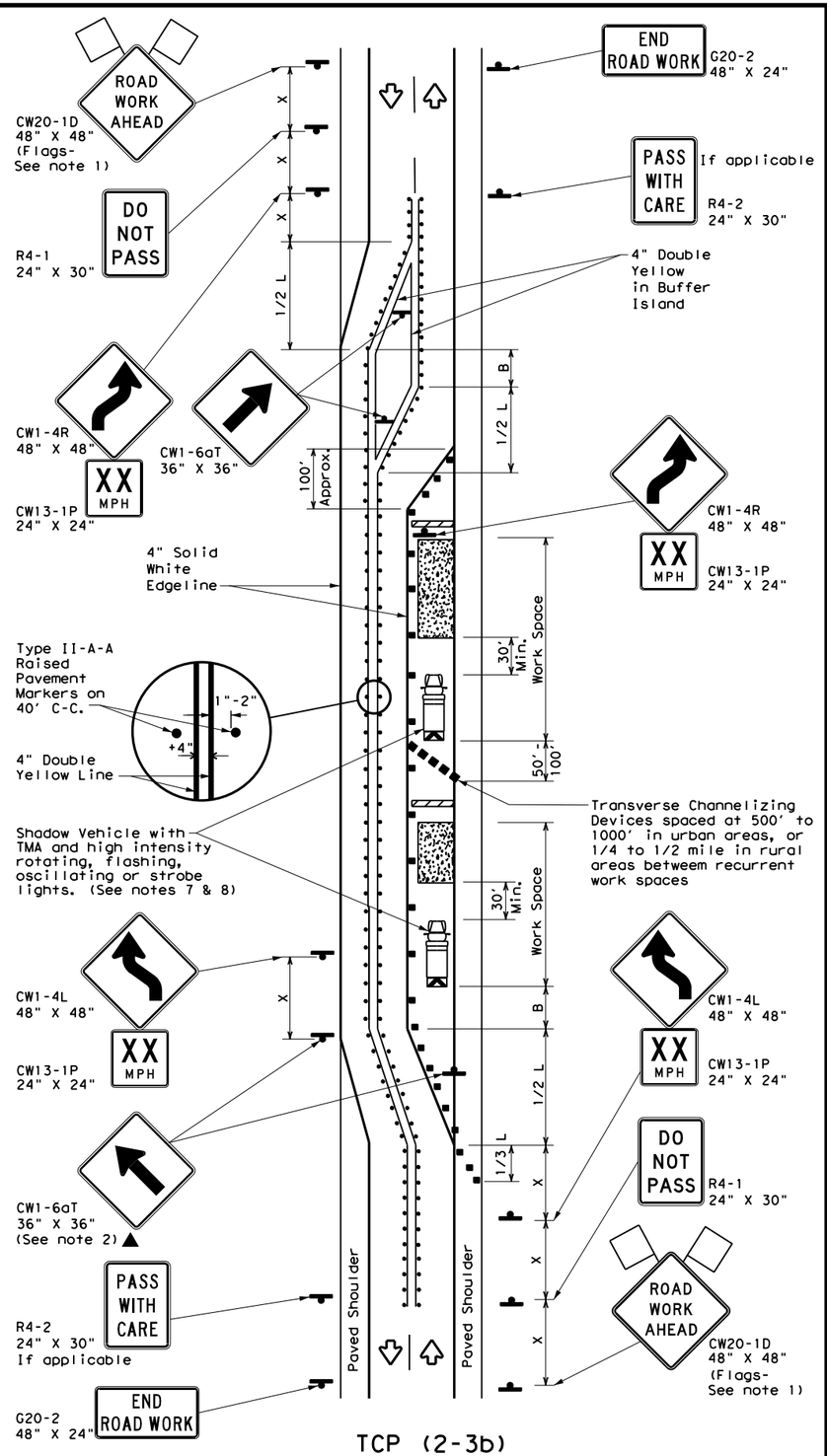
FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	ELP	CULBERSON		33
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:43:19 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\tcp2-3-18.dgn



TCP (2-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

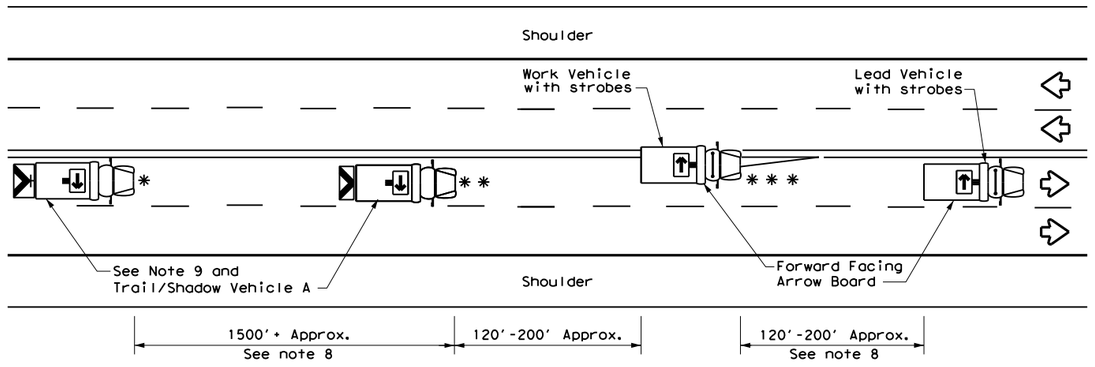
9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

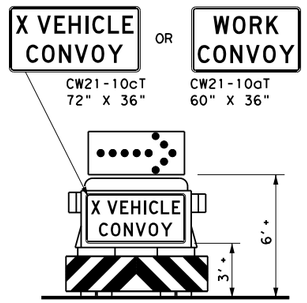
TCP(2-3)-18

FILE: tcp(2-3)-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	ELP	CULBERSON		34
4-98 2-18				



TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

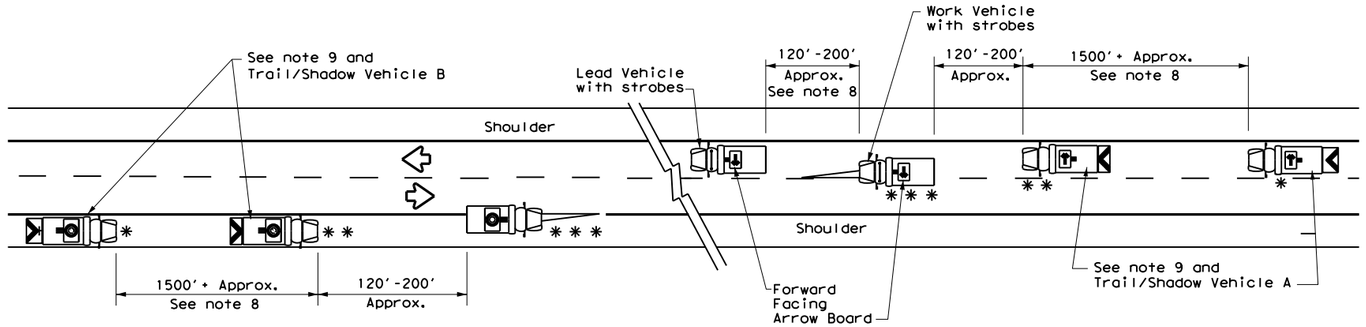
with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

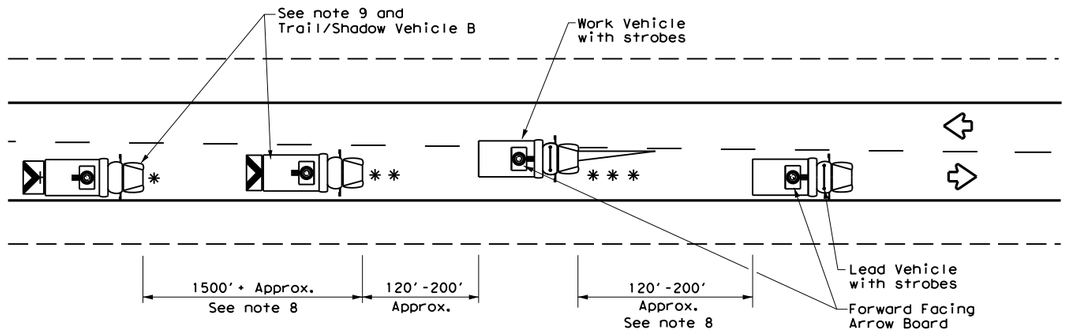


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

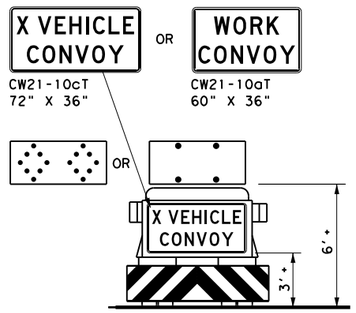
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



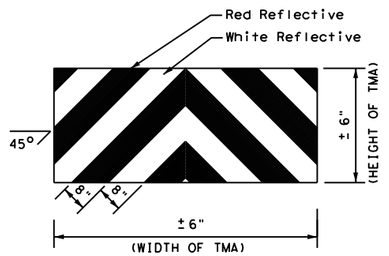
TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

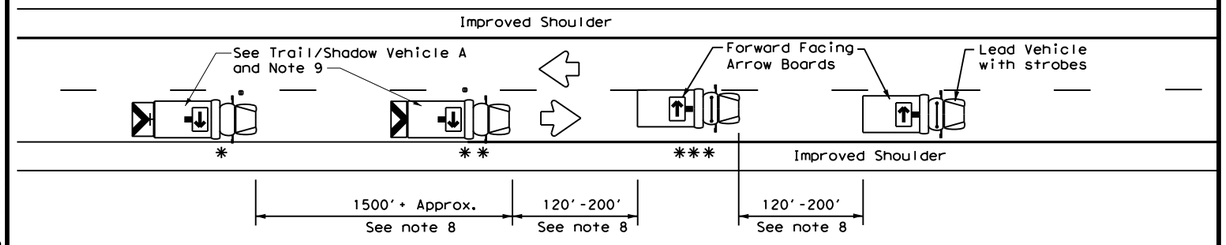
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

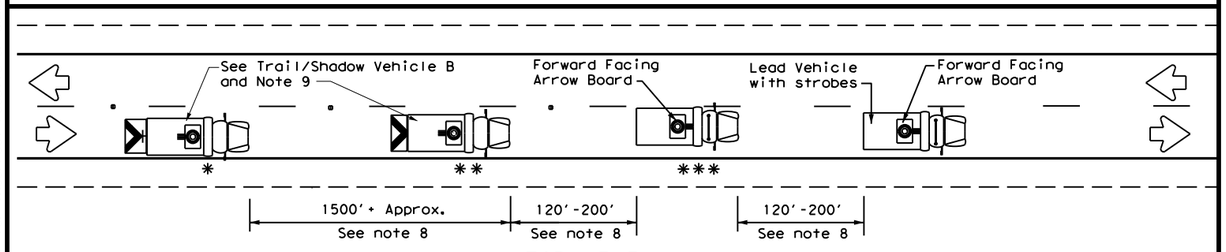
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		35

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:43:26 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\tcp3-1.dgn



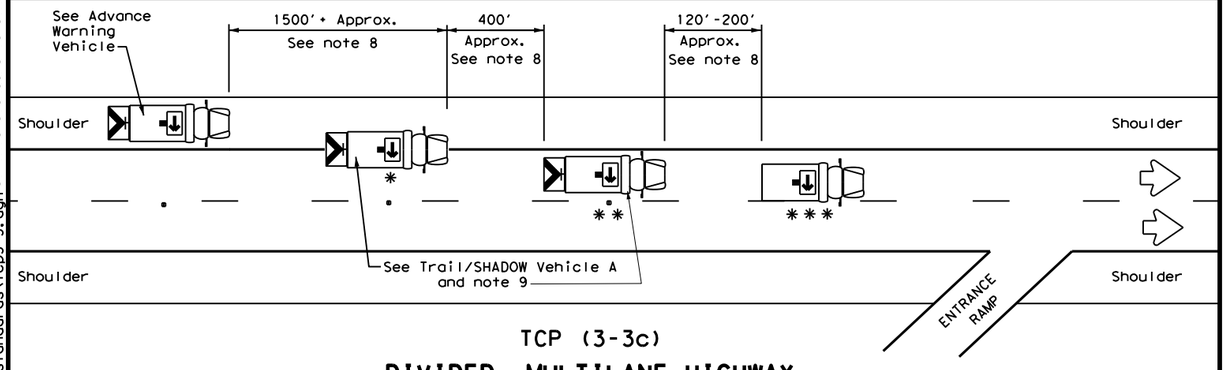
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



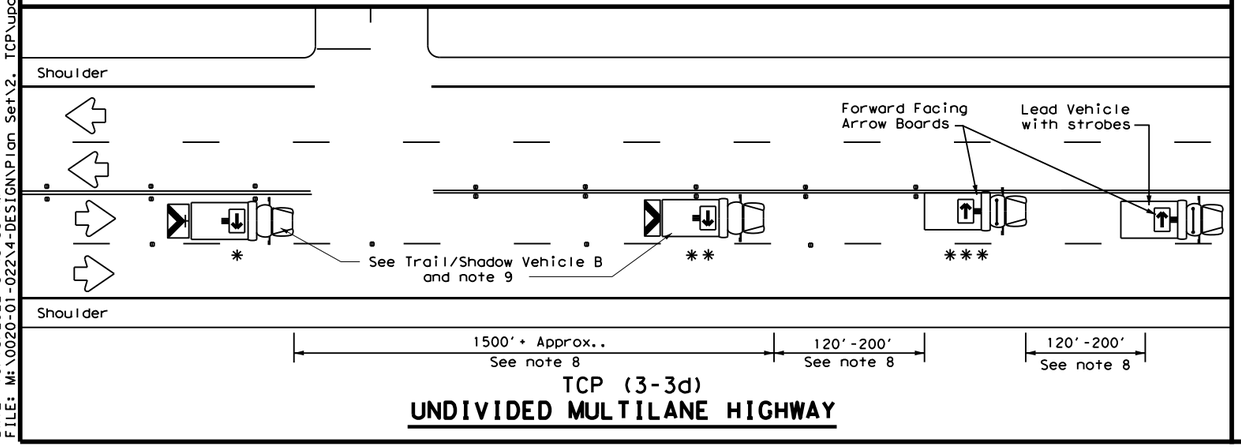
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



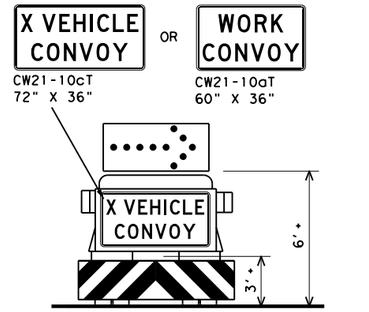
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



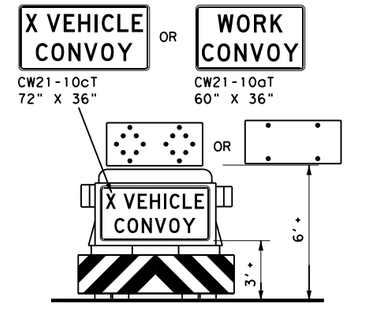
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



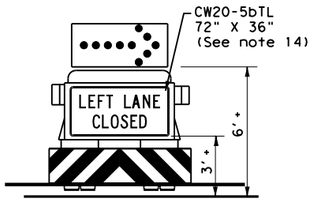
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

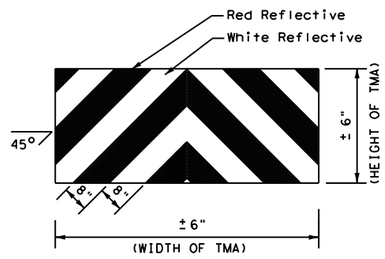


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

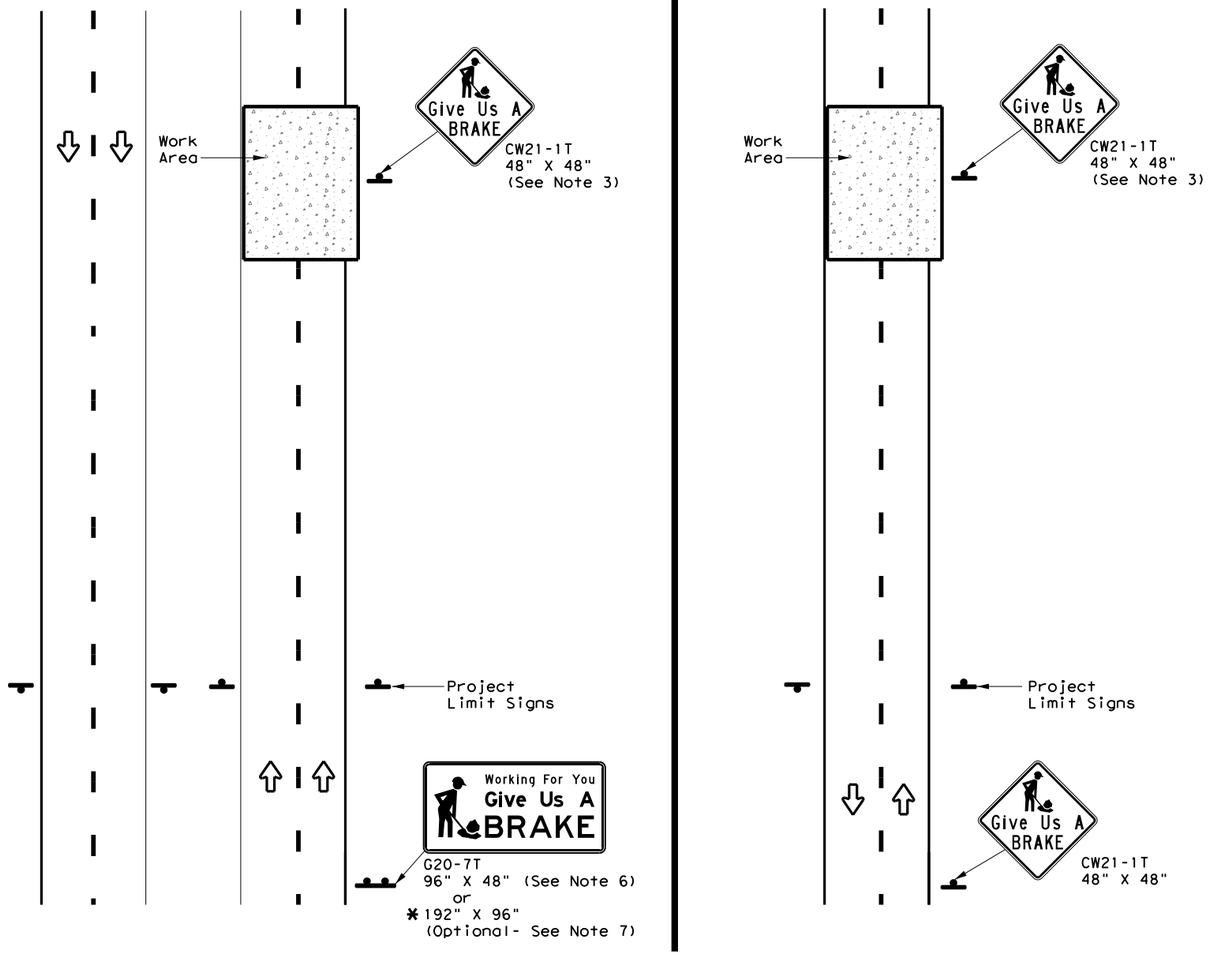
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	ELP	CULBERSON		36
1-97 7-14				

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:43:33 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\tcp3-3.dgn

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:43:40 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\wzbrk-13.dgn



SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL			DRILLED SHAFT 24" DIA. (LF)
						Size	(LF) ①	(LF) ②	
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	96" X 48"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	32	▲	▲	▲	▲
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	192" X 96"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	128	W8x18	16	17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Large Sign
	Traffic Flow

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL}
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

GENERAL NOTES

1. See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
2. Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
4. Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
5. Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
6. The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
7. The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
   Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
   Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
   Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS

WZ(BRK)-13

FILE: wzbrk-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
6-96 5-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-96 3-03	ELP	CULBERSON		37

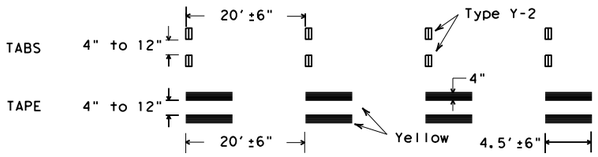
116

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:43:45 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\wzstpm-13.dgn

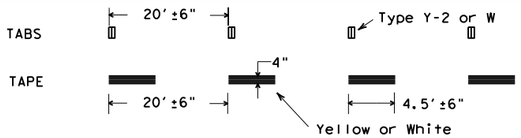
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

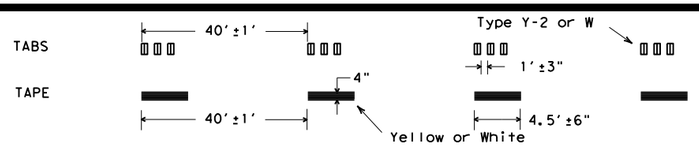


SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE



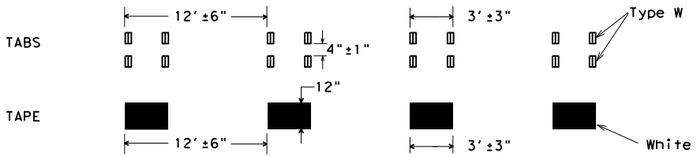
BROKEN LINES

(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

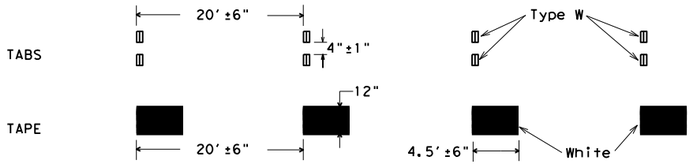


WIDE DOTTED LINES

(FOR LANE DROP LINES)



WIDE GORE MARKINGS



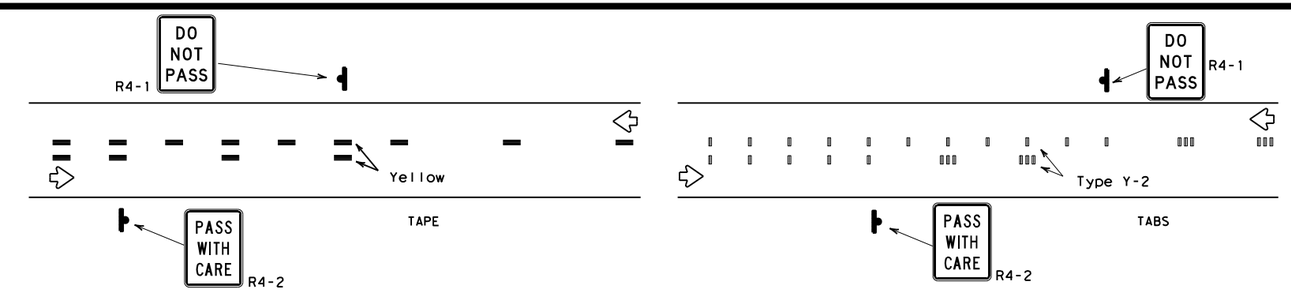
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

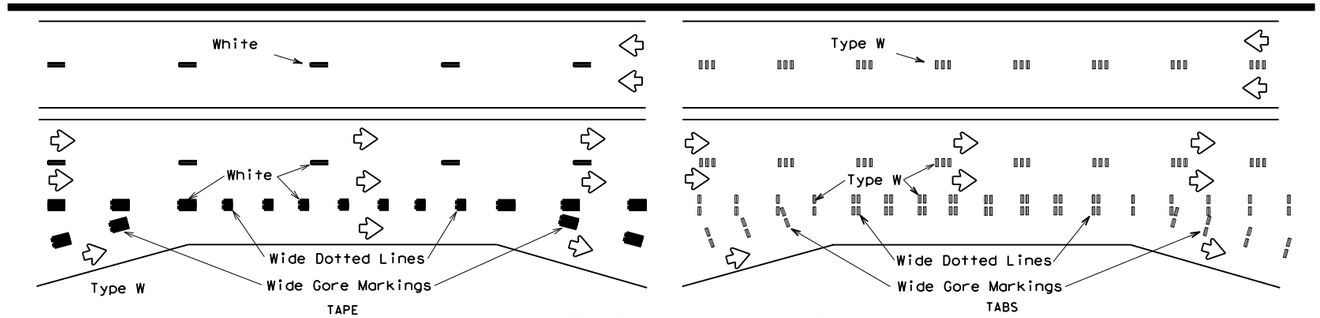
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

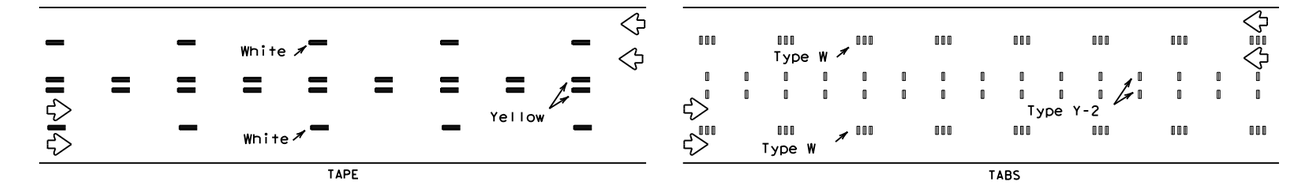
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



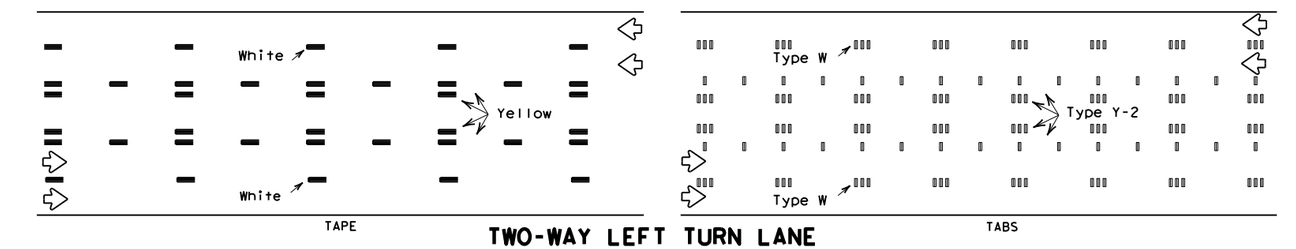
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



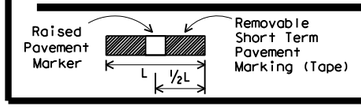
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
   http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

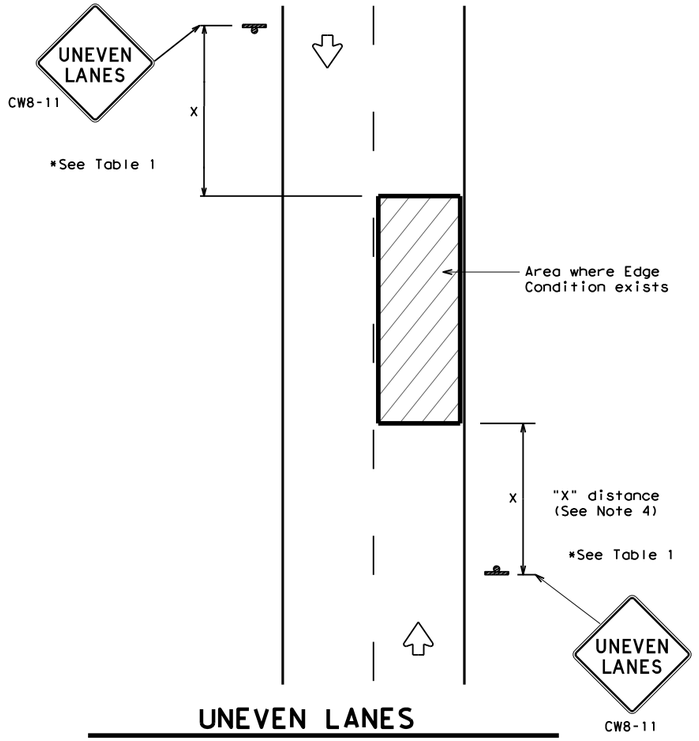
Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

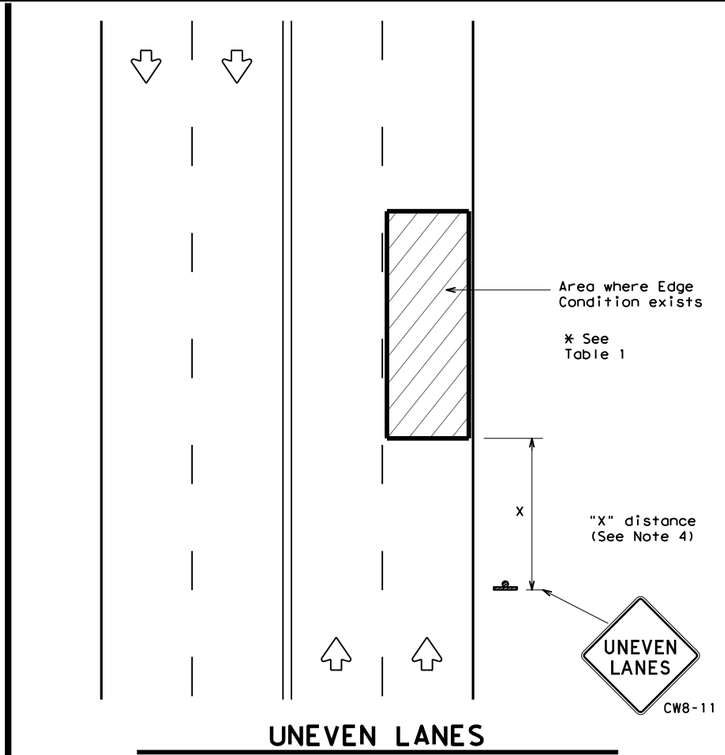
WZ(STPM)-13

FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0020	01	022	US 90
1-97		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-03		ELP	CULBERSON		38
7-13					

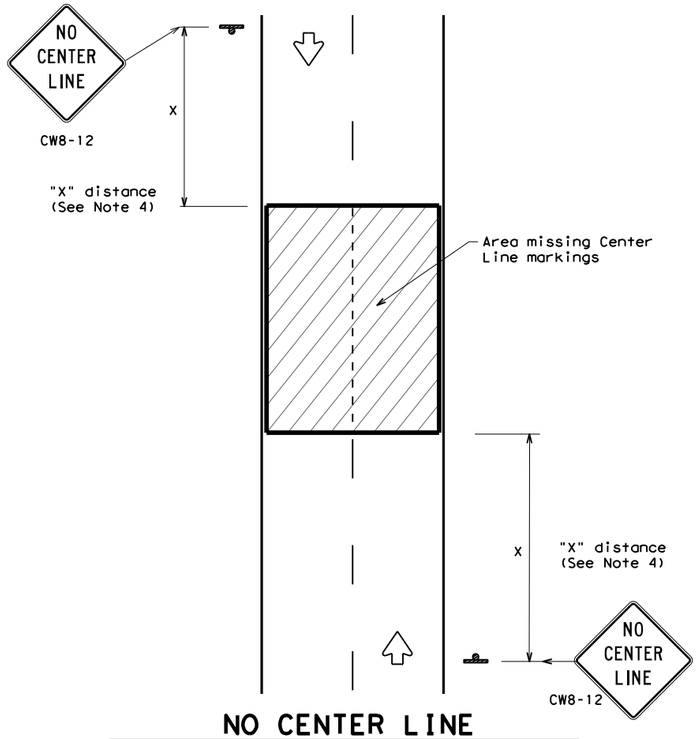
DATE: 10/18/2022 9:43:51 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\wzul-13.dgn



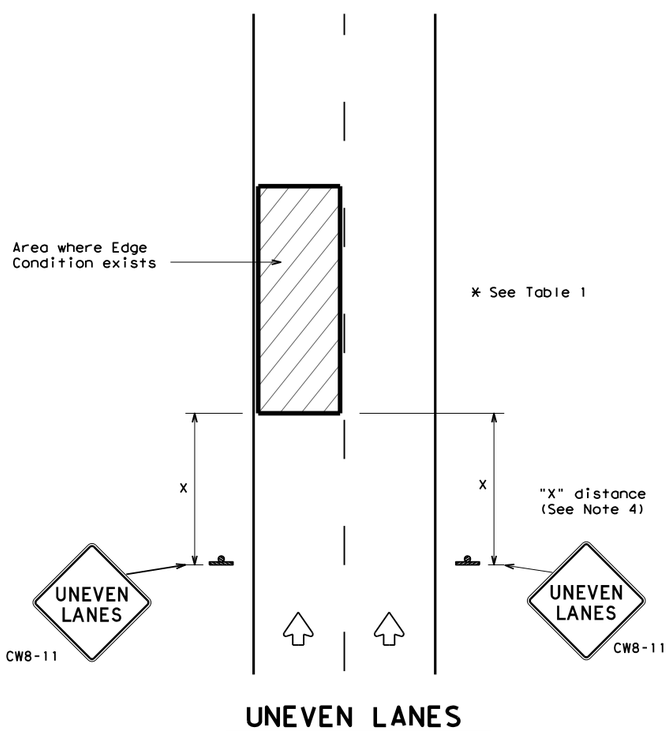
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

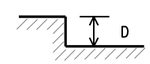
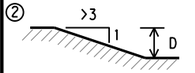
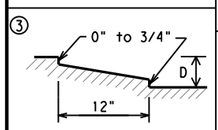
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

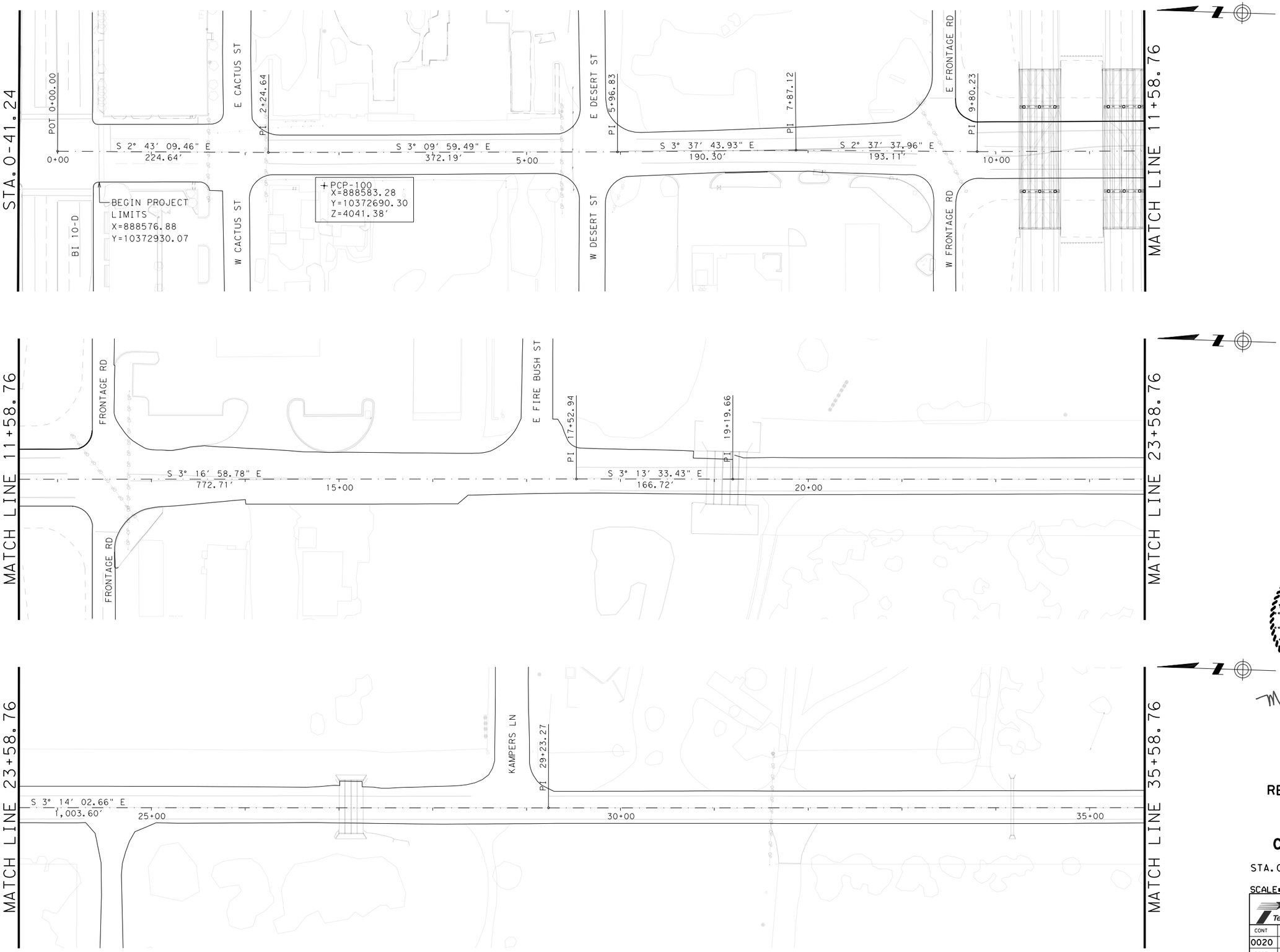
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	ELP	CULBERSON		39



DATE: 10/20/2022 3:02:28 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\1-SURVEY\Control\DataSheets\Control Sheets\NEW\US90_CONTROL1.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/20/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA

STA.0-41.24 TO 35+58.76

SCALE: 1"=100′ SHEET 1 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		40

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA

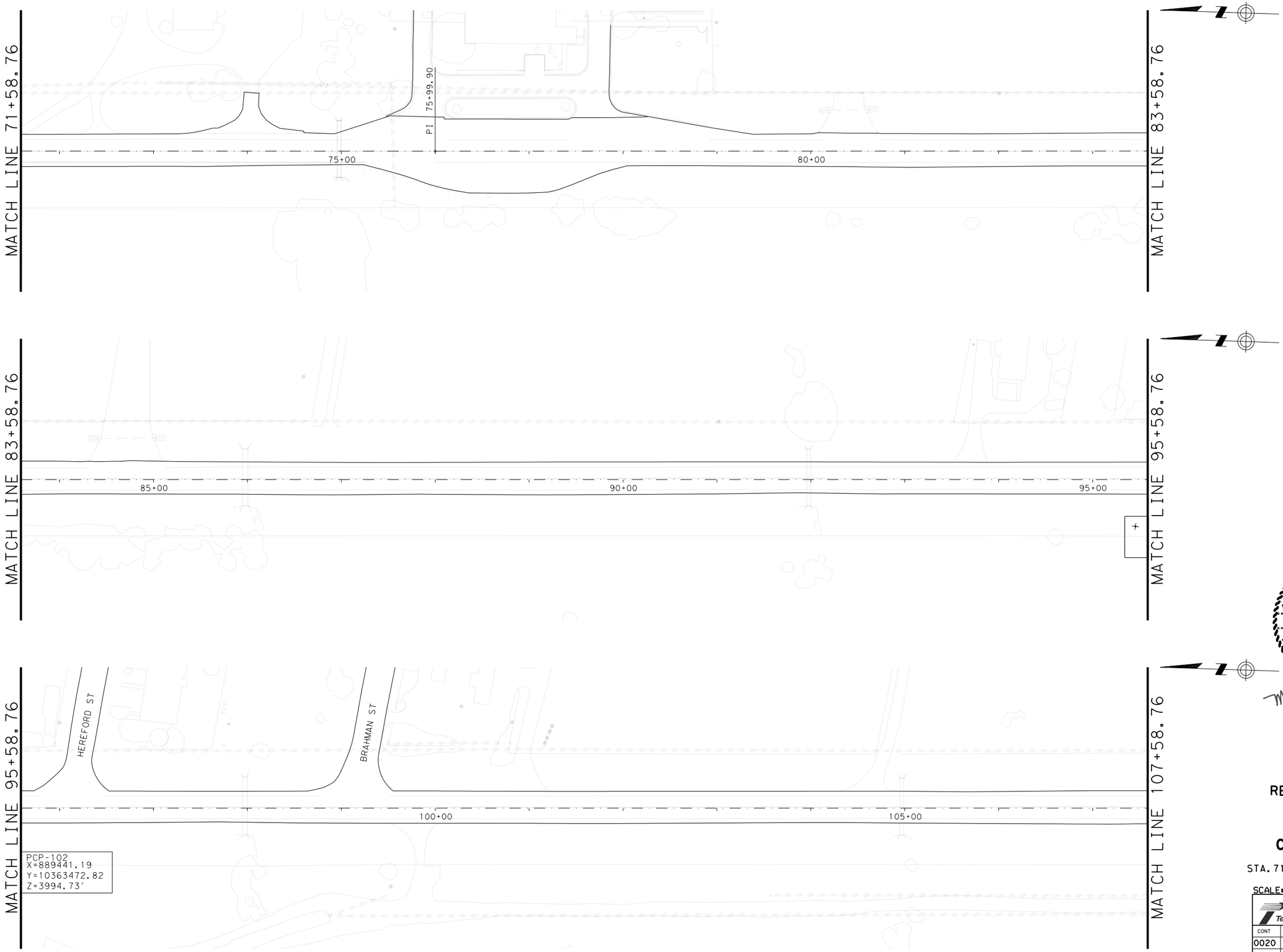
STA. 35+58.76 TO 71+58.76

SCALE: 1"=100′ SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		41

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:45:52 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\1-SURVEY\Control\DataSheets\Control Sheets\NEW\US90_CONTROL2.dgn



DATE: 10/18/2022 9:46:37 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\1-SURVEY\Control\DataSheets\Control Sheets\NEW\US90_CONTROL3.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA

STA. 71+58.76 TO 107+58.76

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 3 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		42

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

MATCH LINE 107+58.76

110+00

115+00

MATCH LINE 119+58.76

MATCH LINE 119+58.76

120+00

125+00

130+00

MATCH LINE 131+58.76

MATCH LINE 131+58.76

135+00

140+00

MATCH LINE 143+58.76

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:47:23 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\1-SURVEY\Control\DataSheets\Control Sheets\NEW\US90_CONTROL4.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA

STA. 107+58.76 TO 143+58.76

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 4 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		43

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

MATCH LINE 143+58.76

145+00

150+00

155+00

MATCH LINE 155+58.76

MATCH LINE 155+58.76

160+00

165+00

PCP-103
X=890417.53
Y=10356900.17
Z=3948.44'

MATCH LINE 167+58.76

MATCH LINE 167+58.76

170+00

175+00

MATCH LINE 179+58.76

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA

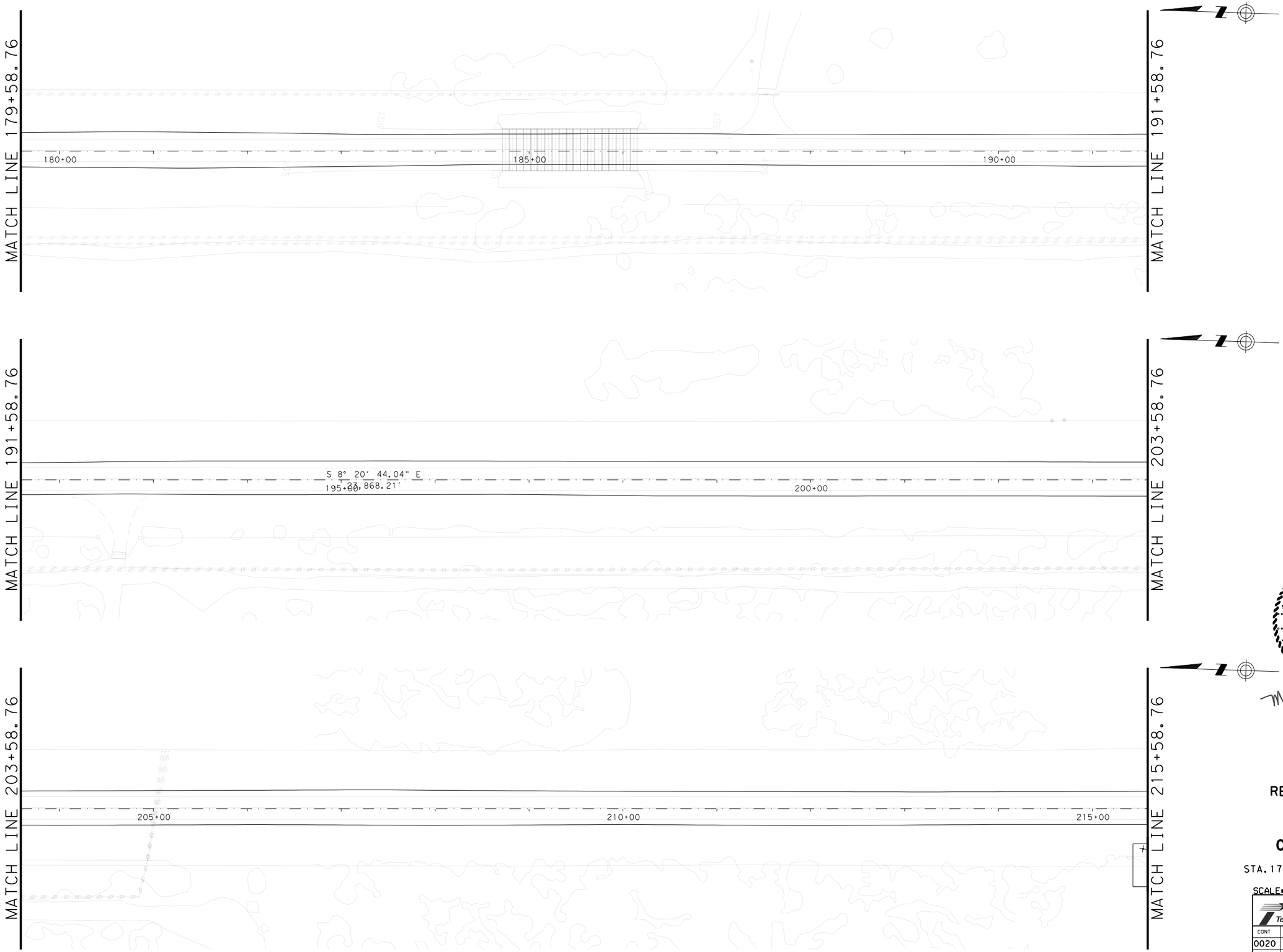
STA. 143+58.76 TO 179+58.76

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		44

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:48:09 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\1-SURVEY\Control\DataSheets\Control Sheets\NEW\US90_CONTROL5.dgn



DATE: 10/18/2022 9:48:55 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\1-SURVEY\Control\DataSheets\Control Sheets\NEW\US90_CONTROL6.dgn

MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA

STA. 179+58.76 TO 215+58.76

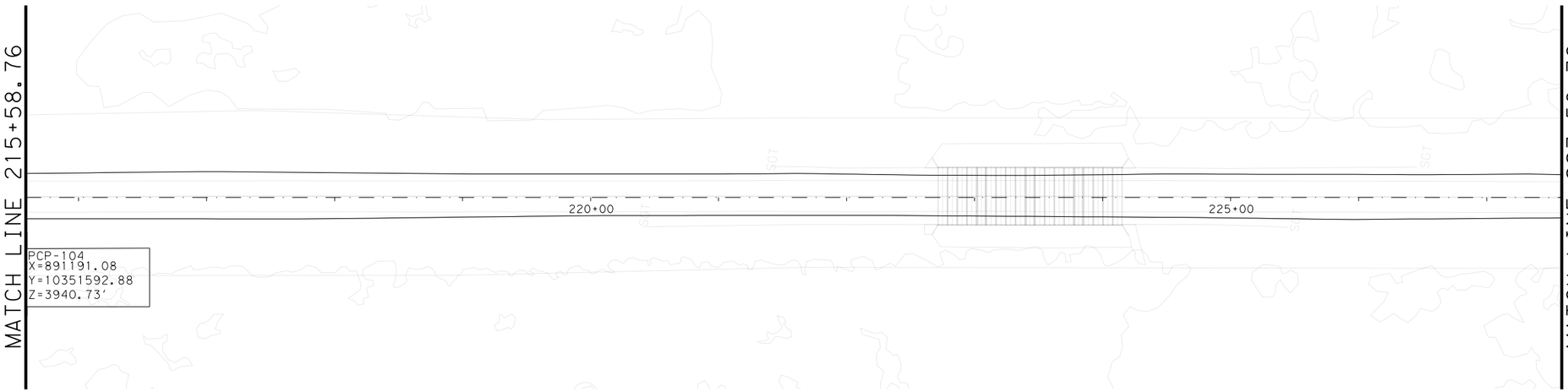
SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 6 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		45

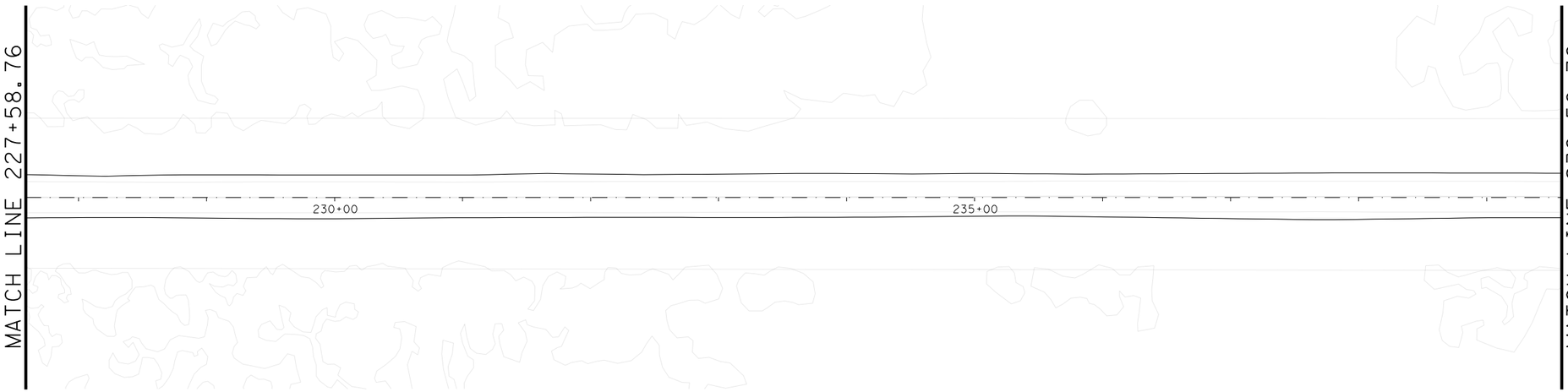
CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

MATCH LINE 215+58.76



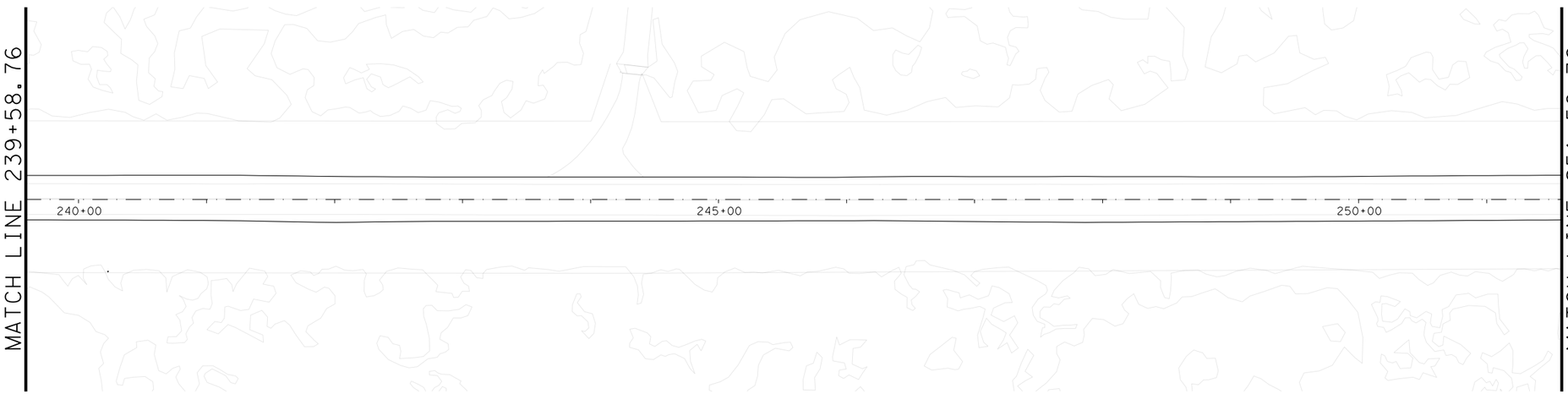
MATCH LINE 227+58.76

MATCH LINE 227+58.76



MATCH LINE 239+58.76

MATCH LINE 239+58.76



MATCH LINE 251+58.76

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA

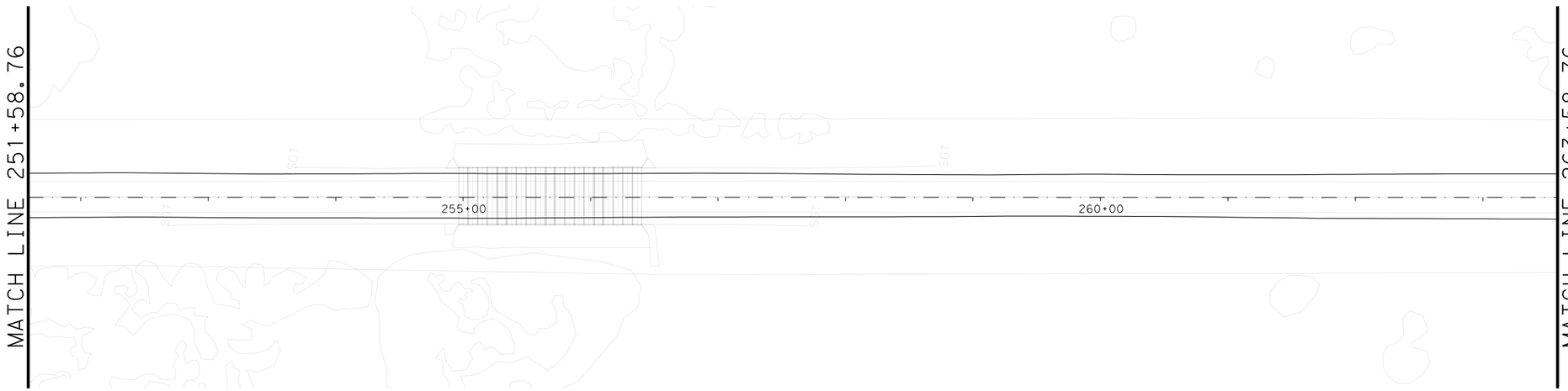
STA. 215+58.76 TO 251+58.76

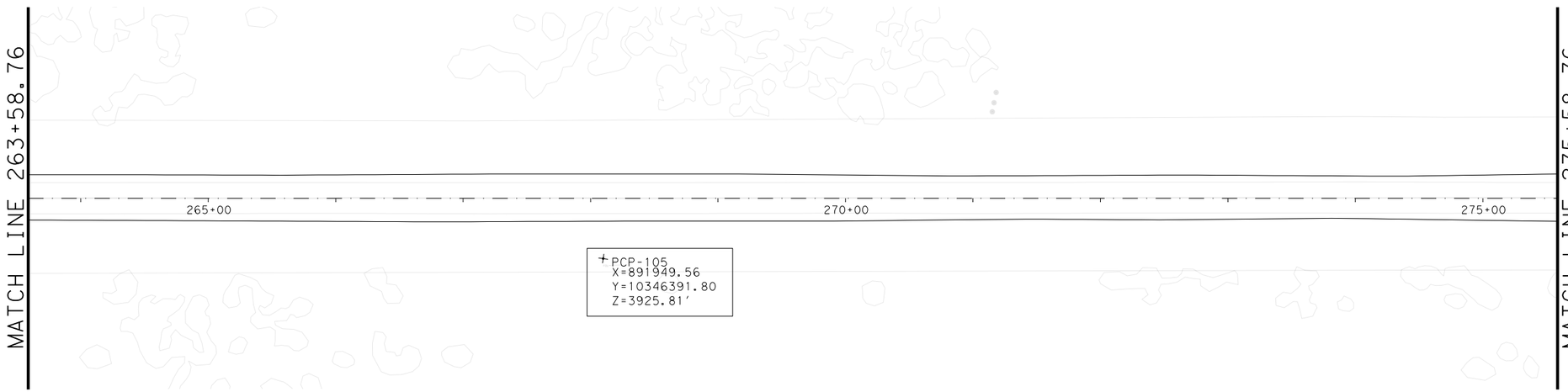
SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 7 OF 12

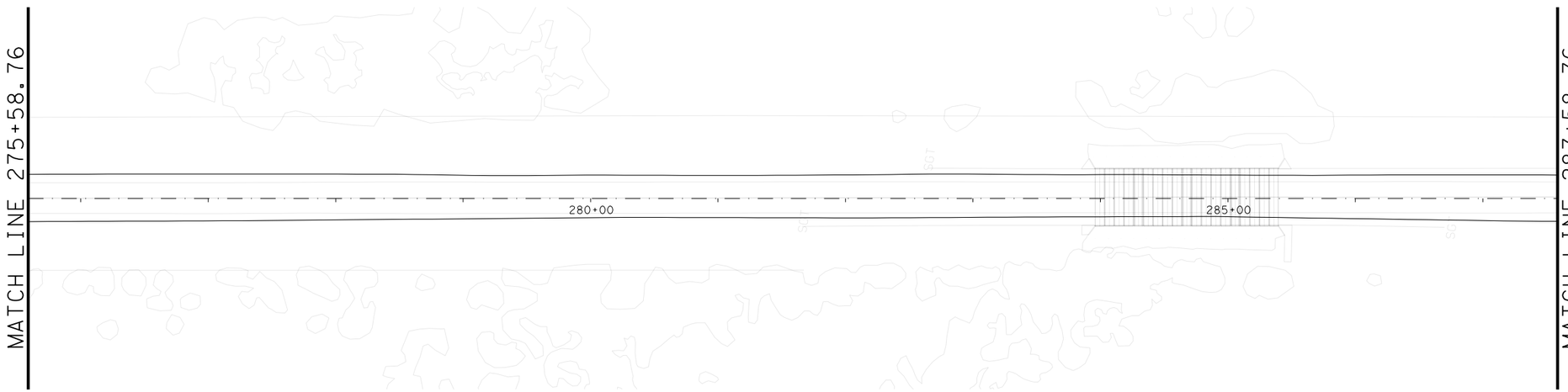
Texas Department of Transportation

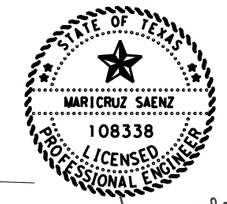
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		46

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:49:41 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\1-SURVEY\Control\DataSheets\Control Sheets\NEW\US90_CONTROL7.dgn









Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA

STA. 251+58.76 TO 287+58.76

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 8 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		47

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:50:26 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\1-SURVEY\Control\DataSheets\Control Sheets\NEW\US90_CONTROL8.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

MATCH LINE 287+58.76

290+00

295+00

MATCH LINE 299+58.76

MATCH LINE 299+58.76

300+00

305+00

310+00

MATCH LINE 311+58.76

MATCH LINE 311+58.76

PI 314+68.11

PI 316+91.07

S 8° 21' 12.79" E

222.96'

315+00

320+00

MATCH LINE 323+58.76

PCP-106
X=892730.94
Y=10341084.04
Z=3917.97'

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA

STA. 287+58.76 TO 323+58.76

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		48

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:51:13 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\1-SURVEY\Control\DataSheets\Control Sheets\NEW\US90_CONTROL9.dgn

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:

MATCH LINE 323+58.76

325+00

330+00

335+00

MATCH LINE 335+58.76

MATCH LINE 335+58.76

340+00

345+00

MATCH LINE 347+58.76

MATCH LINE 347+58.76

S 8° 21' 24.72" E
7,506.31'

350+00

355+00

MATCH LINE 359+58.76

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:52:00 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\1-SURVEY\Control\DataSheets\Control Sheets\NEW\US90_CONTROL10.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA

STA. 323+58.76 TO 359+58.76

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		49

CK3 | DW3 | CK2 | DN2

MATCH LINE 359+58.76

360+00 365+00 370+00

MATCH LINE 371+58.76

MATCH LINE 371+58.76

375+00 380+00

MATCH LINE 383+58.76

PCP-107
X=893493.23
Y=10335886.35
Z=3948.37'

MATCH LINE 383+58.76

385+00 390+00 395+00

PC 391+97.38

MATCH LINE 395+58.76

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:52:46 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\1-SURVEY\Control\DataSheets\Control Sheets\NEW\US90_CONTROL11.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

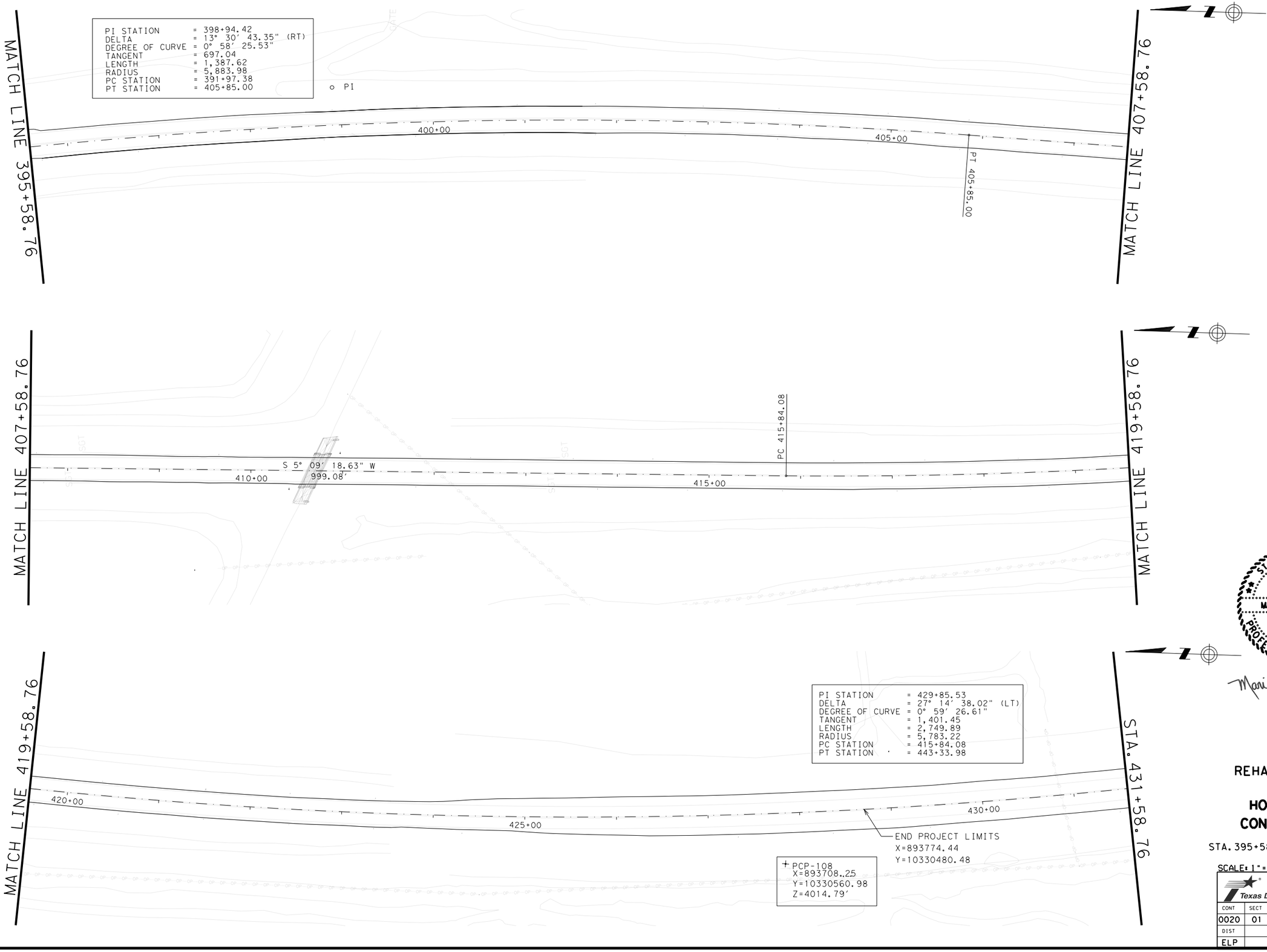
HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA

STA. 359+58.76 TO 395+58.76

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 11 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		50



DATE: 10/18/2022 9:53:31 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\1-SURVEY\Control\DataSheets\Control Sheets\NEW\US90_CONTROL12.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA

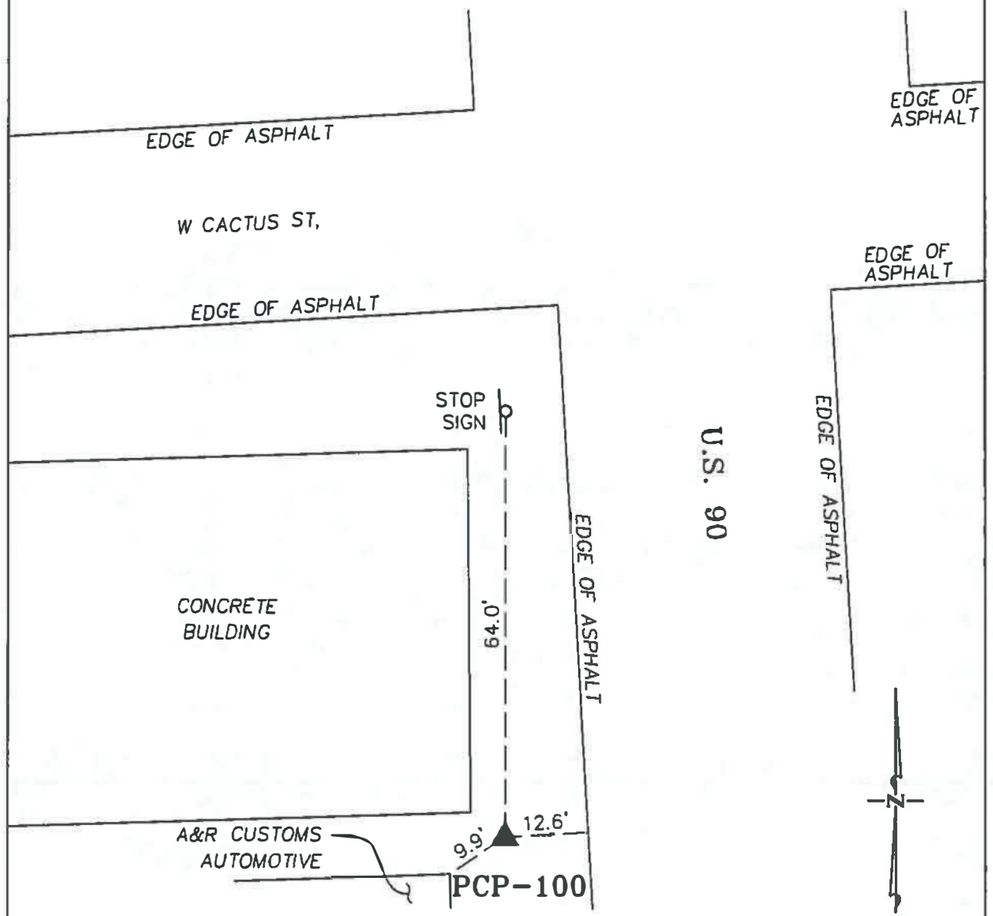
STA. 395+58.76 TO 431+58.76

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 12 OF 12

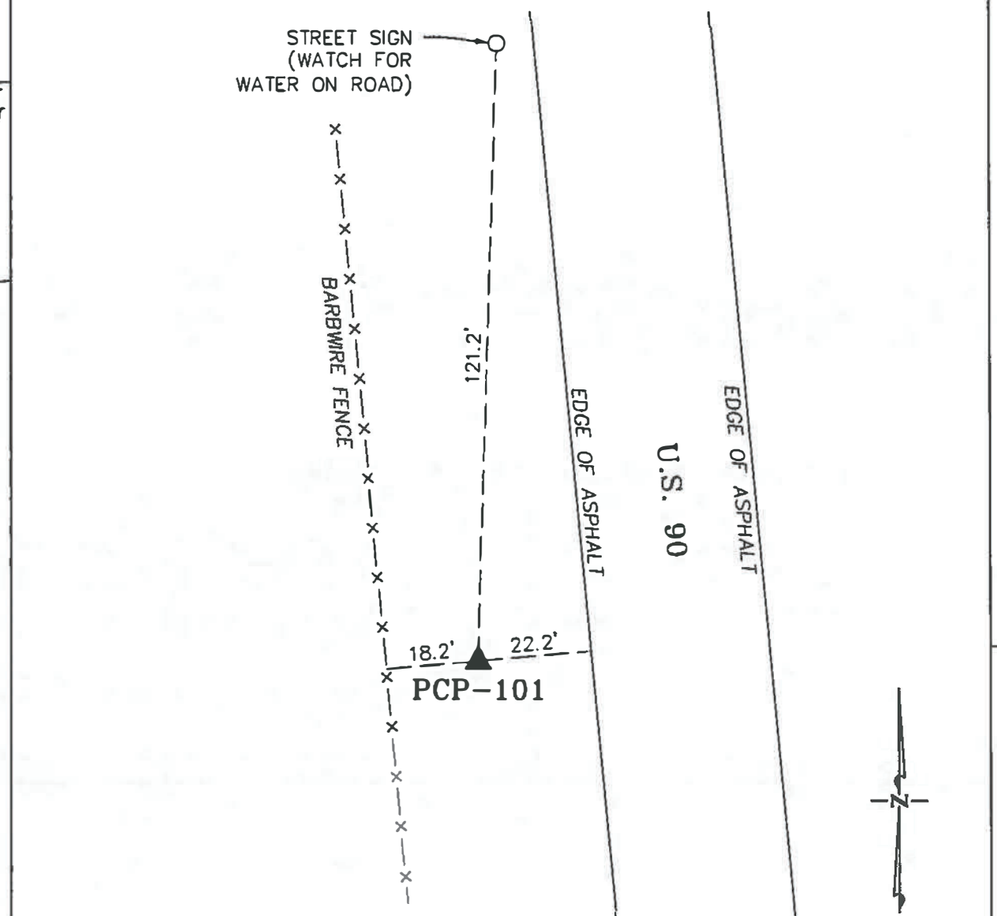
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		51

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:
TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE



GENERAL DESCRIPTION:
TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE



NOTES:
1. HORIZONTAL COORDINATES SHOWN ARE IN U.S. SURVEY FEET AND ARE BASED UPON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), NAD83 (2011), EPOCH 2010.00 WITH A COMBINED SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000250 (GRID x 1.000250 = SURFACE COORDINATES). ELEVATION DATA IS REFERENCED TO NAVD88 AND COMPUTED USING GEOID12A.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DATA SHOWN HEREON WAS DETERMINED BY MULTIPLE STATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS ON SEPTEMBER 2020 AND IS CORRECTLY SHOWN HEREON.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
CHRIS CONRAD
5623
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

10-23-2020

McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
TBPELS SURVEY FIRM # 10095500
3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
(512) 451-8591
www.mcgray.com

Texas Department of Transportation

CONTROL POINT NO. PCP-100

APPROXIMATE LOCATION:

LOCATED 745' NORTH OF IH 10 WEST; 9.9' EAST OF BUILDING CORNER OF "A&R CUSTOMS", 12.6' WEST OF EDGE OF ASPAHLT, AND 64.2' SOUTHEAST OF STOP SIGN.

US SURVEY FEET
ELEVATION = 4,041.38'
DATE SET: SEPTEMBER 2020
MONUMENT: TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE
COMBINED SCALE FACTOR: 0.9996921685
SURFACE NORTHING: 10,372,690.30
SURFACE EASTING: 888,583.28
GRID NORTHING: 10,370,097.77
GRID EASTING: 888,361.19

CONTROL POINT NO. PCP-101

APPROXIMATE LOCATION:

LOCATED 4375' SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF IH 10 AND U.S. 90; 121.2' SOUTH OF STREET SIGN, 22.2' WEST OF EDGE OF ASPAHLT, AND 18.2' EAST OF BARBWIRE FENCE.

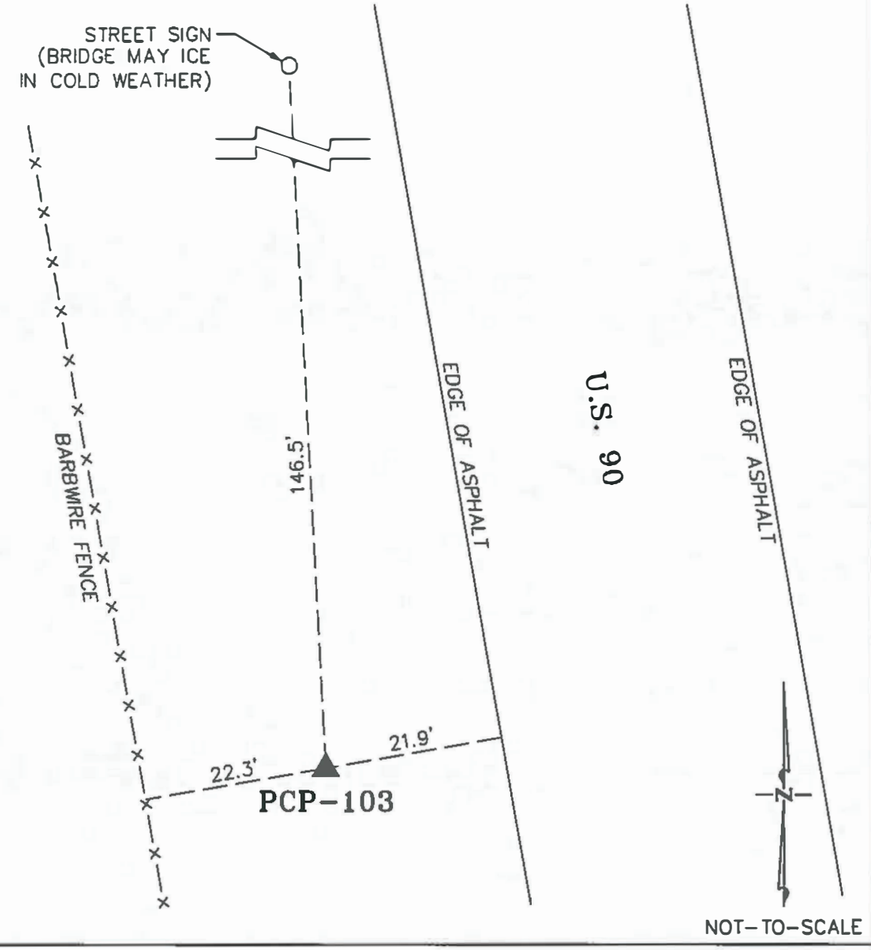
US SURVEY FEET
ELEVATION = 4,017.03'
DATE SET: SEPTEMBER 2020
MONUMENT: TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE
COMBINED SCALE FACTOR: 0.9996932028
SURFACE NORTHING: 10,367,465.63
SURFACE EASTING: 888,883.76
GRID NORTHING: 10,364,874.41
GRID EASTING: 888,661.60

U.S. 90
PRIMARY CONTROL

FED. ROAD DIV. NO.	STATE	STATE AID PROJECT NO.	SHEET
6	TEXAS	C 20-1-22	52
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	TXDOT CONTROL-SECTION-JOB NO.	HWY. NO.
EL PASO	CULBERSON	0020-01-022	U.S. 90

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:
TXDOT BRASS DISK SET IN CONCRETE

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:
TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE



NOTES:
1. HORIZONTAL COORDINATES SHOWN ARE IN U.S. SURVEY FEET AND ARE BASED UPON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), NAD83 (2011), EPOCH 2010.00 WITH A COMBINED SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000250 (GRID X 1.000250 = SURFACE COORDINATES). ELEVATION DATA IS REFERENCED TO NAVD88 AND COMPUTED USING GEOID12A.

CONTROL POINT NO. PCP-102

APPROXIMATE LOCATION:

LOCATED 134.90' NORTHWEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF U.S. 90 AND HEREFORD ST.; 9.1' EAST OF BARBWIRE FENCE , 34.0' WEST OF EDGE OF ASPAHLT, AND 329.6' NORTH OF A FIBER OPTIC MARKER.

US SURVEY FEET
ELEVATION = 3,994.73'
DATE SET: SEPTEMBER 2020
MONUMENT: TXDOT BRASS DISK SET IN CONCRETE
COMBINED SCALE FACTOR: 0.9996942121
SURFACE NORTHING: 10,363,472.82
SURFACE EASTING: 889,441.19
GRID NORTHING: 10,360,882.60
GRID EASTING: 889,218.89

CONTROL POINT NO. PCP-103

APPROXIMATE LOCATION:

LOCATED 4927' NORTH OF U.S. 90 MILE MARKER 116; 22.3' EAST OF BARBWIRE FENCE , 21.9' WEST OF EDGE OF ASPAHLT, AND 146.5' SOUTH OF A STREET SIGN.

US SURVEY FEET
ELEVATION = 3,948.44'
DATE SET: SEPTEMBER 2020
MONUMENT: TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE
COMBINED SCALE FACTOR: 0.9996964105
SURFACE NORTHING: 10,356,900.17
SURFACE EASTING: 890,417.53
GRID NORTHING: 10,354,311.59
GRID EASTING: 890,194.99

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DATA SHOWN HEREON WAS DETERMINED BY MULTIPLE STATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS ON SEPTEMBER 2020 AND IS CORRECTLY SHOWN HEREON.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
CHRIS CONRAD
5623
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

10-23-2020

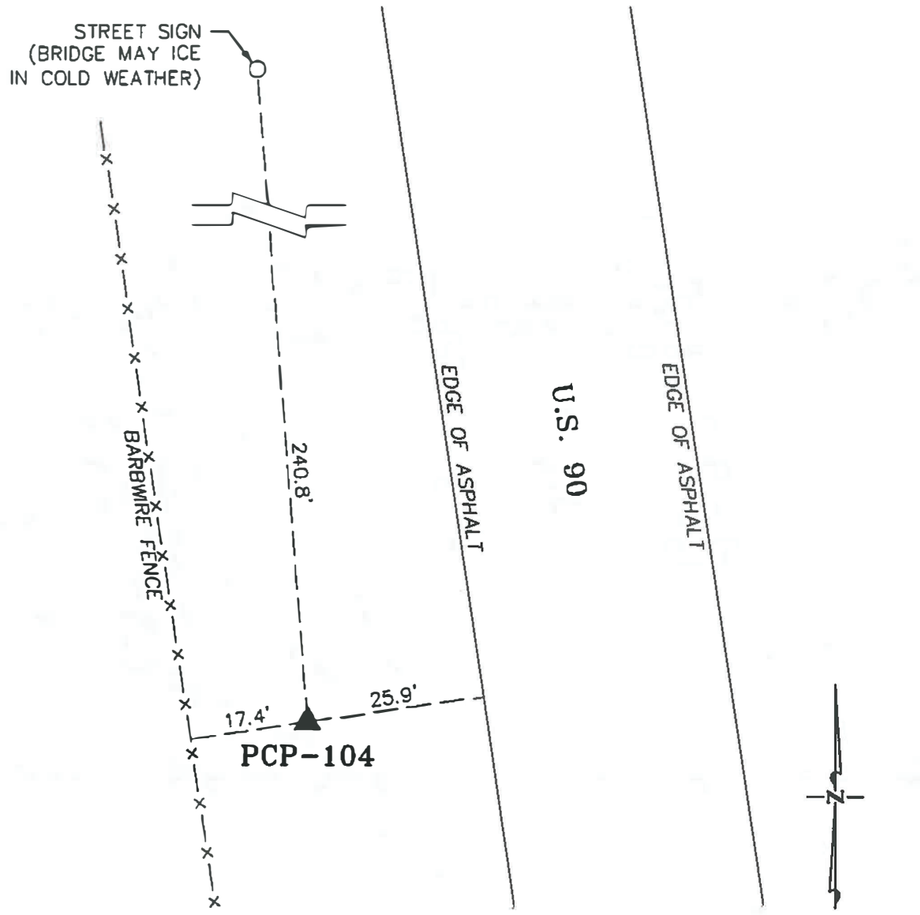
McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
TBPELS SURVEY FIRM # 10095500
3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
(512) 451-8591
www.mcgray.com

Texas Department of Transportation

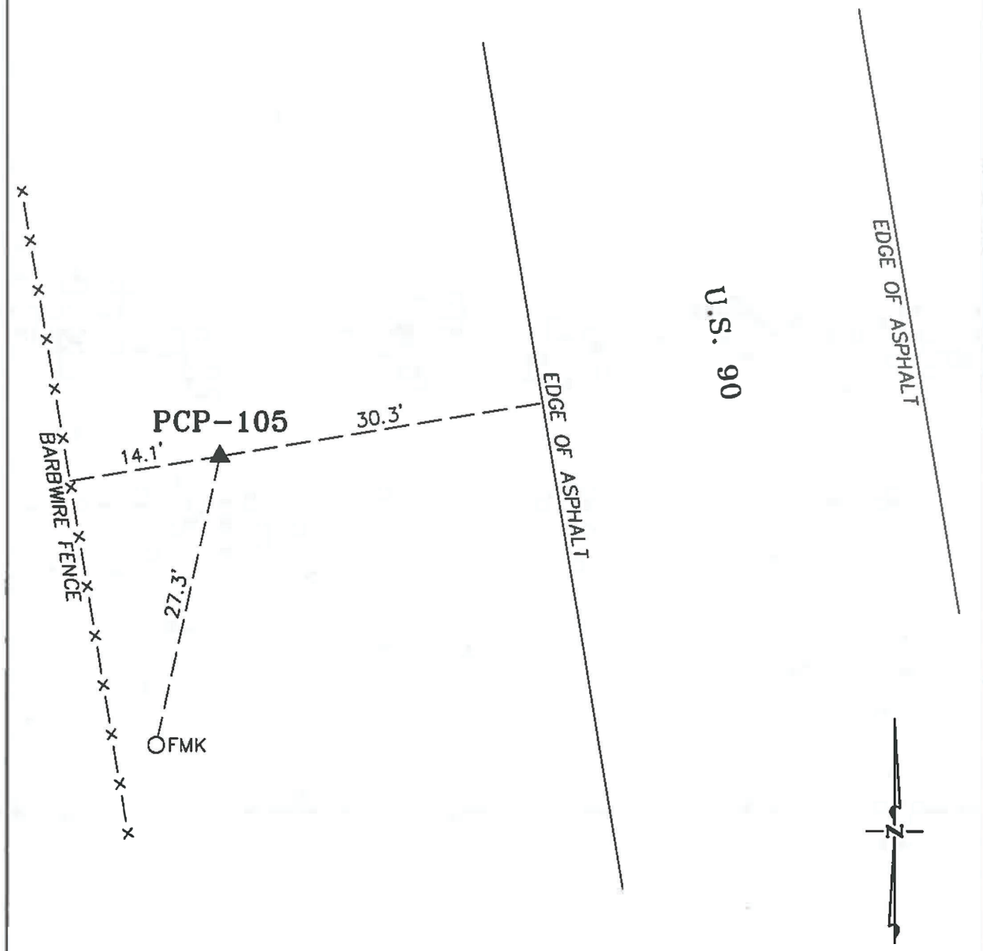
U.S. 90
PRIMARY CONTROL

FED. ROAD DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	SHEET
6	TEXAS	C 20-1-22	53
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	TXDOT CONTROL-SECTION-JOB NO.	HWY. NO.
EL PASO	CULBERSON	0020-01-022	U.S. 90

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:
TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE



GENERAL DESCRIPTION:
TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE



CONTROL POINT NO. PCP-104

APPROXIMATE LOCATION:

LOCATED 436' SOUTH OF US.. 90 MILE MARKER 116; 17.4' EAST OF BARBWIRE FENCE , 25.9' WEST OF EDGE OF ASPAHLT, AND 240.8' SOUTH OF A STREET SIGN.

US SURVEY FEET
ELEVATION = 3,940.73'
DATE SET: SEPTEMBER 2020
MONUMENT: TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE
COMBINED SCALE FACTOR: 0.9996968370
SURFACE NORTHING: 10,351,592.88
SURFACE EASTING: 891,191.08
GRID NORTHING: 10,349,005.63
GRID EASTING: 890,968.33

CONTROL POINT NO. PCP-105

APPROXIMATE LOCATION:

LOCATED 5,692' SOUTH OF U.S. 90 MILE MARKER 116; 14.1' EAST OF BARBWIRE FENCE , 30.3' WEST OF EDGE OF ASPAHLT, AND 27.3' NORTH OF A FIBER OPTIC MARKER.

US SURVEY FEET
ELEVATION = 3,925.81'
DATE SET: SEPTEMBER 2020
MONUMENT: TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE
COMBINED SCALE FACTOR: 0.9996976690
SURFACE NORTHING: 10,346,391.80
SURFACE EASTING: 891,949.56
GRID NORTHING: 10,343,805.85
GRID EASTING: 891,726.63

NOTES:
1. HORIZONTAL COORDINATES SHOWN ARE IN U.S. SURVEY FEET AND ARE BASED UPON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), NAD83 (2011), EPOCH 2010.00 WITH A COMBINED SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000250 (GRID X 1.000250 = SURFACE COORDINATES). ELEVATION DATA IS REFERENCED TO NAVD88 AND COMPUTED USING GEOID12A.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DATA SHOWN HEREON WAS DETERMINED BY MULTIPLE STATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS ON SEPTEMBER 2020 AND IS CORRECTLY SHOWN HEREON.

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED CHRIS CONRAD 5624 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

10-23-2020

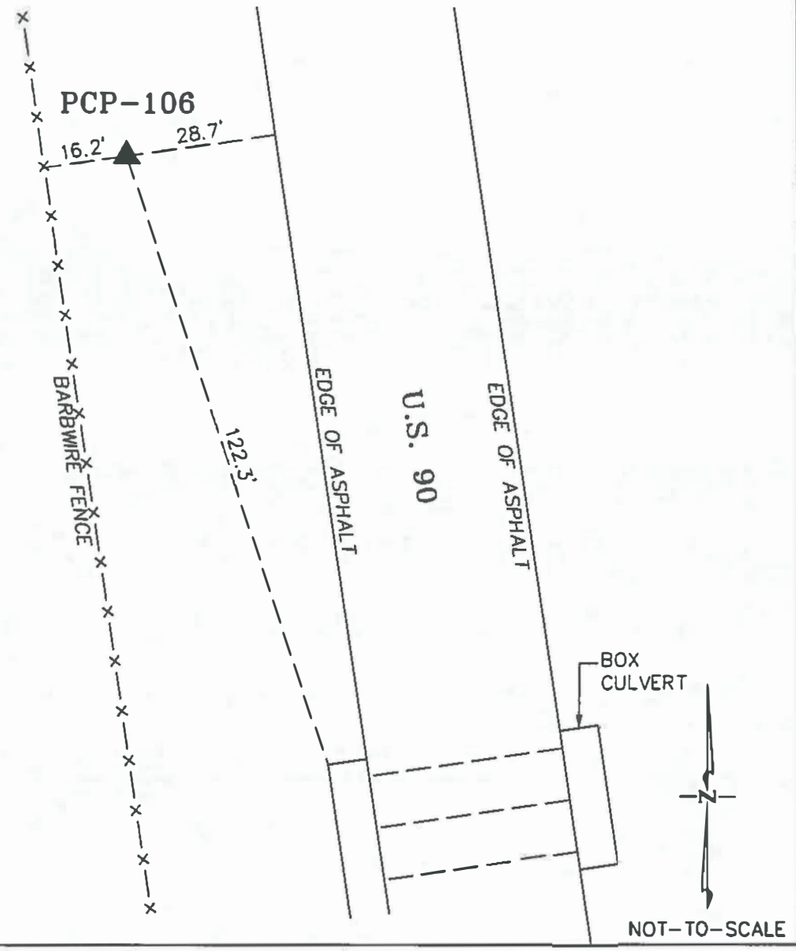
McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
TBPELS SURVEY FIRM # 10095500
3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
(512) 451-8591
www.mcgray.com

Texas Department of Transportation

U.S. 90
PRIMARY CONTROL

FED. ROAD DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	SHEET
6	TEXAS	C 20-1-22	54
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	TxDOT CONTROL-SECTION-JOB NO.	HWY. NO.
EL PASO	CULBERSON	0020-01-022	U.S. 90

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:
TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE



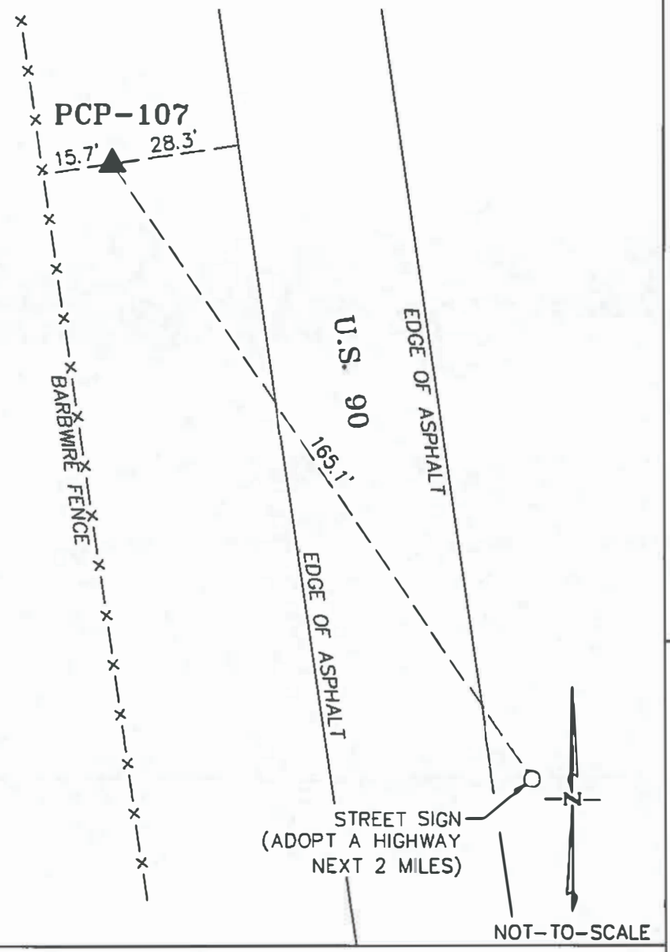
CONTROL POINT NO. PCP-106

APPROXIMATE LOCATION:

LOCATED 500' SOUTH OF U.S. 90 MILE MARKER 116; 16.2' EAST OF BARBWIRE FENCE , 28.7' WEST OF EDGE OF ASPAHLT, AND 122.3' NORTH OF A BOX CULVERT.

US SURVEY FEET
ELEVATION = 3,917.97'
DATE SET: SEPTEMBER 2020
MONUMENT: TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE
COMBINED SCALE FACTOR: 0.9996982276
SURFACE NORTHING: 10,341,084.04
SURFACE EASTING: 892,730.94
GRID NORTHING: 10,338,499.42
GRID EASTING: 892,507.82

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:
TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE



CONTROL POINT NO. PCP-107

APPROXIMATE LOCATION:

LOCATED 5757' SOUTH OF U.S. 90 MILE MARKER 118; 15.7' EAST OF BARBWIRE FENCE , 28.3' WEST OF EDGE OF ASPAHLT, AND 165.1' NORTHWEST OF A STREET SIGN.

US SURVEY FEET
ELEVATION = 3,948.37'
DATE SET: SEPTEMBER 2020
MONUMENT: TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE
COMBINED SCALE FACTOR: 0.9996970142
SURFACE NORTHING: 10,335,886.35
SURFACE EASTING: 893,493.23
GRID NORTHING: 10,333,303.02
GRID EASTING: 893,269.91

NOTES:
1. HORIZONTAL COORDINATES SHOWN ARE IN U.S. SURVEY FEET AND ARE BASED UPON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), NAD83 (2011), EPOCH 2010.00 WITH A COMBINED SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000250 (GRID X 1.000250 = SURFACE COORDINATES). ELEVATION DATA IS REFERENCED TO NAVD88 AND COMPUTED USING GEOID12A.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DATA SHOWN HEREON WAS DETERMINED BY MULTIPLE STATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS ON SEPTEMBER 2020 AND IS CORRECTLY SHOWN HEREON.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
CHRIS CONRAD
5623
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

10-23-2020

McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
TBPELS SURVEY FIRM # 10095500
3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #6
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
(512) 451-8591
www.mcgray.com

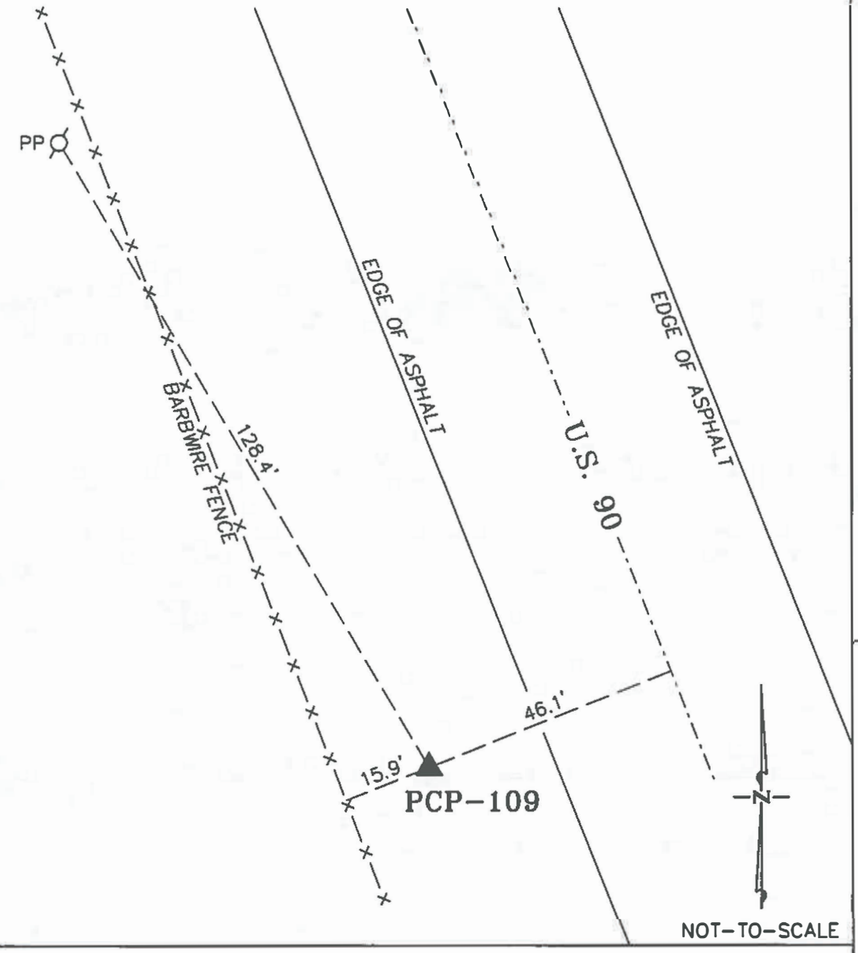
Texas Department of Transportation

U.S. 90
PRIMARY CONTROL

FED. ROAD DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	SHEET
6	TEXAS	C 20-1-22	55
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	TXDOT CONTROL-SECTION-JOB NO.	HWY. NO.
EL PASO	CULBERSON	0020-01-022	U.S. 90

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:
TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:
TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE



NOTES:
1. HORIZONTAL COORDINATES SHOWN ARE IN U.S. SURVEY FEET AND ARE BASED UPON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), NAD83 (2011), EPOCH 2010.00 WITH A COMBINED SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000250 (GRID x 1.000250 = SURFACE COORDINATES). ELEVATION DATA IS REFERENCED TO NAVD88 AND COMPUTED USING GEOID12A.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DATA SHOWN HEREON WAS DETERMINED BY MULTIPLE STATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS ON SEPTEMBER 2020 AND IS CORRECTLY SHOWN HEREON.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
CHRIS CONRAD
5623
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

10-23-2020

McGRAY & McGRAY
LAND SURVEYORS, INC.
TBPELS SURVEY FIRM # 10095500
3301 HANCOCK DRIVE #5
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
(512) 451-8591
www.mcgray.com

Texas Department of Transportation

CONTROL POINT NO. PCP-108

APPROXIMATE LOCATION:

LOCATED 1.9 MILES NORTH OF U.S. 90 MILE MARKER 122; 16.4' EAST OF BARBWIRE FENCE , 33.2' WEST OF EDGE OF ASPAHLT, AND 84.3' NORTH OF A GATE POST.

US SURVEY FEET
ELEVATION = 4,014.79'
DATE SET: SEPTEMBER 2020
MONUMENT: TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE
COMBINED SCALE FACTOR: 0.9996941479
SURFACE NORTHING: 10,330,560.98
SURFACE EASTING: 893,708.25
GRID NORTHING: 10,327,978.99
GRID EASTING: 893,484.88

CONTROL POINT NO. PCP-109

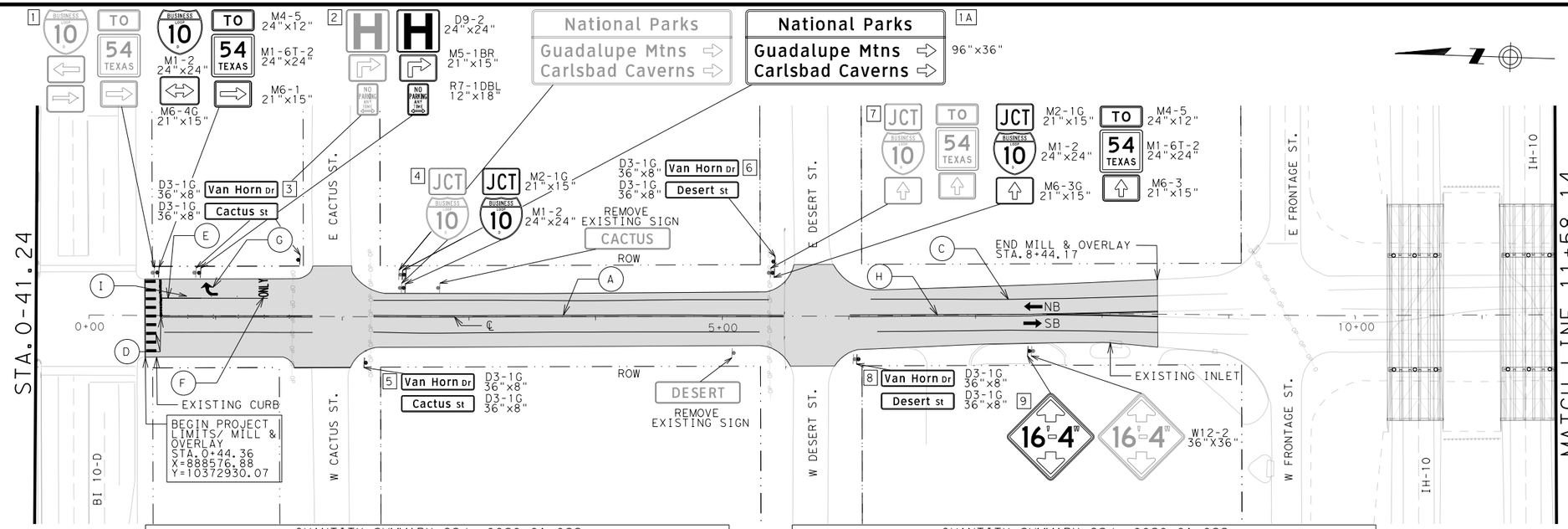
APPROXIMATE LOCATION:

LOCATED 4746' NORTH OF U.S. 90 MILE MARKER 122; 15.9' EAST OF BARBWIRE FENCE , 46.1' WEST OF EDGE OF ASPAHLT, AND 128.4' SOUTHEAST OF A POWER POLE.

US SURVEY FEET
ELEVATION = 4,020.92'
DATE SET: SEPTEMBER 2020
MONUMENT: TXDOT ALUMINUM DISK SET IN CONCRETE
COMBINED SCALE FACTOR: 0.9996941981
SURFACE NORTHING: 10,325,599.56
SURFACE EASTING: 895,502.60
GRID NORTHING: 10,323,018.80
GRID EASTING: 895,278.78

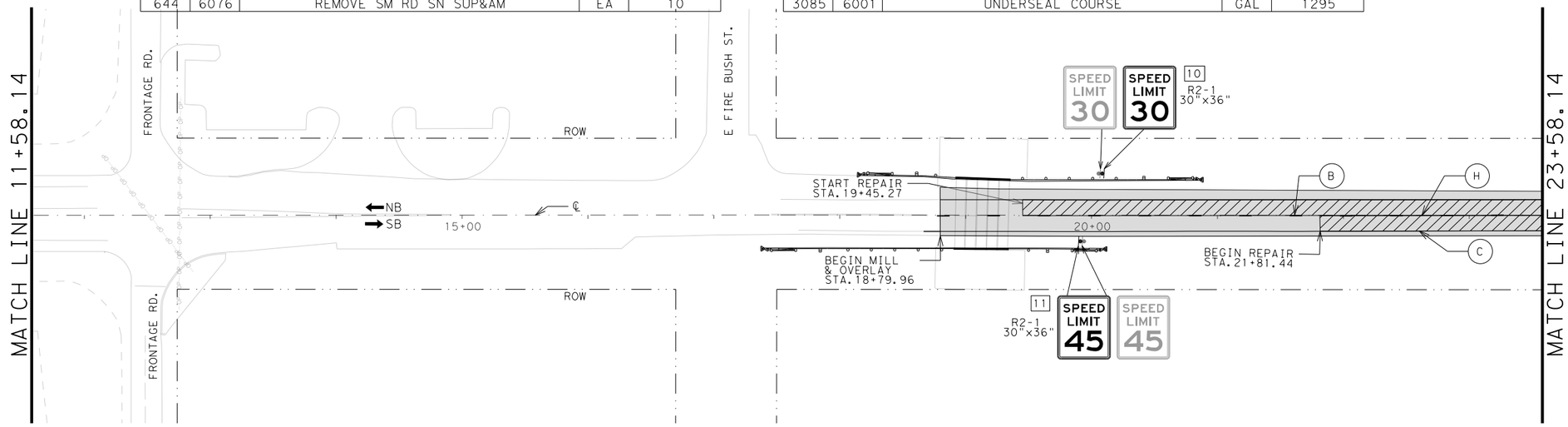
U.S. 90
PRIMARY CONTROL

FED. ROAD DIV. NO.	STATE	STATE AID PROJECT NO.	SHEET
6	TEXAS	C 20-1-22	56
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	TxDOT CONTROL-SECTION-JOB NO.	HWY. NO.
EL PASO	CULBERSON	0020-01-02	U.S. 90



QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	11
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	787
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	6463
354	6055	PLAN & TEXT CONC PAV (1" TO 1 1/2")	SY	1648
451	6031	RETROFIT RAIL (TYC221)	LF	88
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	250
540	6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4
544	6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4
636	6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	24
636	6002	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY G)	SF	24
636	6007	REPLACE EXISTING ALUMINUM SIGNS(TY A)	SF	8
644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	5
644	6007	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U)	EA	2
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	10

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
647	6001	INSTALL LRSS (STRUCT STEEL)	LBS	172
647	6003	REMOVE LRSA	EA	1
658	6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	4
666	6035	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	85
666	6047	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	90
666	6053	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (ARROW)	EA	1
666	6077	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (WORD)	EA	1
666	6314	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(SLD)	LF	1550
666	6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)	LF	122
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	2146
672	6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	5
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	35
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	541
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1295



NOTES:

1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 AND PM(4)-22 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON TRANSITIONS.
3. REFER TO MBGF/RAIL LAYOUTS FOR LOCATION DETAILS.
4. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS ARE FOR CONTRACTOR PURPOSES ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH ENGINEER.
5. REFERENCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
6. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

LEGEND:

- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPSED SIGN
- STEEL POST MBGF
- SGT
- C221 RAIL
- (A) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)
- (C) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24" (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (WORD)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (ARROW)
- (H) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/20/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

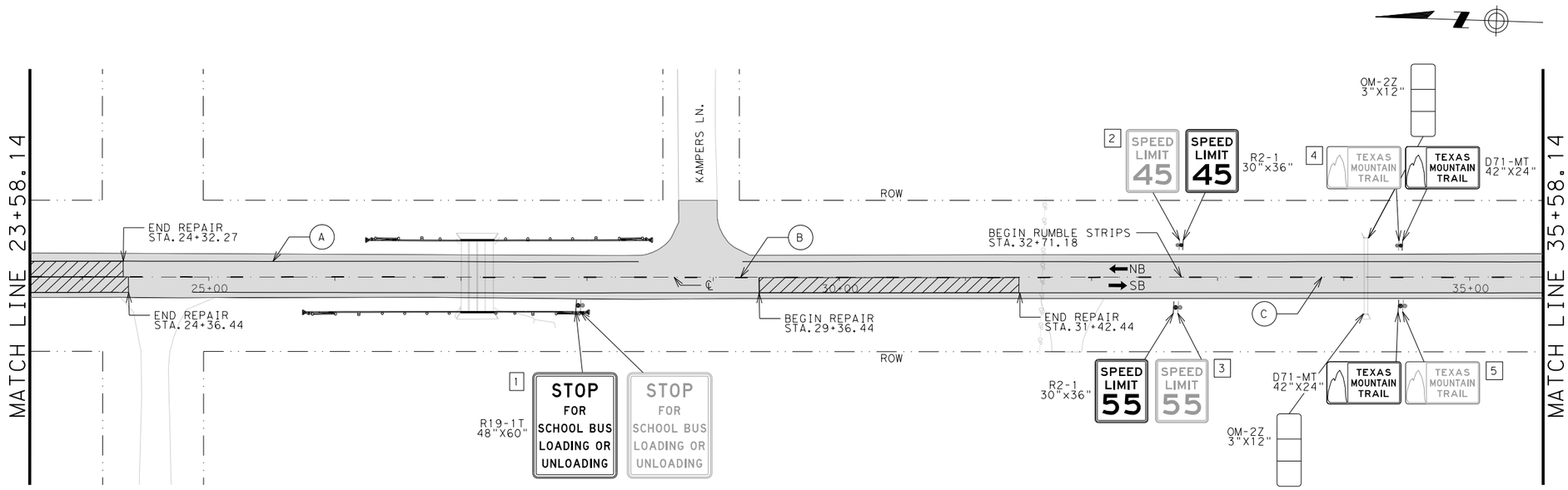
STA. 0+44.36 TO 23+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 1 OF 18

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		57

DATE: 10/20/2022 3:04:06 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP1.dgn



NOTES:

1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON TRANSITIONS.
3. REFER TO MBGF/RAIL LAYOUTS FOR LOCATION DETAILS.
4. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS ARE FOR CONTRACTOR PURPOSES ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH ENGINEER.
5. REFERENCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
6. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

LEGEND:

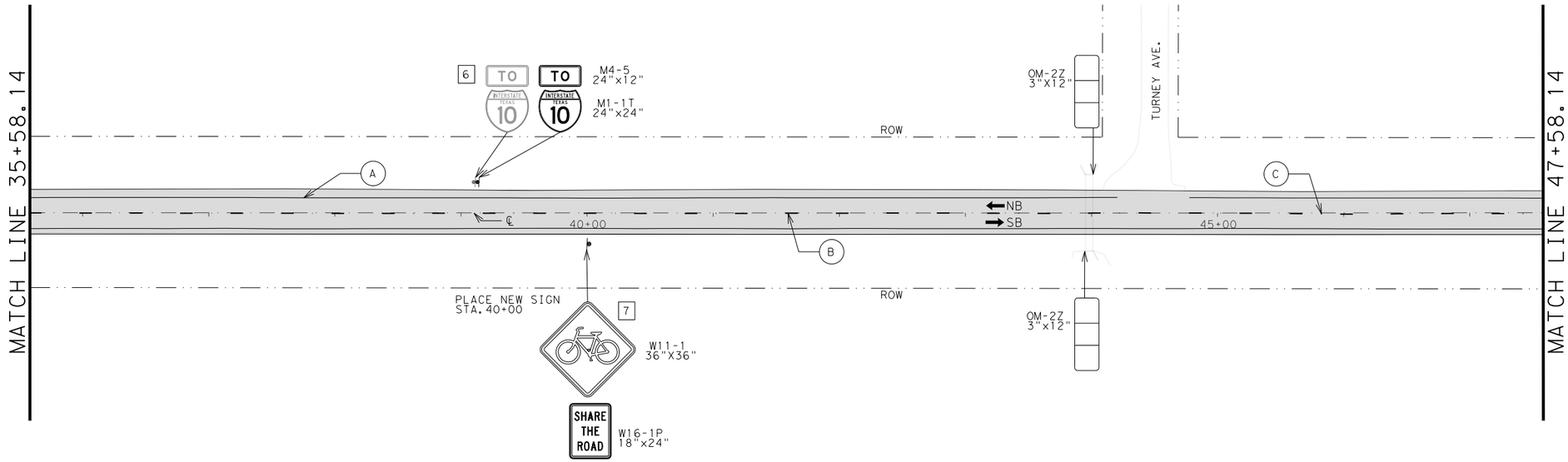
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPOSED SIGN
- STEEL POST MBGF
- SGT
- C221 RAIL
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022

ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	23
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	478
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	9501
354	6055	PLAN & TEXT CONC PAV (1" TO 1 1/2")	SY	173
451	6031	RETROFIT RAIL (TYC221)	LF	54
533	6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	1493
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	175
540	6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4
544	6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4
644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	6

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022

ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
644	6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	1
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	6
658	6099	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND	EA	4
658	6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	8
666	6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)	LF	600
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4661
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	30
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	784
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1901



STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

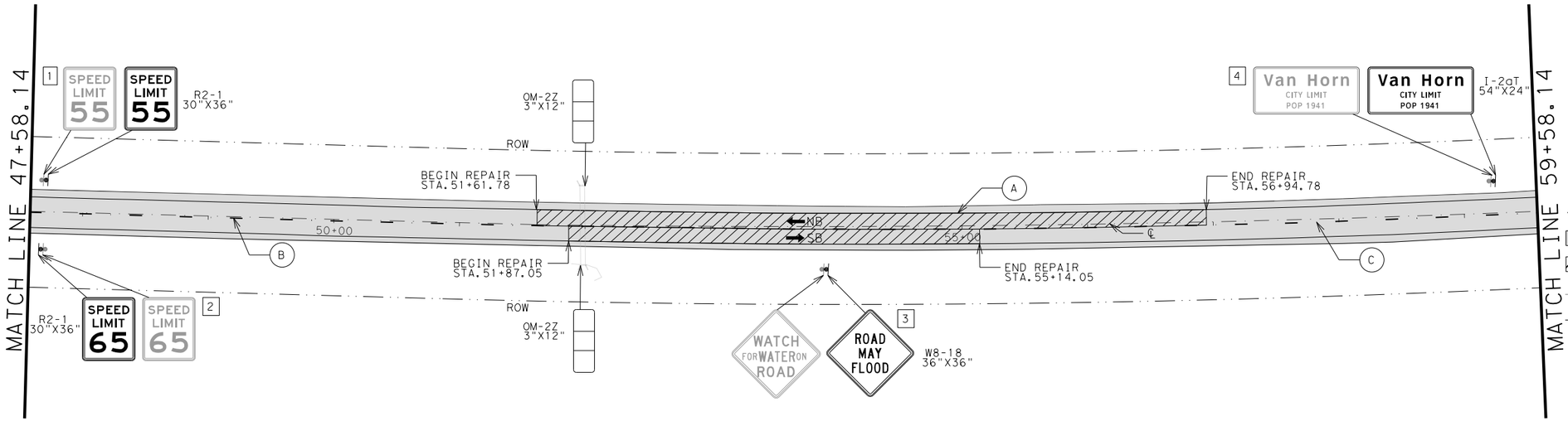
STA. 23+58.14 TO 47+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 2 OF 18

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		58

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:55:58 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP2.dgn



NOTES:

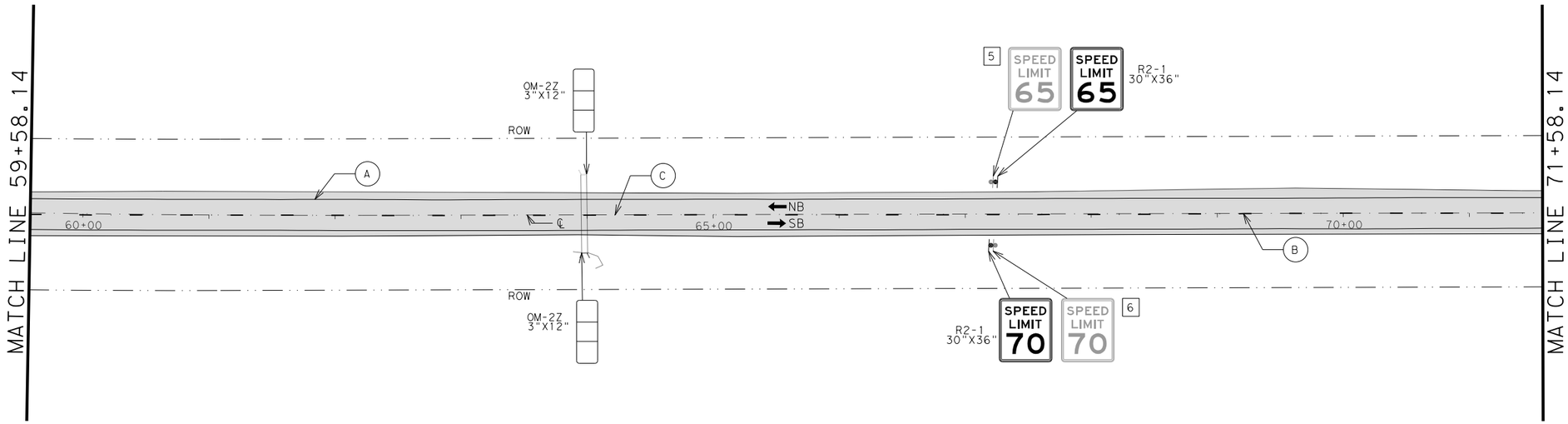
1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS ARE FOR CONTRACTOR PURPOSES ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH ENGINEER.
3. REFERNCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
4. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

LEGEND:

- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPOSED SIGN
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	24
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	1147
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	9324
533	6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	2402
644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	5
644	6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	1
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	6

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
658	6099	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND	EA	4
658	6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	4
666	6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)	LF	601
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4802
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	30
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	770
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1865



STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

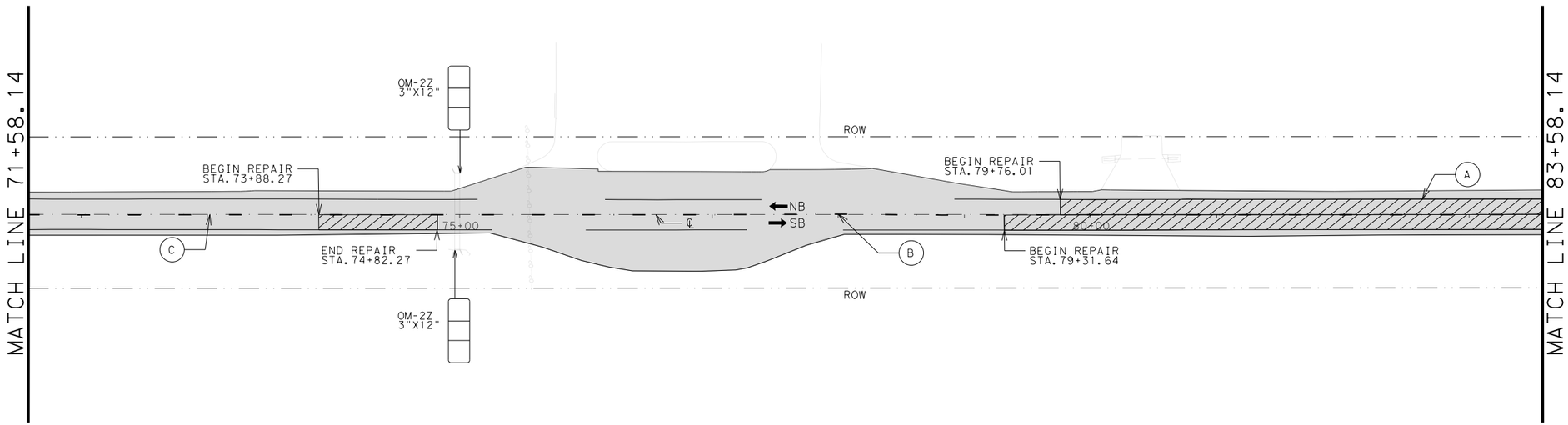
STA. 47+58.14 TO 71+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 3 OF 18

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		59

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:56:28 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP3.dgn



NOTES:

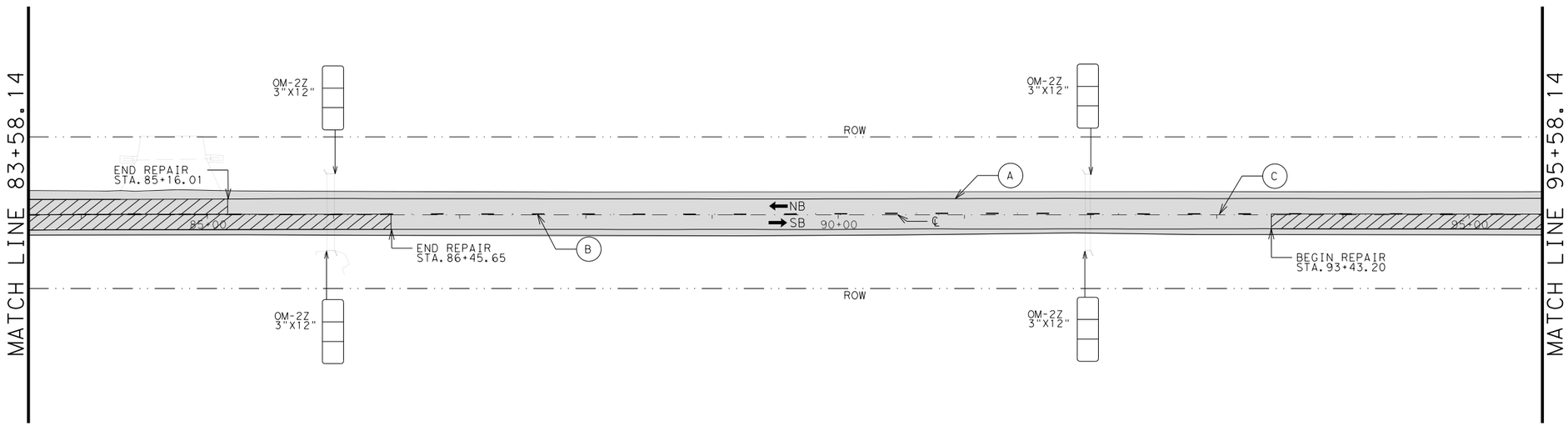
1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS ARE FOR CONTRACTOR PURPOSES ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH ENGINEER.
3. REFERENCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
4. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

LEGEND:

- ← DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	20
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	2084
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	10444
354	6055	PLAN & TEXT CONC PAV (1" TO 1 1/2")	SY	859
533	6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	2400
658	6099	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND	EA	6

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
658	6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	6
666	6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)	LF	600
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4398
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	30
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	862
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	2089



STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

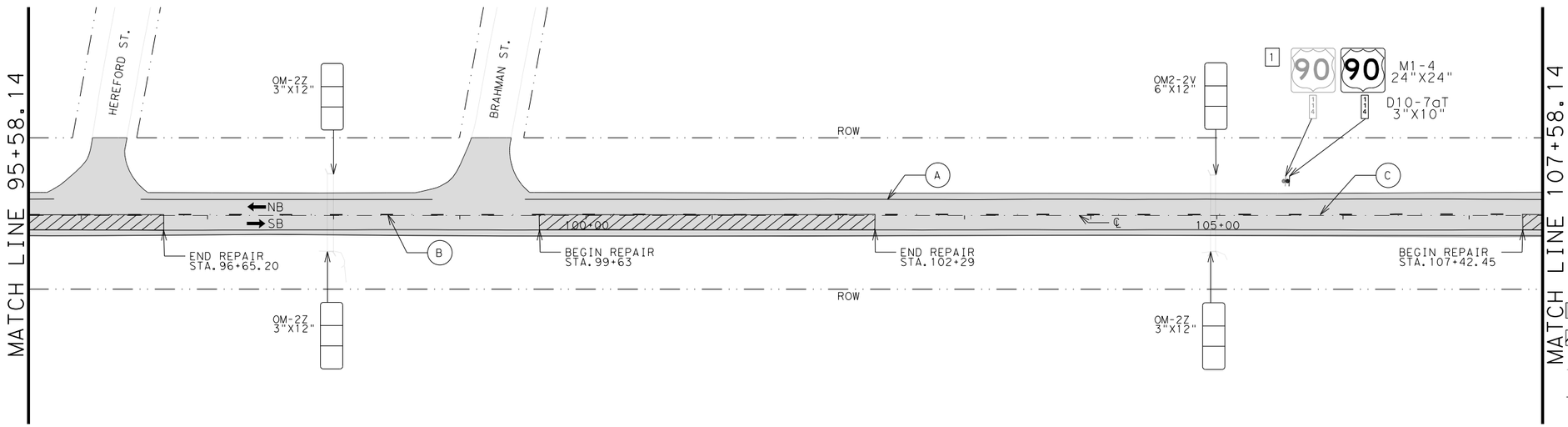
STA. 71+58.14 TO 95+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 4 OF 18

Texas Department of Transportation

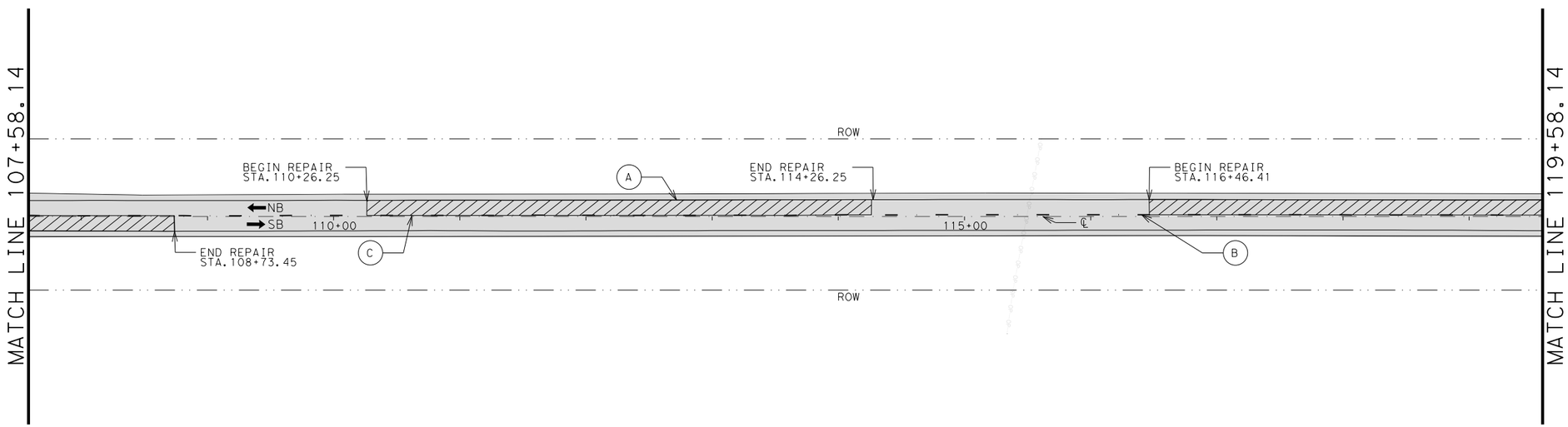
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		60

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:57:20 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP4.dgn



QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	23
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	1622
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	9454
354	6055	PLAN & TEXT CONC PAV (1" TO 1 1/2")	SY	334
533	6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	2400
644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	1
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	1

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
658	6099	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND	EA	4
658	6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	4
666	6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)	LF	600
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4660
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	30
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	780
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1891



NOTES:

1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON TRANSITIONS.
3. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS ARE FOR CONTRACTOR PURPOSES ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH ENGINEER.
4. REFERENCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
5. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

LEGEND:

- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPOSED SIGN
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

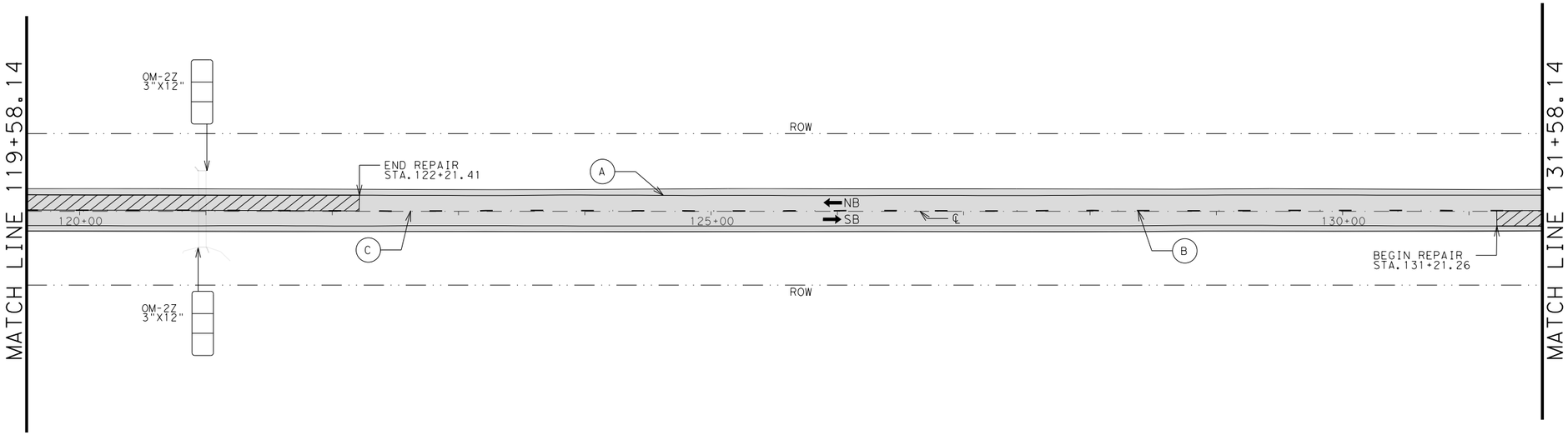
STA. 95+58.14 TO 119+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 5 OF 18

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		61

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:58:01 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP5.dgn



NOTES:

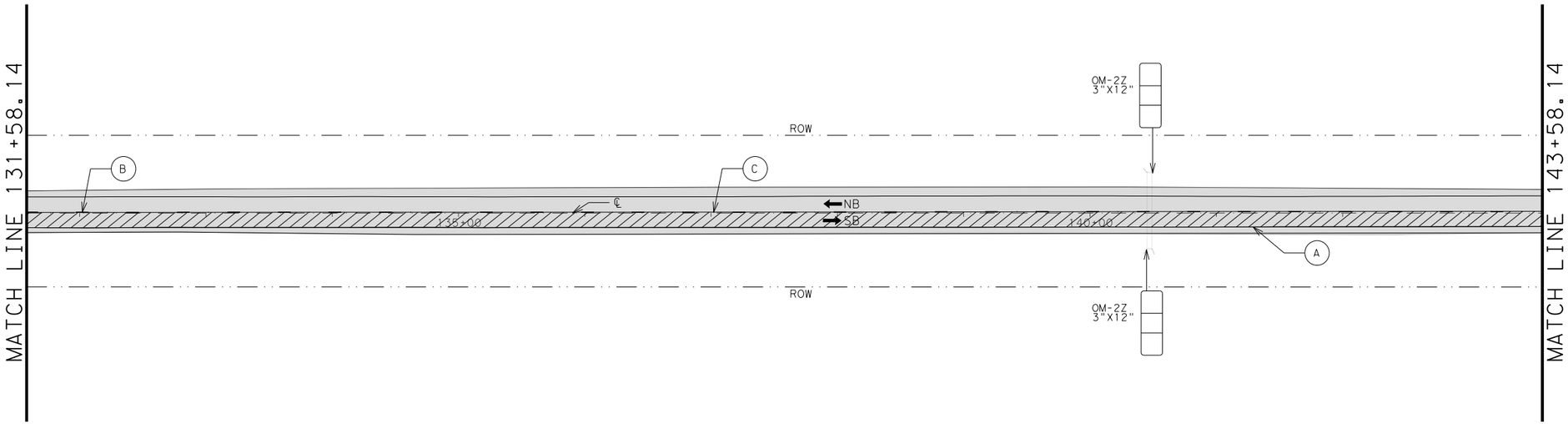
1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS ARE FOR CONTRACTOR PURPOSES ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH ENGINEER.
3. REFERENCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
4. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

LEGEND:

- ← DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	24
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	1999
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	9336
533	6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	2400
658	6099	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND	EA	4
658	6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	4

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
666	6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)	LF	600
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4800
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	30
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	771
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1868



STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

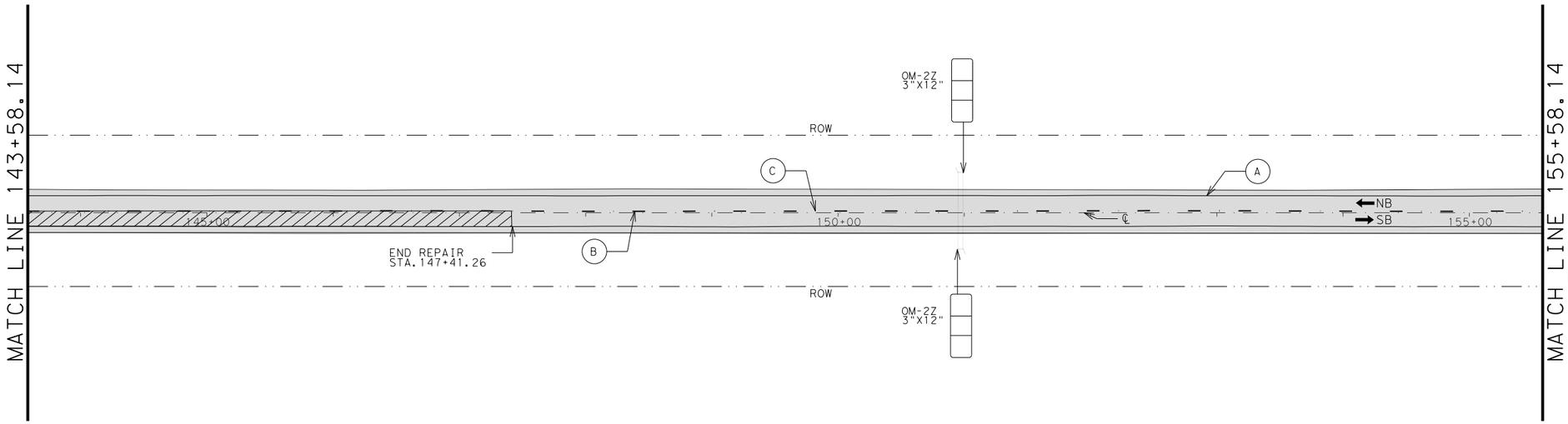
STA. 119+58.14 TO 143+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 6 OF 18

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		62

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:58:42 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP6.dgn



NOTES:

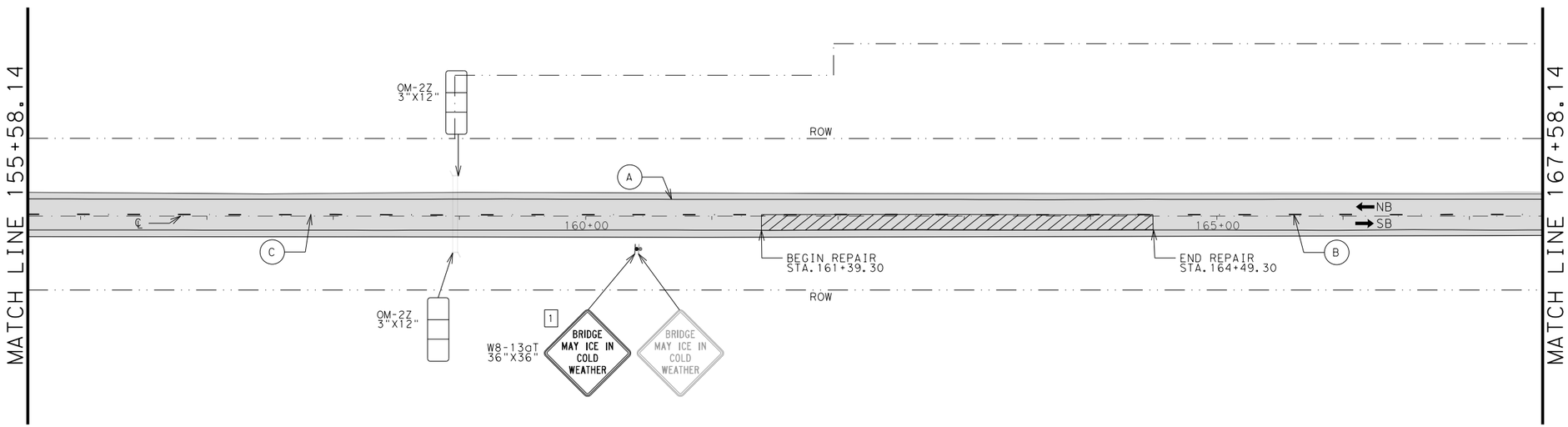
1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS ARE FOR CONTRACTOR PURPOSES ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH ENGINEER.
3. REFERENCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
4. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

LEGEND:

- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPOSED SIGN
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	24
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	926
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	9268
533	6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	2400
644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	1
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	1
658	6099	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND	EA	4

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
658	6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	4
666	6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)	LF	600
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4800
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	30
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	765
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1854



STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

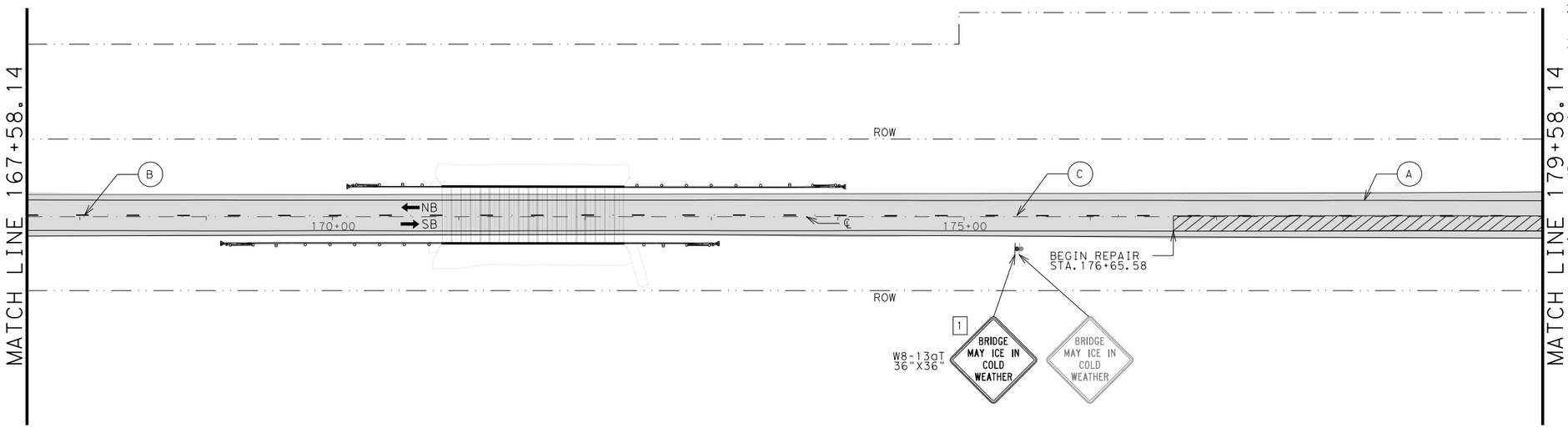
STA.143+58.14 TO 167+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 7 OF 18

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		63

DATE: 10/18/2022 9:59:23 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP7.dgn



NOTES:

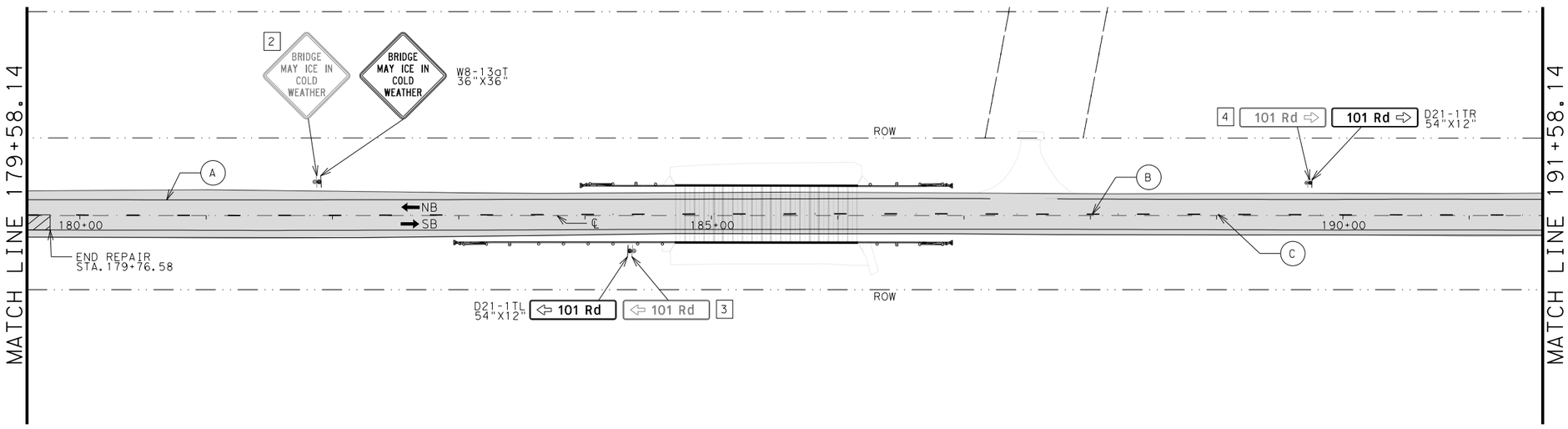
1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. REFER TO MBGF/RAIL LAYOUTS FOR LOCATION DETAILS.
3. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS ARE FOR CONTRACTOR PURPOSES ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH ENGINEER.
4. REFERENCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
5. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

LEGEND:

- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPSED SIGN
- STEEL POST MBGF
- SGT
- C221 RAIL
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	19
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	415
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	9071
451	6031	RETROFIT RAIL (TYC221)	LF	580
533	6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	2400
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	500
540	6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	8
542	6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	1505
544	6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	8

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
544	6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	8
644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	2
644	6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	2
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	4
658	6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	8
666	6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)	LF	600
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4748
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	30
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	749
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1815



STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

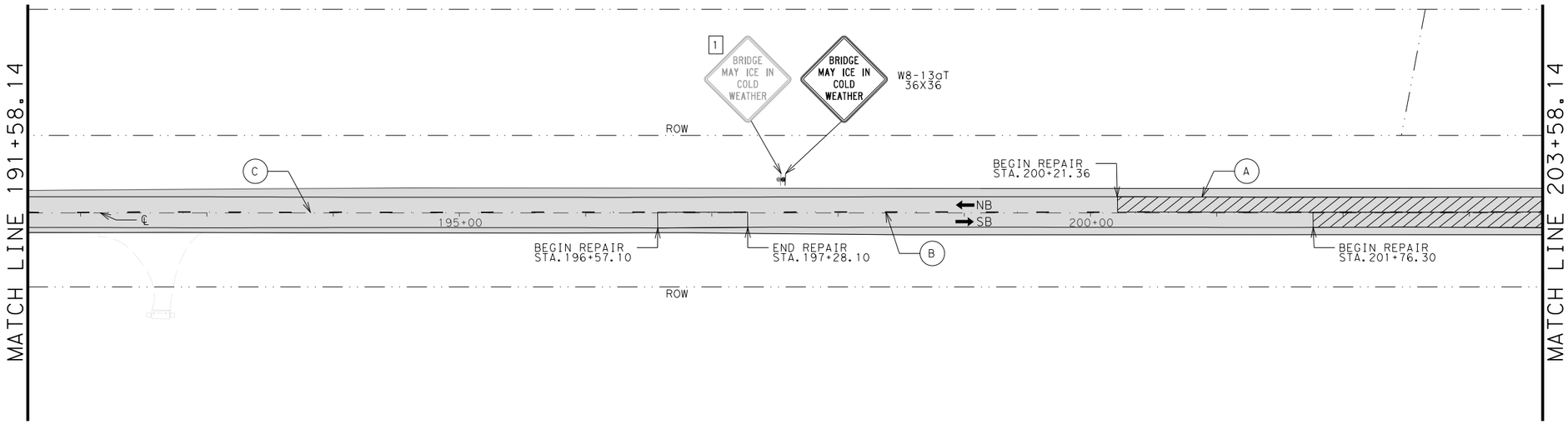
STA. 167+58.14 TO 191+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 8 OF 18

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		64

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:00:04 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP8.dgn



NOTES:

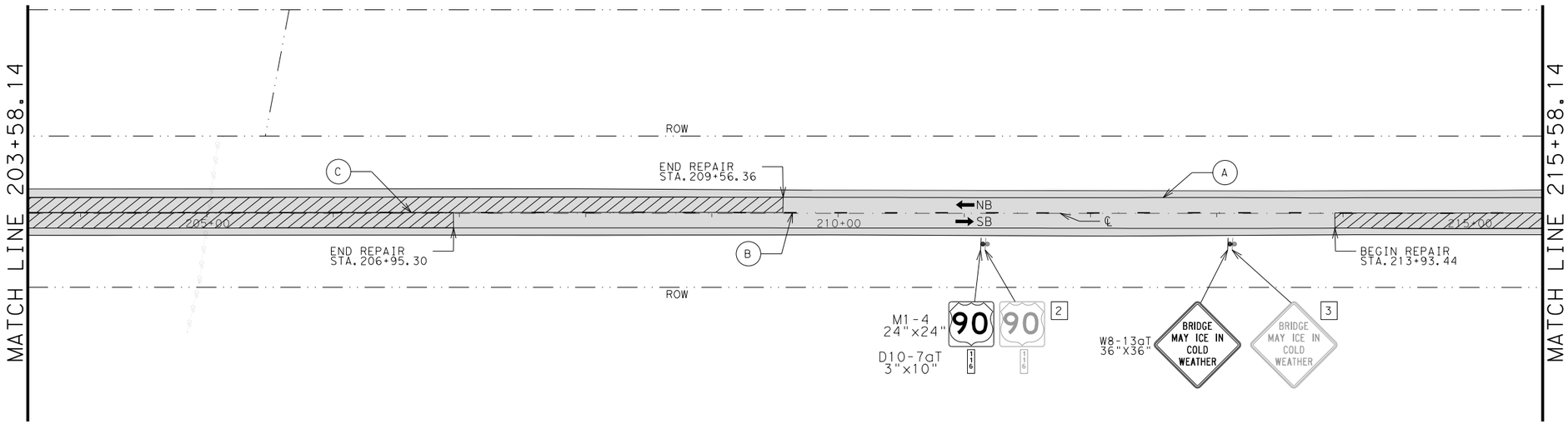
1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS ARE FOR CONTRACTOR PURPOSES ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH ENGINEER.
3. REFERNCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
4. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

LEGEND:

- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPSED SIGN
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	24
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	2254
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	9605
533	6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	2400
644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	3
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	3

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
666	6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)	LF	600
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4800
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	30
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	793
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1921



STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

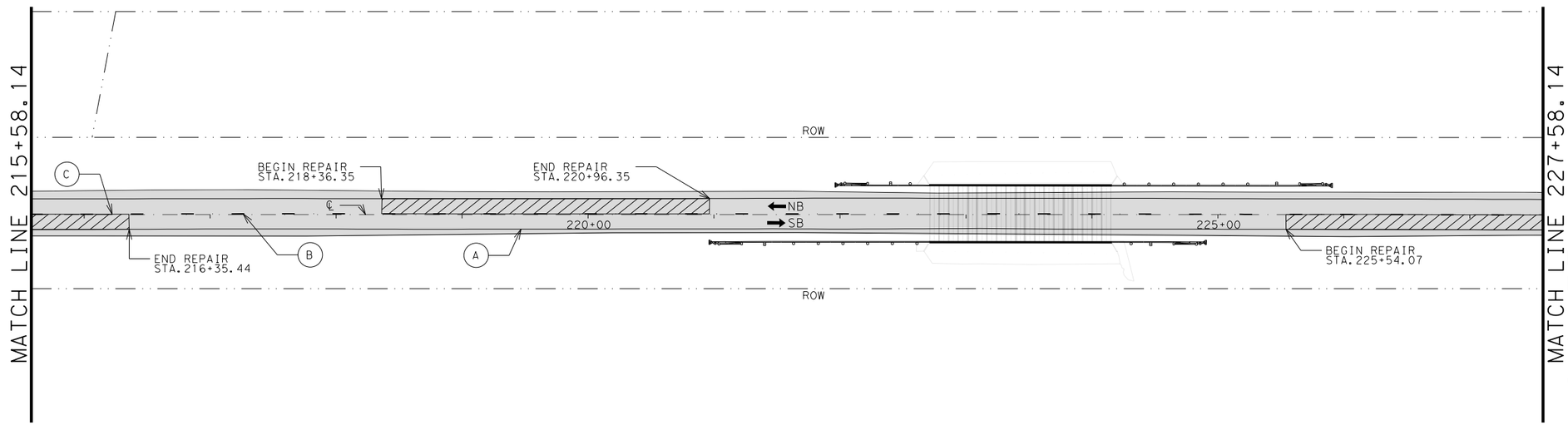
STA. 191+58.14 TO 215+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 9 OF 18

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		65

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:00:54 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP9.dgn



NOTES:

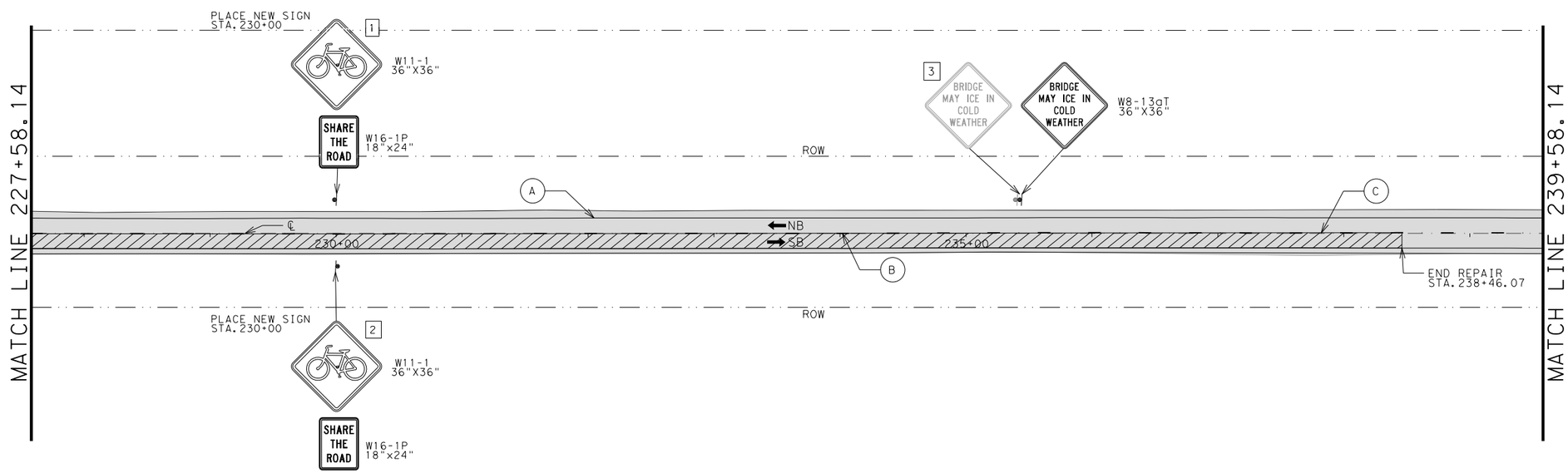
1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. REFER TO MBGF/RAIL LAYOUTS FOR LOCATION DETAILS.
3. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS ARE FOR CONTACTOR PURPOSES ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH ENGINEER.
4. REFERENCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
5. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

LEGEND:

- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPSED SIGN
- STEEL POST MBGF
- SGT
- C221 RAIL
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	21
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	2172
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	9094
451	6031	RETROFIT RAIL (TYC221)	LF	290
533	6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	2400
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	300
540	6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4
542	6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	800
544	6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
544	6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	4
644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	3
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	1
658	6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	4
666	6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)	LF	600
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4800
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	30
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	751
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1819



STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

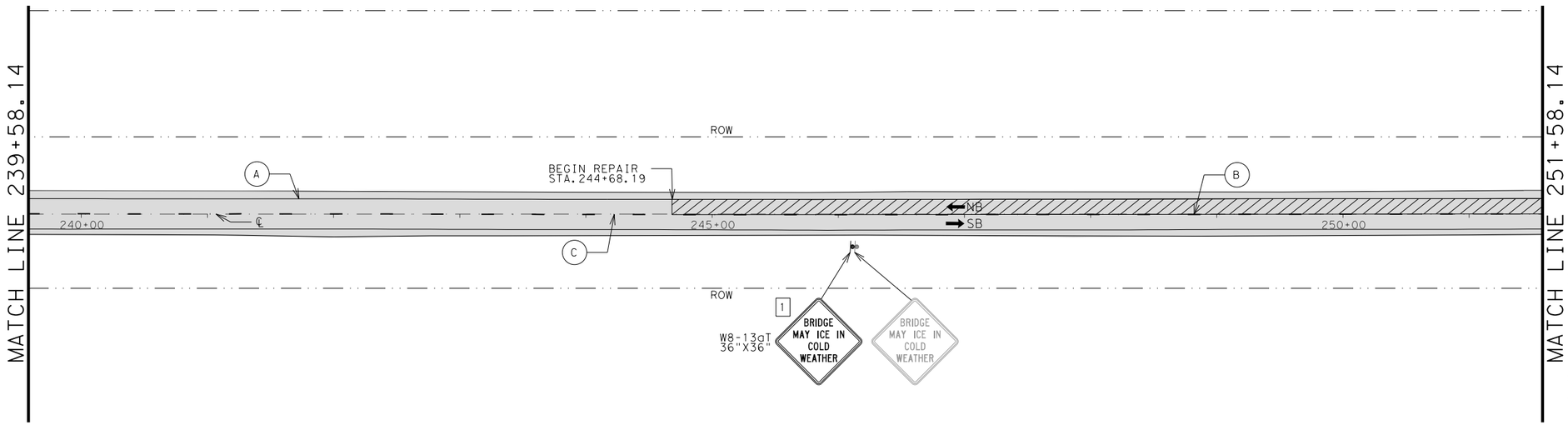
STA. 215+58.14 TO 239+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 10 OF 18

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		66

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:01:36 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP10.dgn



NOTES:

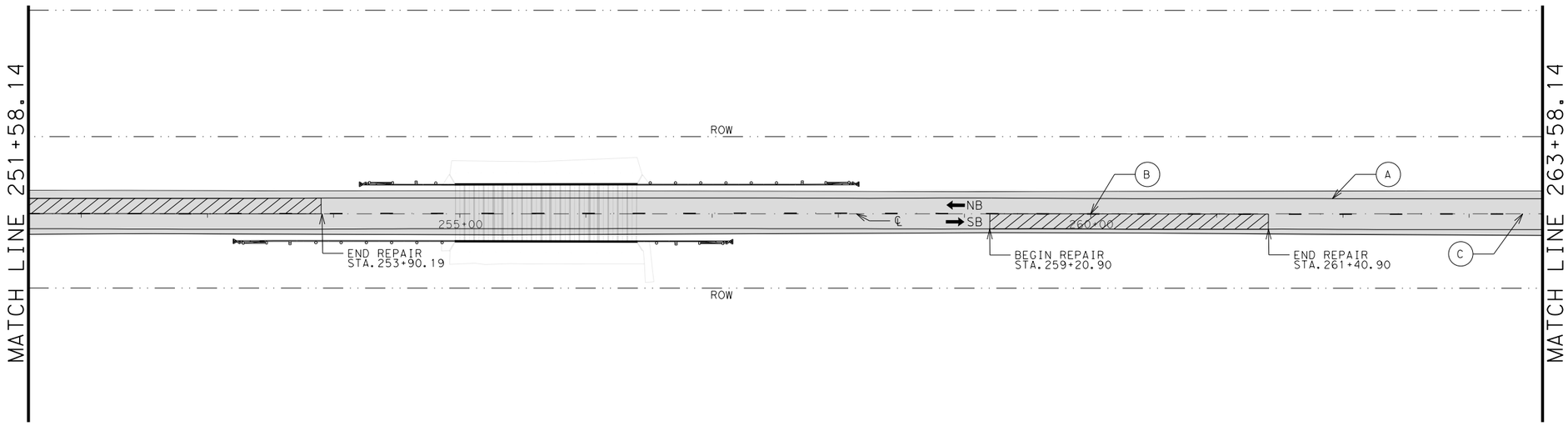
1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. REFER TO MBGF/RAIL LAYOUTS FOR LOCATION DETAILS.
3. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS ARE FOR CONTRACTOR PURPOSES ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH ENGINEER.
4. REFERENCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
5. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

LEGEND:

- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPSED SIGN
- STEEL POST MBGF
- SGT
- C221 RAIL
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	21
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	1523
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	9223
451	6031	RETROFIT RAIL (TYC221)	LF	290
533	6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	2400
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	300
540	6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4
542	6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	800
544	6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
544	6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	4
644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	1
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	1
658	6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	4
666	6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)	LF	600
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4800
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	30
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	761
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1845



STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

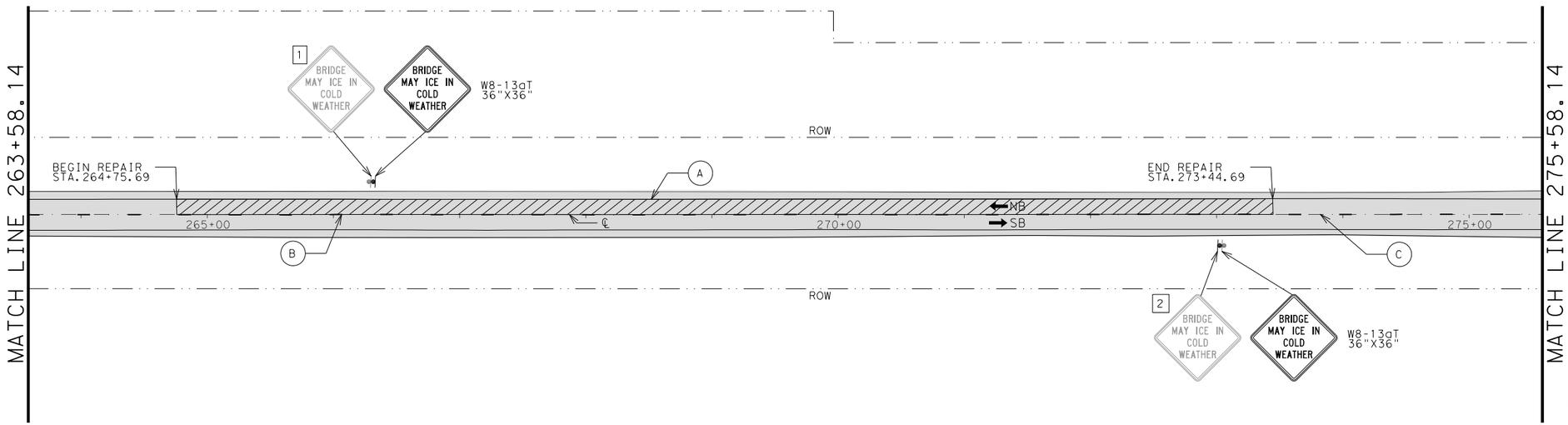
STA.239+58.14 TO 263+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 11 OF 18

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		67

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:02:18 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP11.dgn



NOTES:

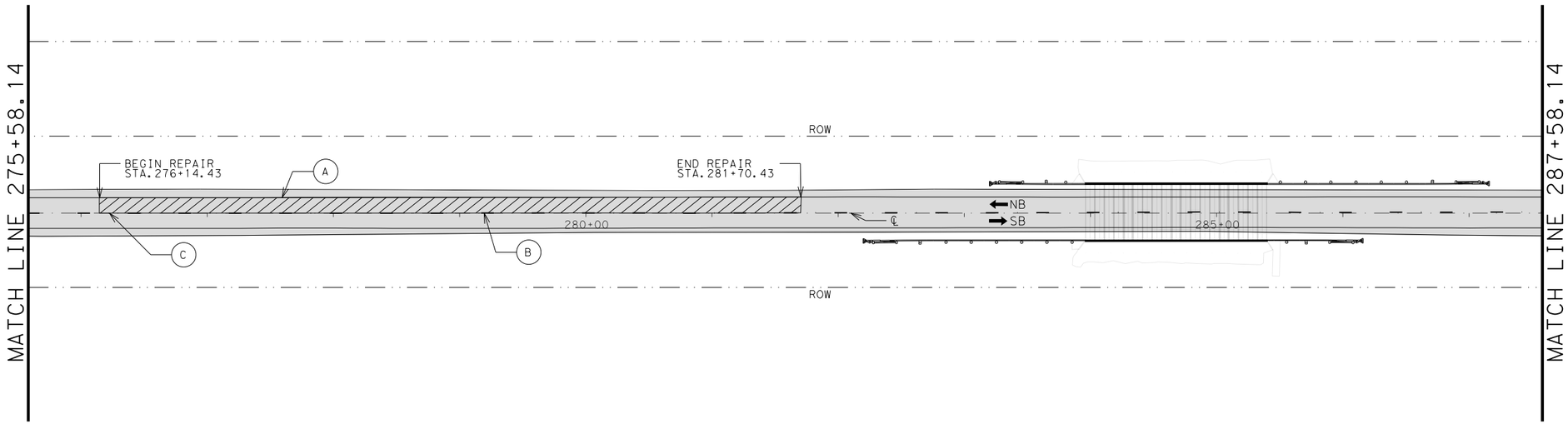
1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. REFER TO MBGF/RAIL LAYOUTS FOR LOCATION DETAILS.
3. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS ARE FOR CONTRACTOR PURPOSES ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH ENGINEER.
4. REFERENCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
5. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

LEGEND:

- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPSED SIGN
- STEEL POST MBGF
- SGT
- C221 RAIL
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	21
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	1900
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	9367
451	6031	RETROFIT RAIL (TYC221)	LF	290
533	6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	2400
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	300
540	6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4
542	6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	800
544	6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
544	6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	4
644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	2
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	2
658	6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	4
666	6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)	LF	600
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4800
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	30
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	773
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1874



STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

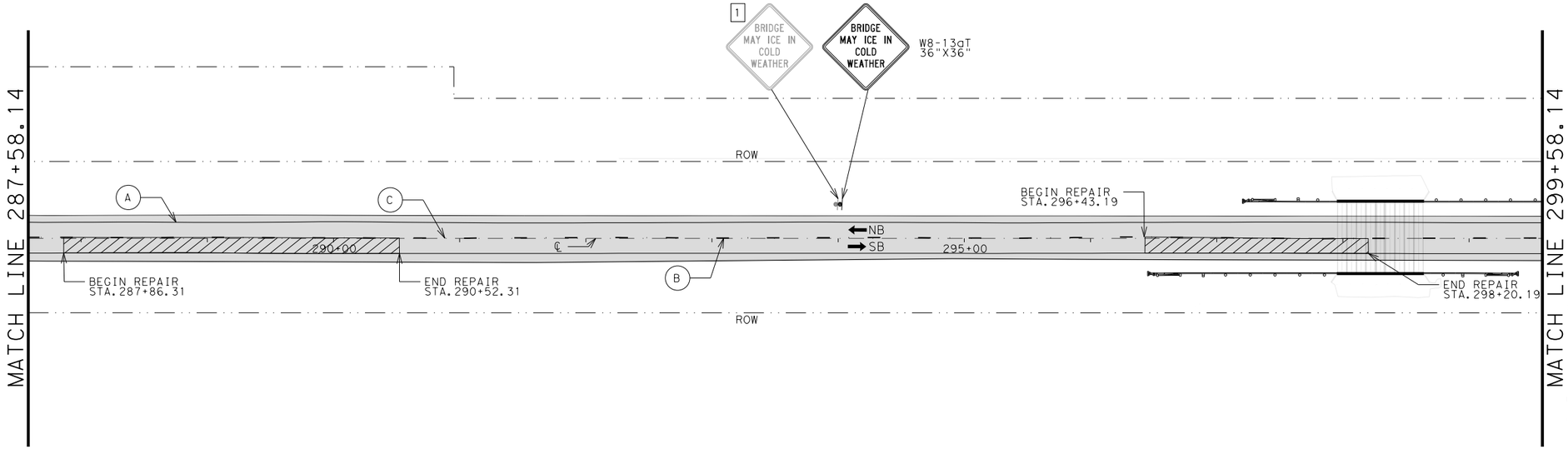
STA. 263+58.14 TO 287+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 12 OF 18

Texas Department of Transportation

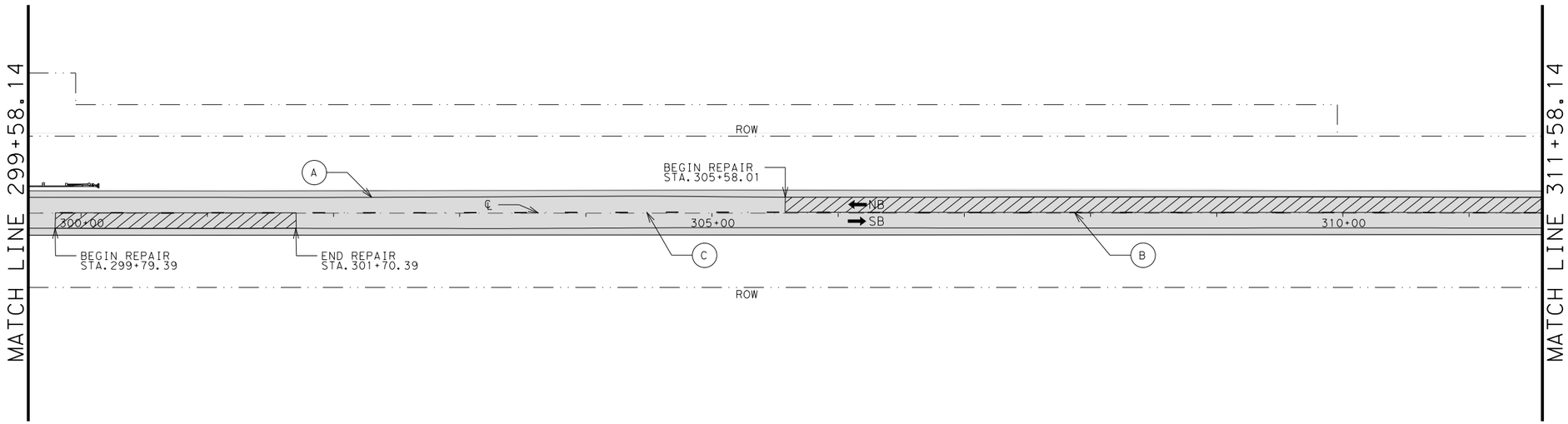
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		68

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:02:59 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP12.dgn



QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	21
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	1646
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	9459
451	6031	RETROFIT RAIL (TYC221)	LF	138
533	6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	2400
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	200
540	6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4
544	6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	1
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	1
658	6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	4
666	6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)	LF	600
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4800
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	30
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	781
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1892



NOTES:

1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. REFER TO MBGF/RAIL LAYOUTS FOR LOCATION DETAILS.
3. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS ARE FOR CONTRACTOR PURPOSES ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH ENGINEER.
4. REFERENCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
5. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

LEGEND:

- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPSED SIGN
- STEEL POST MBGF
- SGT
- C221 RAIL
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Maricruz Saenz P.E.
10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

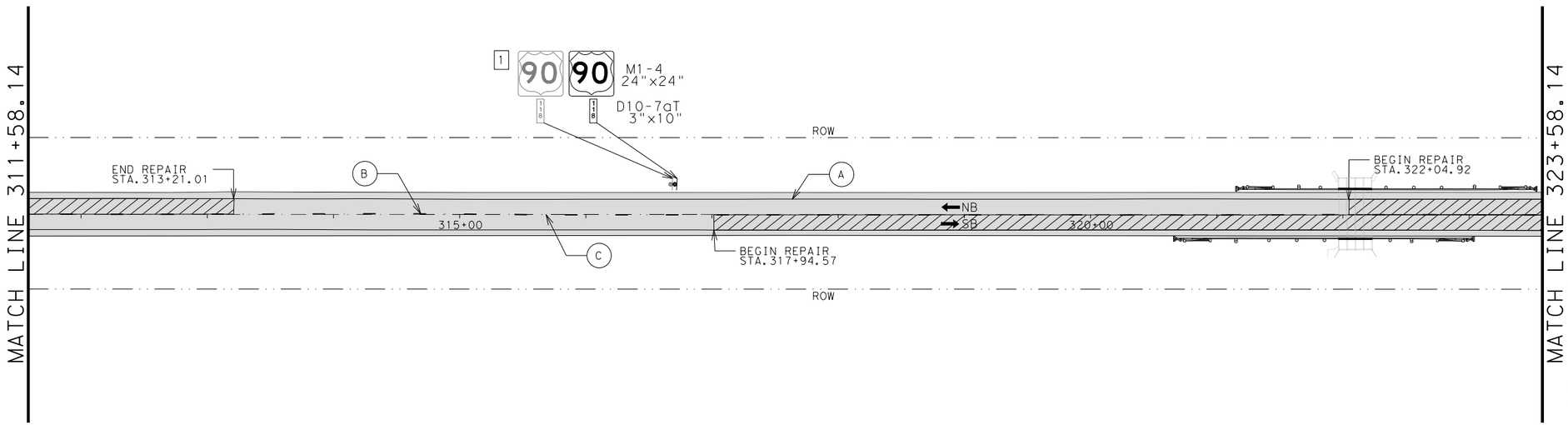
STA. 287+58.14 TO 311+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 13 OF 18

Texas Department of Transportation

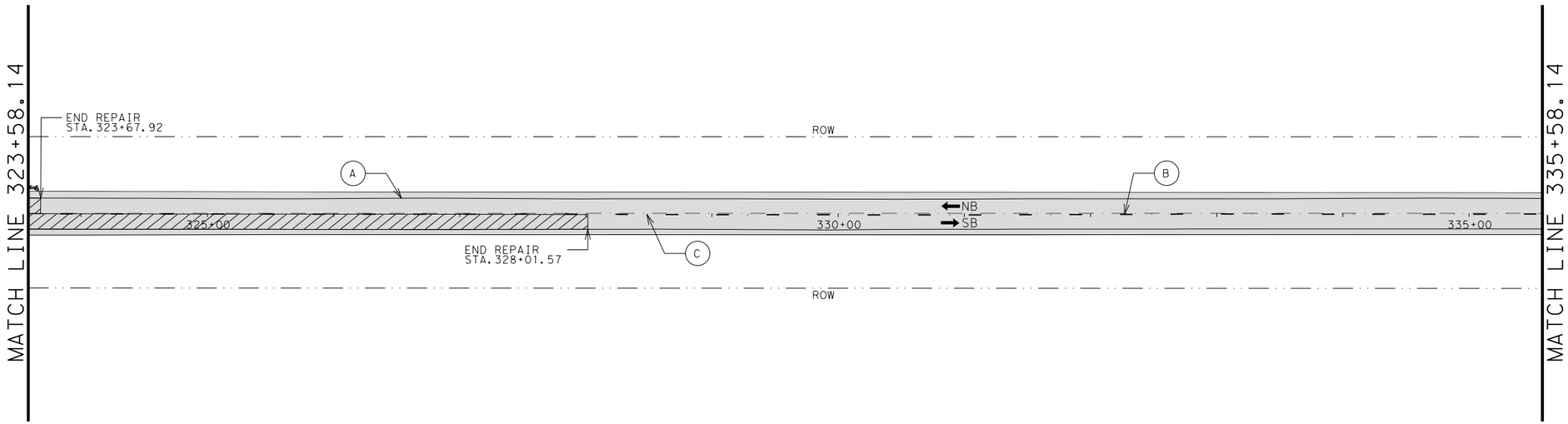
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		69

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:03:41 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP13.dgn



QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	21
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	1560
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	9082
451	6031	RETROFIT RAIL (TYC221)	LF	54
533	6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	2400
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	200
540	6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4
544	6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	1
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	1
658	6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	4
666	6311	RE PM W/RTE REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)	LF	600
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4800
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	30
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	750
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1817



NOTES:

1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. REFER TO MBGF/RAIL LAYOUTS FOR LOCATION DETAILS.
3. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS ARE FOR CONTRACTOR PURPOSES ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH ENGINEER.
4. REFERENCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
5. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

LEGEND:

- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPSED SIGN
- STEEL POST MBGF
- SGT
- C221 RAIL
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

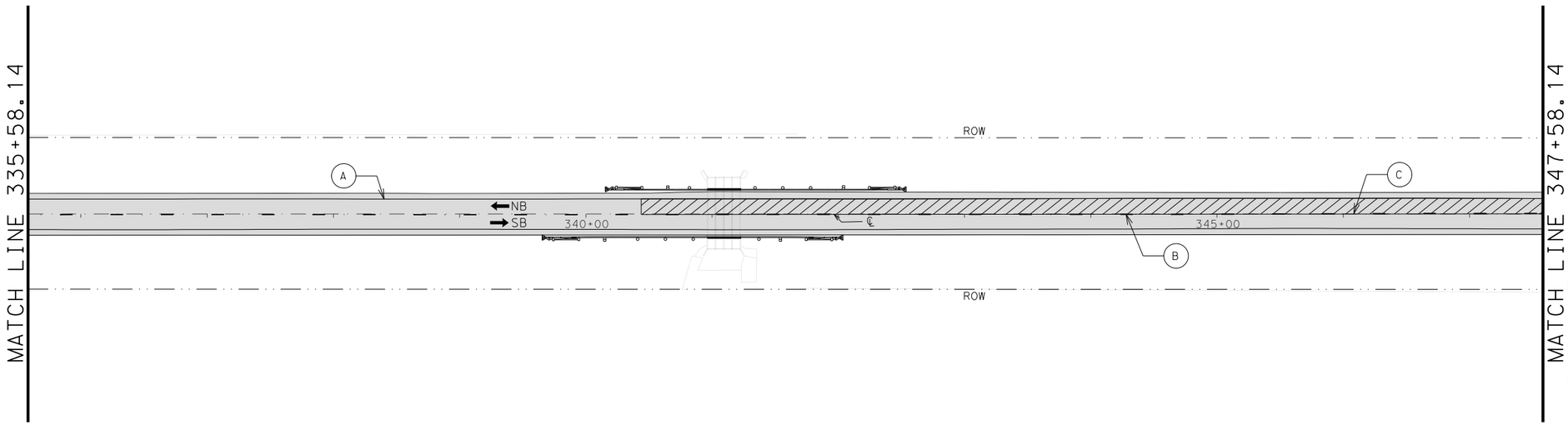
STA. 311+58.14 TO 335+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 14 OF 18

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		70

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:04:09 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP14.dgn



QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	22
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	2554
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	8974
451	6031	RETROFIT RAIL (TYC221)	LF	54
533	6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	2400
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	200
540	6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4
544	6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4

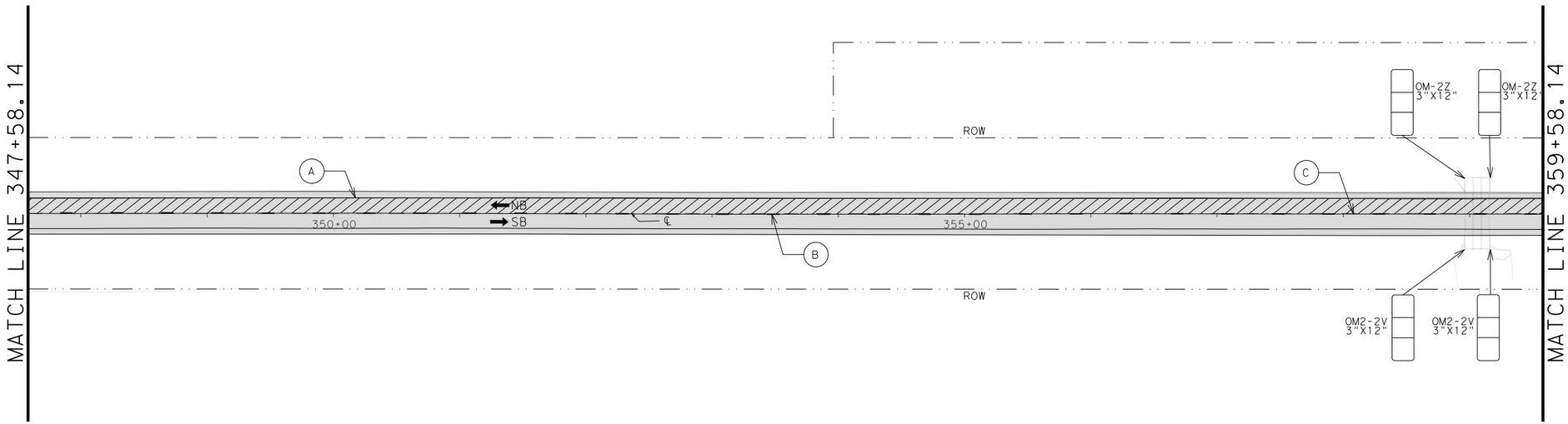
QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
658	6099	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND	EA	4
658	6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	8
666	6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)	LF	600
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4800
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	30
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	741
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1795

NOTES:

1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. REFER TO MBGF/RAIL LAYOUTS FOR LOCATION DETAILS.
3. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS ARE FOR CONTRACTOR PURPOSES ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH ENGINEER.
4. REFERENCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
5. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

LEGEND:

- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPSED SIGN
- STEEL POST MBGF
- SGT
- C221 RAIL
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A



STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

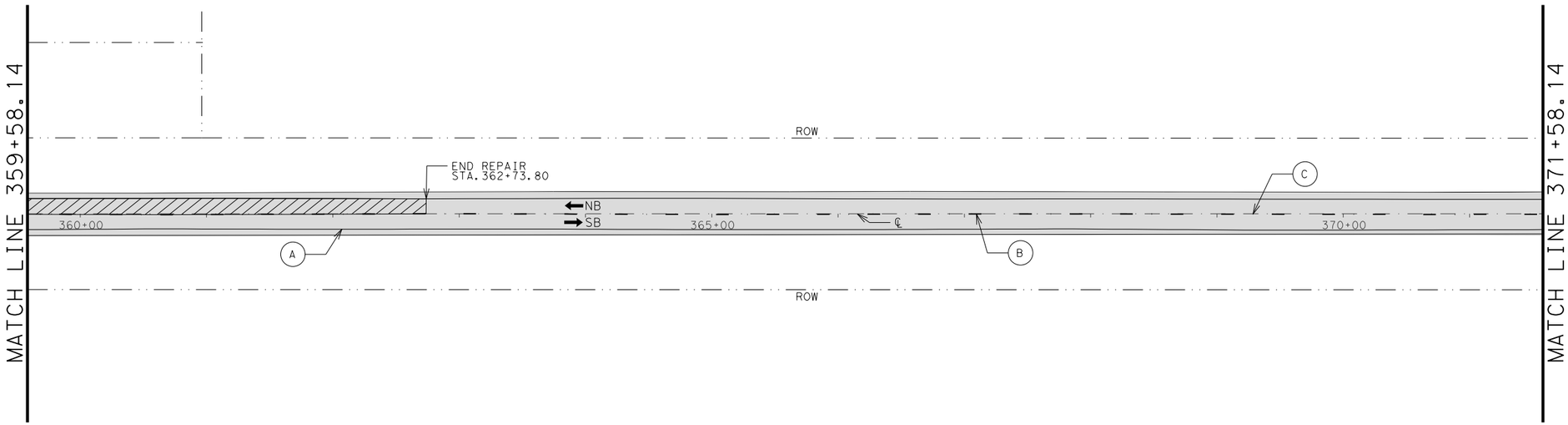
STA. 335+58.14 TO 359+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 15 OF 18

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		71

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:04:59 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP15.dgn



NOTES:

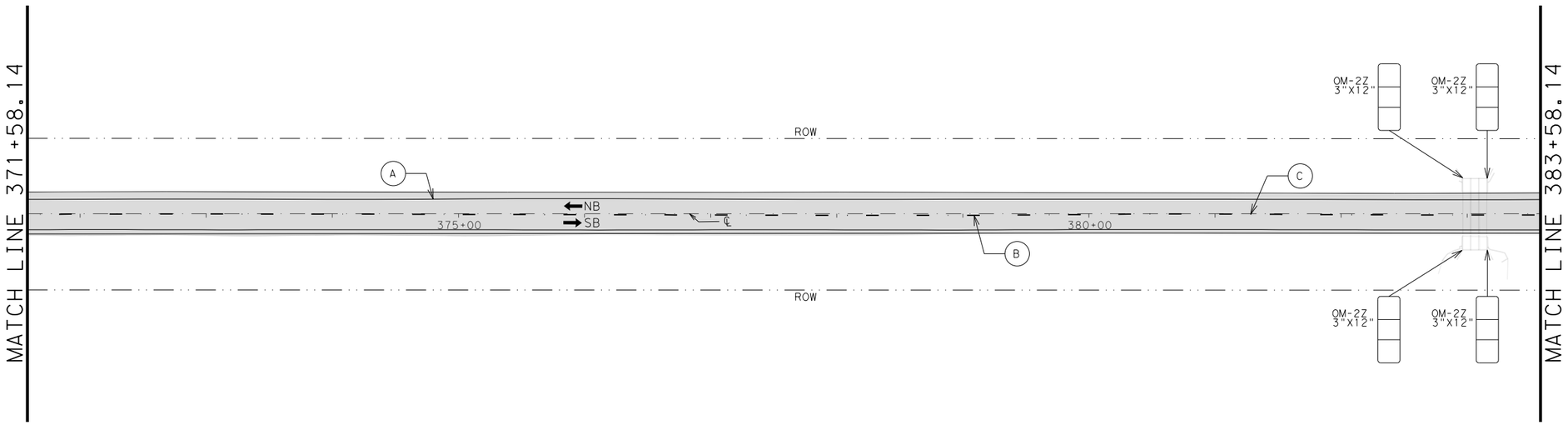
1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS ARE FOR CONTRACTOR PURPOSES ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH ENGINEER.
3. REFERENCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
4. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

LEGEND:

- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	24
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	420
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	8969
533	6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	2400
658	6099	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND	EA	4
658	6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	4

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
666	6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)	LF	600
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4800
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	30
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	740
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1794



STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

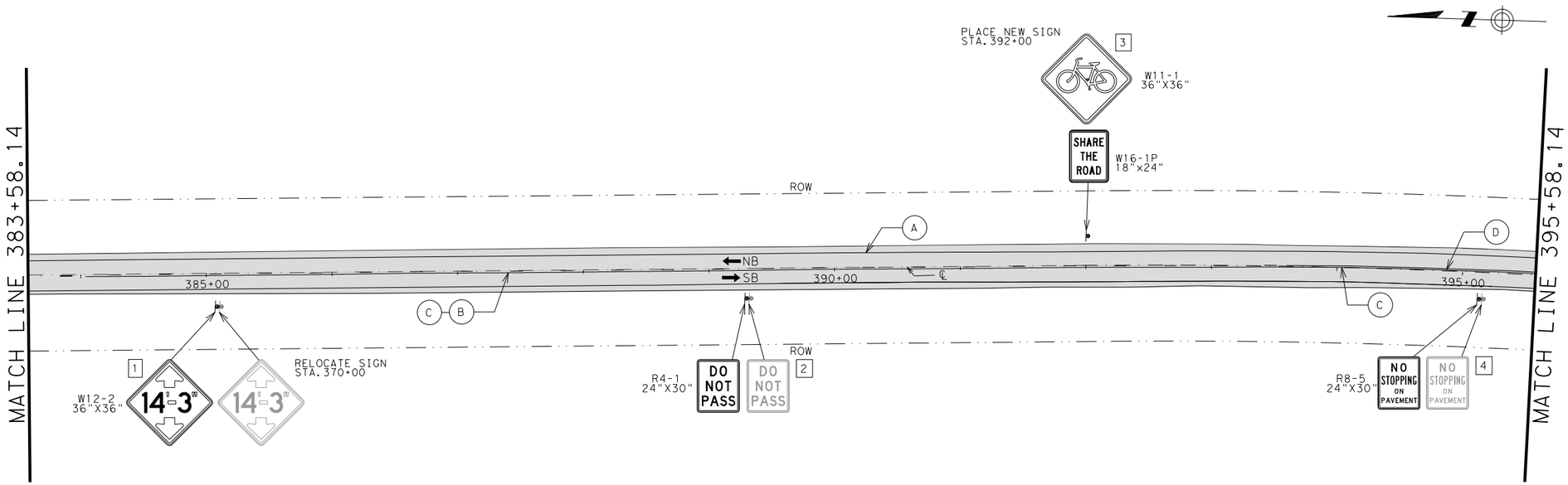
STA. 359+58.14 TO 383+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 16 OF 18

Texas Department of Transportation

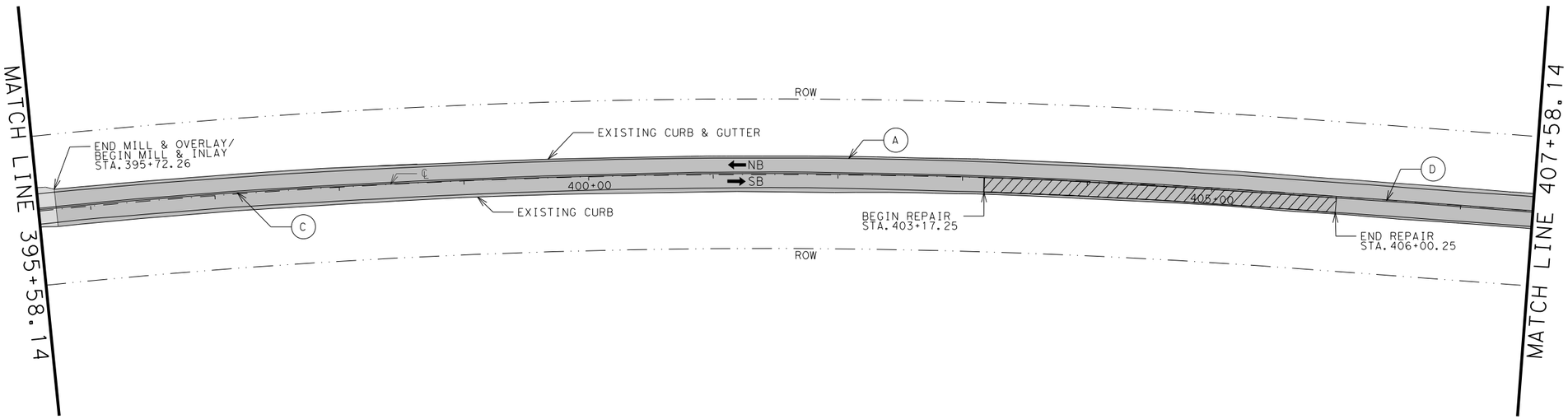
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		72

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:05:41 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP16.dgn



QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	13
351	6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	378
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	4600
354	6055	PLAN & TEXT CONC PAV (1" TO 1 1/2")	SY	4470
533	6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	2400
636	6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	9
644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	3
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	2

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
644	6068	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	EA	1
666	6314	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	3751
666	6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)	LF	251
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4800
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	60
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	694
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1681



NOTES:

1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON TRANSITIONS.
3. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIRS ARE FOR CONTRACTOR PURPOSES ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH ENGINEER.
4. REFERENCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
5. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.

LEGEND:

- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- 1 1/2" MILL & 1 1/2" INLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPSED SIGN
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)
- (C) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

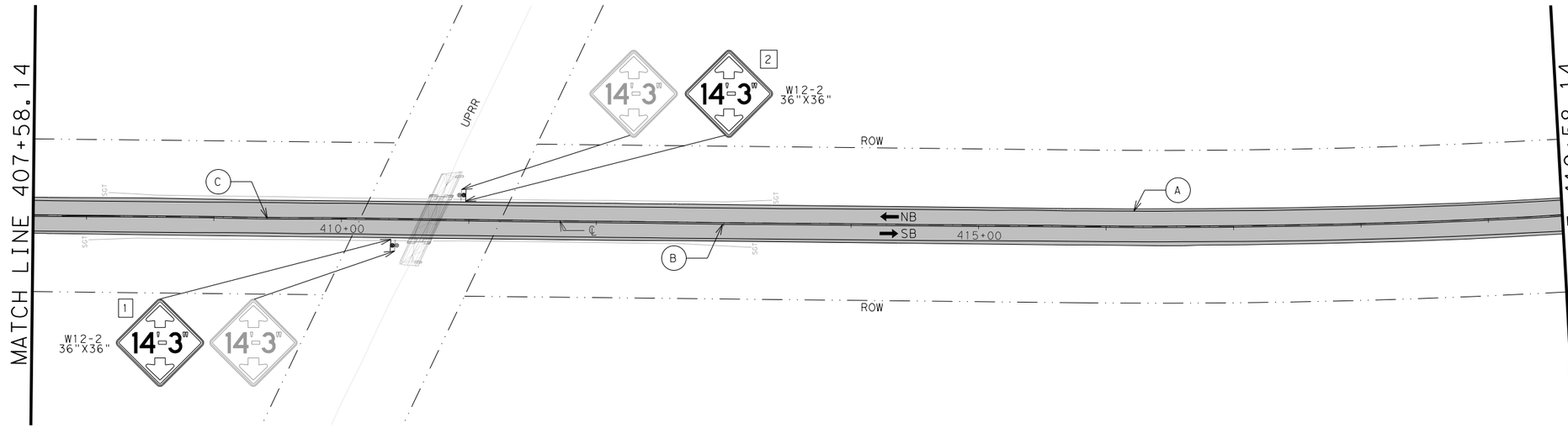
STA. 383+58.14 TO 407+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 17 OF 18

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		73

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:06:23 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP17.dgn



NOTES:

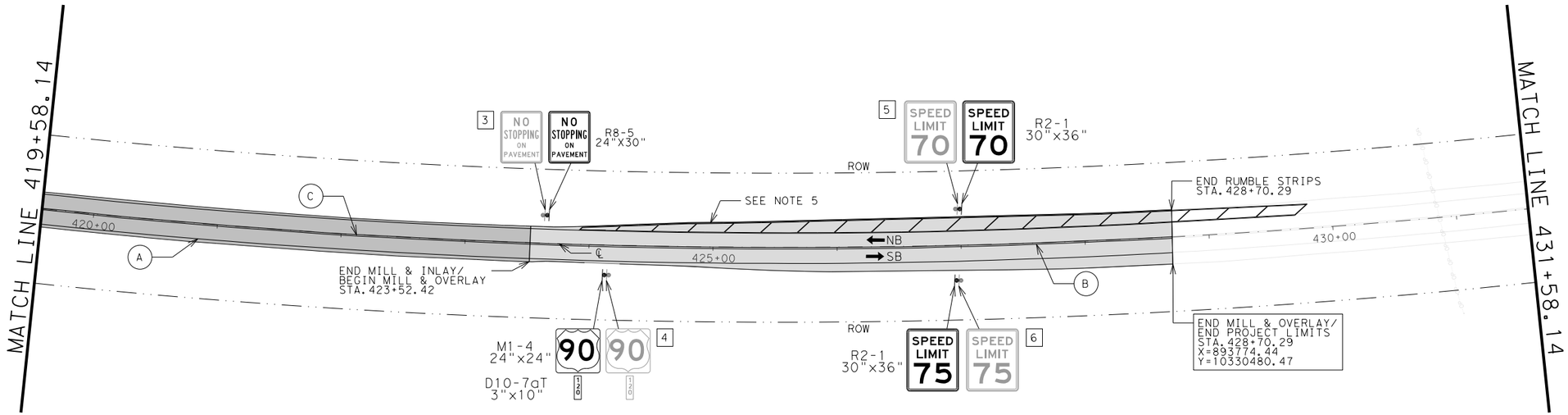
1. REFER TO PM(2)-12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. REFER TO MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON TRANSITIONS.
3. REFERENCE THE EXISTING STRIPING IN ORDER TO STRIPE THE ROADWAY AS IT WAS PRIOR TO SURFACE TREATMENT.
4. STATIONING TO BE USED AS REFERENCE ONLY.
5. REFER TO REDUCED SHOULDER WIDTH AT RAILROAD UNDERPASS.

LEGEND:

- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1 1/2" MILL & 1 1/2" INLAY
- 1" MILL & 1 1/2" OVERLAY
- FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIRS
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPSED SIGN
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
134	6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	6
354	6043	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	2257
354	6055	PLAN & TEXT CONC PAV (1" TO 1 1/2")	SY	5709
533	6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	2113
644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	6
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	6
666	6047	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	230

QUANTITY SUMMARY CSJ: 0020-01-022				
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
666	6308	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)	LF	500
666	6314	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	4226
666	6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	4226
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	53
3077	6052	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	604
3085	6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	1465



STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/21/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

PLAN LAYOUT

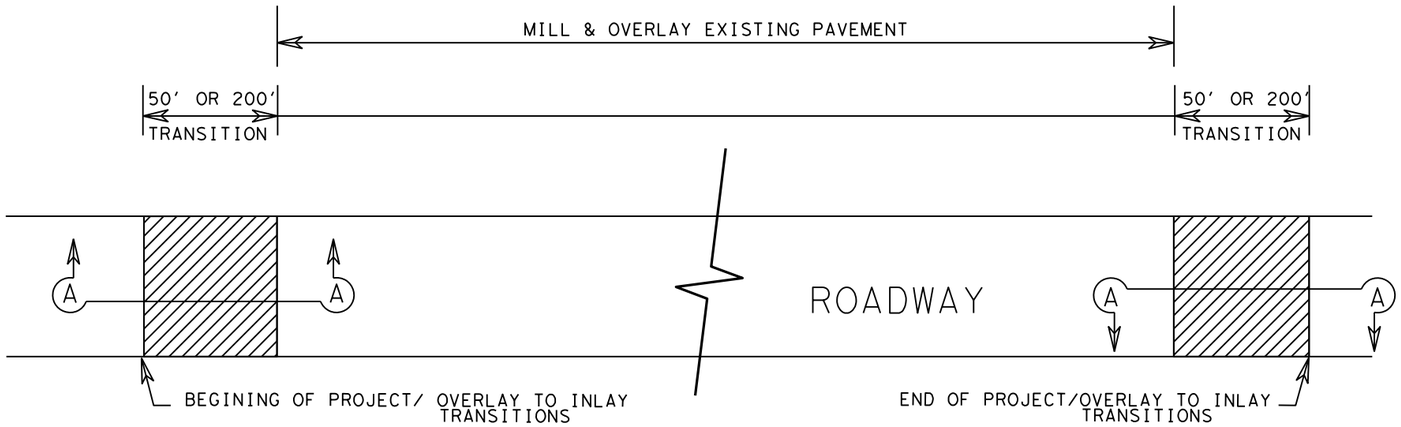
STA. 407+58.16 TO 431+58.14

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 18 OF 18

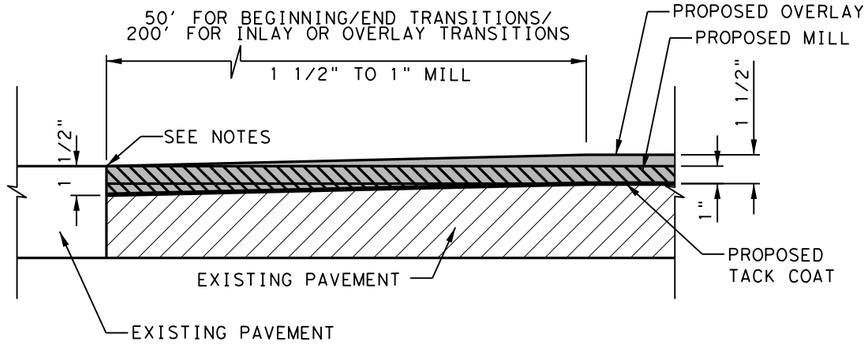
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		74

DATE: 10/21/2022 4:21:17 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\3. ROADWAY\STRIPING_LAYOUT\US90_STRIP18.dgn



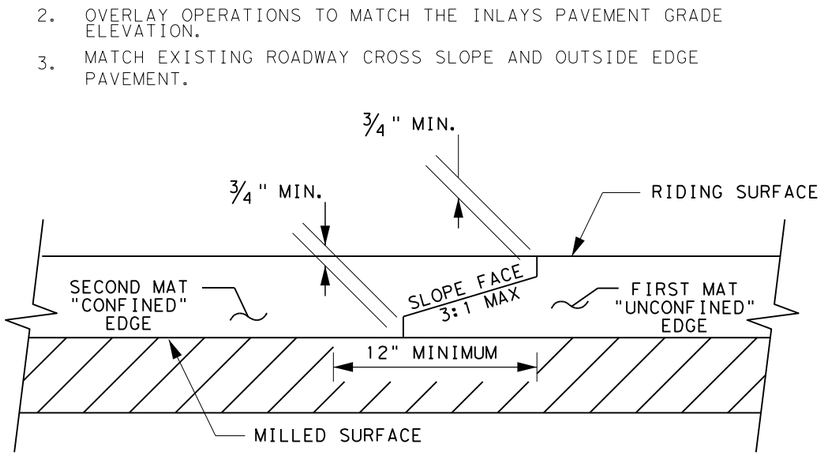
TYPICAL DETAIL FOR ROADWAY



TRANSITION DETAIL SECTION "A-A"
MAIN LANES

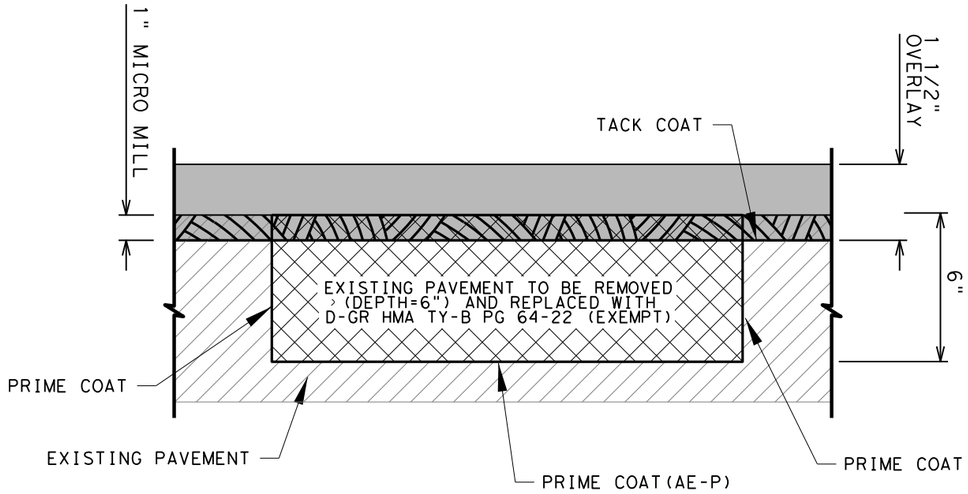
ROADWAY DETAIL NOTES:

1. TRANSITION OPERATIONS TO MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT GRADE ELEVATION AT THE BEGINNING AND END OF PROJECT LIMITS.
2. OVERLAY OPERATIONS TO MATCH THE INLAYS PAVEMENT GRADE ELEVATION.
3. MATCH EXISTING ROADWAY CROSS SLOPE AND OUTSIDE EDGE PAVEMENT.



LONGITUDINAL "WEDGE" JOINT DETAIL NOTES

1. CONSTRUCT LONGITUDINAL JOINTS BY TAPERING THE SURFACE TREATMENT MAT.
2. EXTEND THE TAPERED PORTION BEYOND THE NORMAL PAVING LANE WIDTH TO AVOID JOINTS AND TAPERS IN THE WHEEL PATH.
3. CONSTRUCT THE TAPERED PORTION OF THE MAT USING A STRIKE OFF DEVICE THAT WILL PROVIDE A UNIFORM SLOPE AND WILL NOT RESTRICT THE MAIN SCREED.
4. COMPACT THE TAPER USING A PNEUMATIC ROLLER OR A STATIC WHEEL ROLLER WITHOUT DAMAGING THE NOTCH.
5. APPLY TACK COAT TO THE IN-PLACE TAPER BEFORE PLACING THE ADJACENT MAT.
6. FINAL DENSITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ENTIRE PAVEMENT INCLUDING THE TAPERED AREA WILL REMAIN UNCHANGED.
7. THE ENGINEER MAY WAIVE THE TAPERED JOINT REQUIREMENTS.
8. FULL PAVING OF ALL LANES AND SHOULDERS BY THE END OF EACH DAY'S PRODUCTION WILL REQUIRE A TAPERED JOINT.



FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL NOTES

1. EXACT LOCATIONS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH THE ENGINEER. QUANTITIES WILL BE ADJUSTED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. PROVIDE MATERIALS OF TYPE AND GRADE AS SHOWN BELOW AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 3076,"EXEMPT PRODUCTION" THE FOLLOWING DATA IS FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY AND WILL BE SUBSIDARY TO ITEM 351, "FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR."
3. D-GR HMA TY-B PG 64-22 (EXEMPT),1IN=110 LBS/SY
   PRIME COAT (AE-P)=0.15 GAL/SY
   TACK COAT (TRAIL)=0.15 GAL/SY
4. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE CLEAN SAW-CUT EDGES.
5. PLACE 6" OF PROPOSED MIXTURE AND COMPACT TO REQUIRED DENSITY. MATCH THE EXISTING PAVEMENT SURFACE ELEVATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REHABILITATION

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

N. T. S. SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

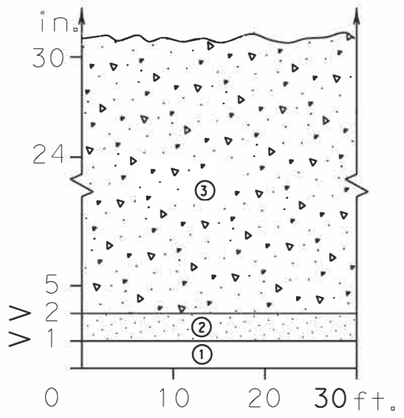
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		75

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:07:23 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\10. Miscellaneous\MISC_DETAILS.dgn

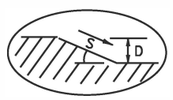
DATE: 10/18/2022 10:07:30 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\V4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\edgecon-21.dgn

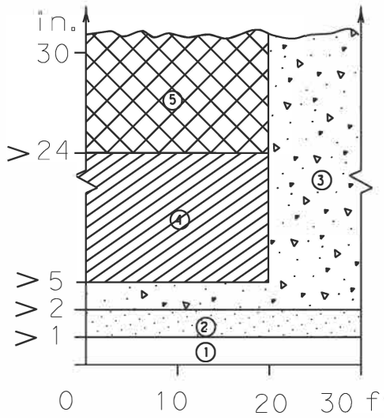
DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

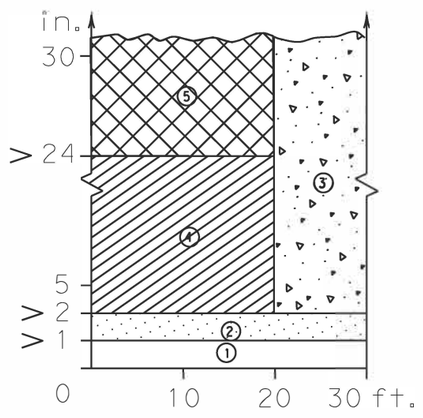


Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)

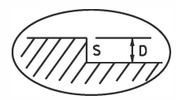


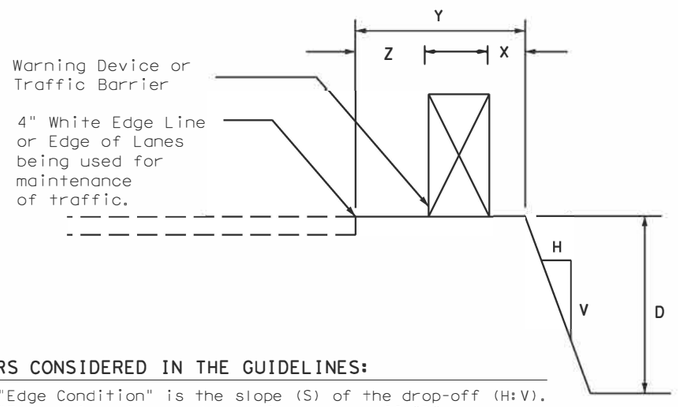


Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)



Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)





FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

1. The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height is the depth of the drop-off "D".

2. Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.

3. In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.

4. The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.

5. If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge slope to that of the profered Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for possitive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone-4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

Edge Condition Notes:

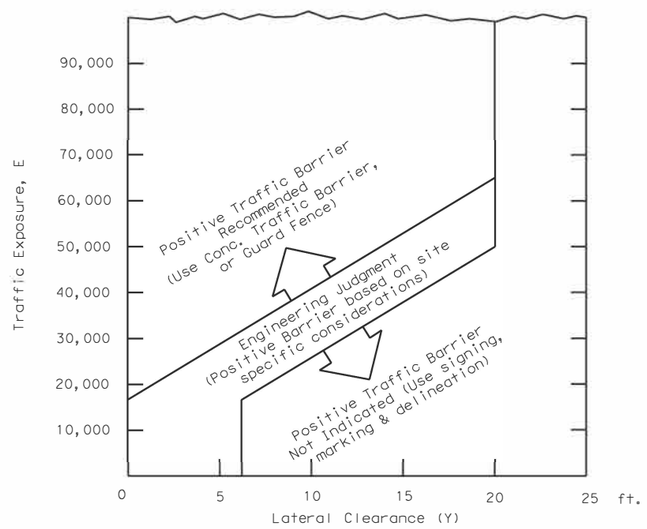
1. Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.

2. Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1 to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exeeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.

3. Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.

4. Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 (▨)



1. E = ADT x T
   Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.

2. Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.

3. An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within the clear zone.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

Engineer's Seal

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

Date 10/18/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

FILE: edgecon.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT August 2000	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
03-01 08-01 9-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		76

LOC NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NUMBER	LOCATION	STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION									
															MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S
							PROPOSED MATERIAL	PROPOSED THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT		INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE/ RESET	FROM LOC. #	N	W	N	W	N	W
1	PHASE 2	1	240550002001161	19+00	TL-3	BI	ASPHALT	N/A	PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER	24"	36.5"	N/A	2	2								X
2	PHASE 2	2	240550002001069	27+00	TL-3	BI	ASPHALT	N/A	PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER	24"	36.5"	N/A	2		2							X
3	PHASE 2	8	240550002001071	184+75	TL-3	BI	ASPHALT	N/A	PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER	24"	36.5"	N/A		2		2						X
												TOTALS										

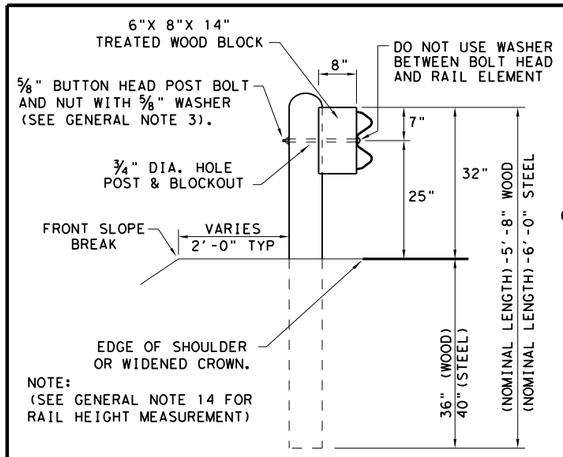
LEGEND:
L=LOW MAINTENANCE
R=REUSABLE
S=SACRIFICIAL
N=NARROW
W=WIDE

FOR DEFINITIONS SEE THE "CRASH CUSHION CATEGORIZATION CHART.PDF" AT THE DESIGN DIVISION (ROADWAY STANDARDS) WEBSITE. USE QUICK LINKS TO ACCESS ATTENUATORS / CRASH CUSHIONS SECTION.
http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdtdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/rdwyise.htm

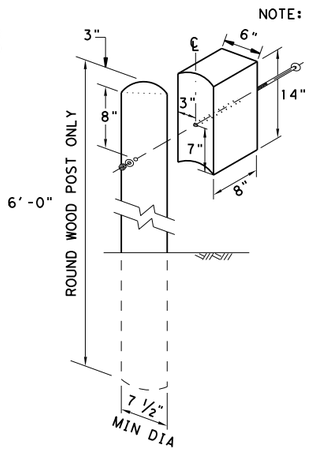
CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET

FILE: ccss.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:		CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		
	ELP	CULBERSON		
	FEDERAL AID PROJECT			SHEET NO.
	C 20 -1 -22			77

DATE: 10/18/2022
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\gf3119.dgn

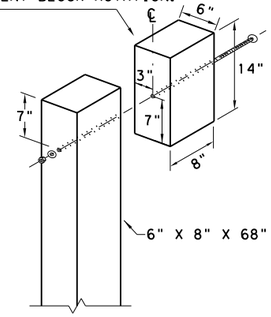


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

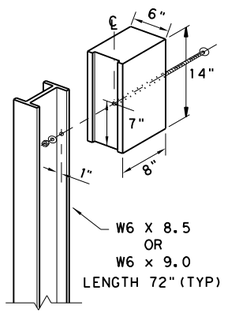


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

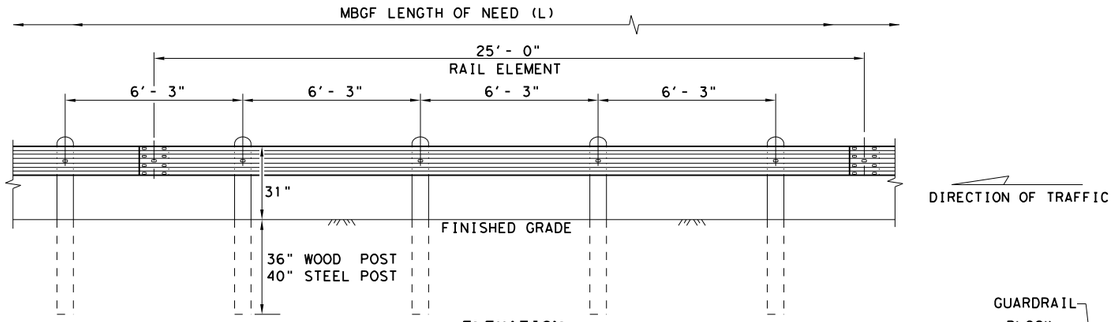


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



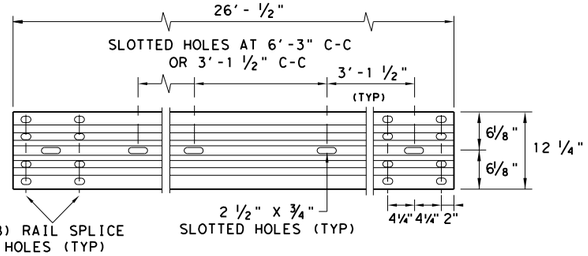
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

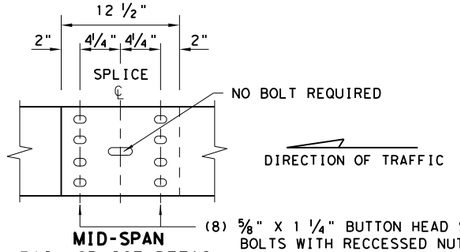
NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.

SPLICE BOLT LENGTH — VARIES
FBBO1 = 1 ¼"
FBBO2 = 2"
⅝"

POST & BLOCK LENGTH
FBBO3 = 10"
FBBO4 = 18"

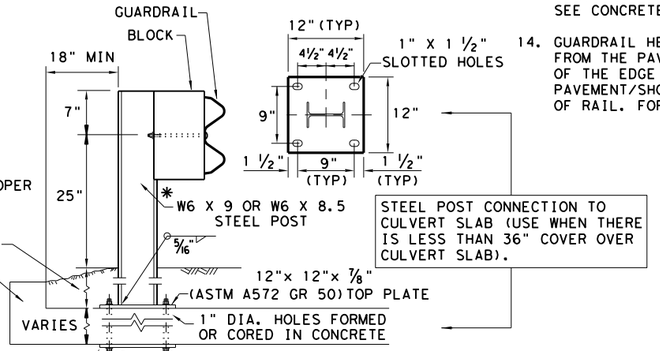
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



* POST(S) MAY REQUIRE FIELD MODIFICATION TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL HEIGHT.

STEEL POST CONNECTION TO CULVERT SLAB (USE WHEN THERE IS LESS THAN 36" COVER OVER CULVERT SLAB).

LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

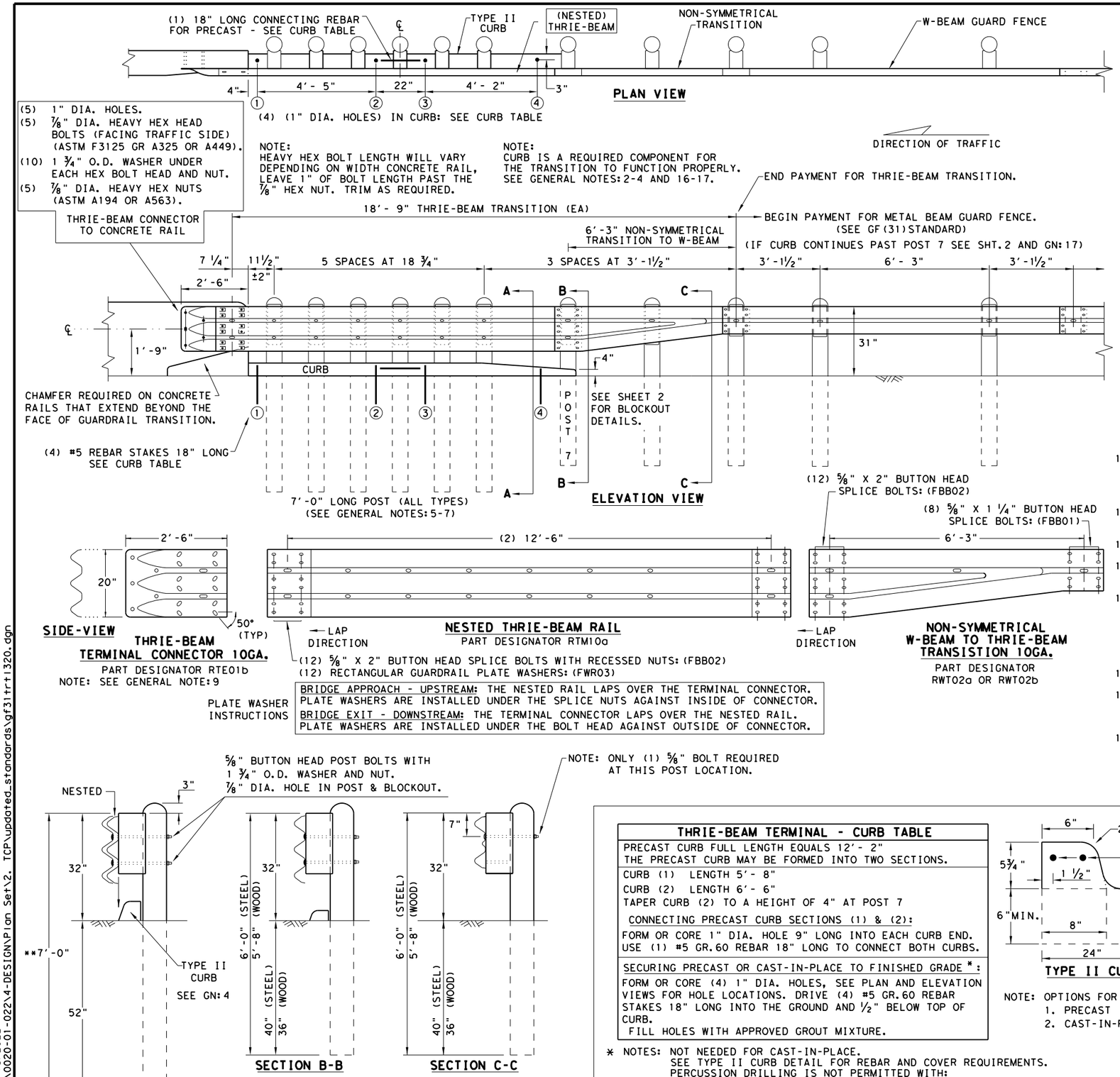
GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		78



GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- ¾" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 ½" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST ⅝" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

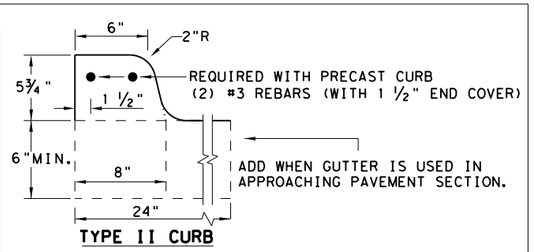
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE

PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2"
THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.

CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7

CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END. USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.

SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND ½" BELOW TOP OF CURB.
FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

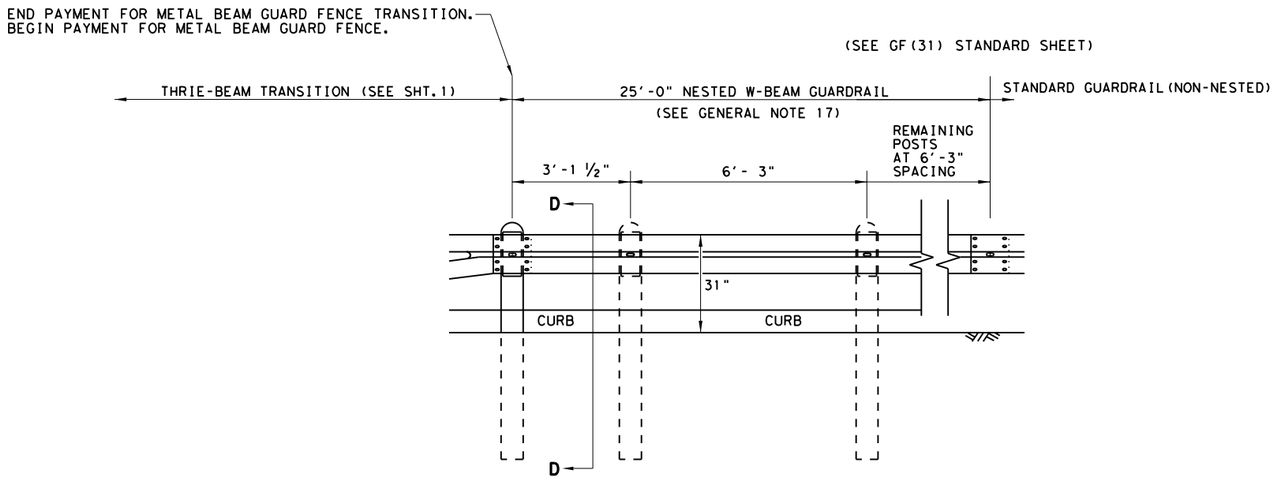
GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		79

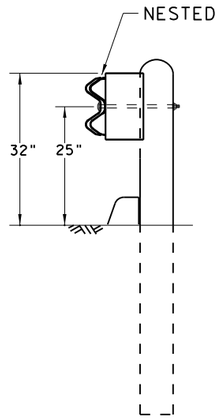
DATE: 10/18/2022
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\gf31trt1320.dgn

DATE: 10/18/2022
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\gf31trt1320.dgn

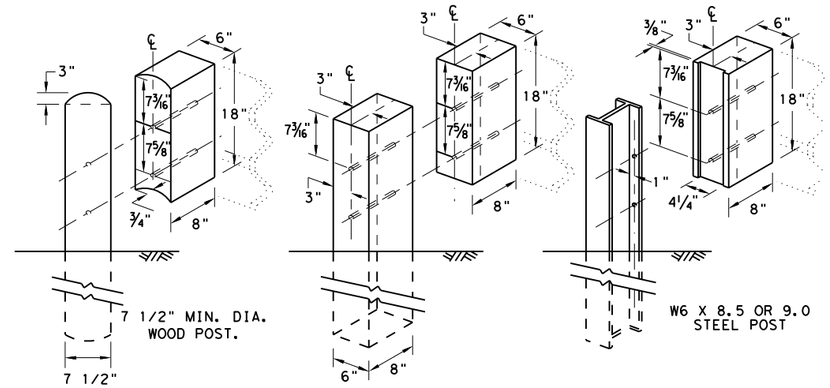
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

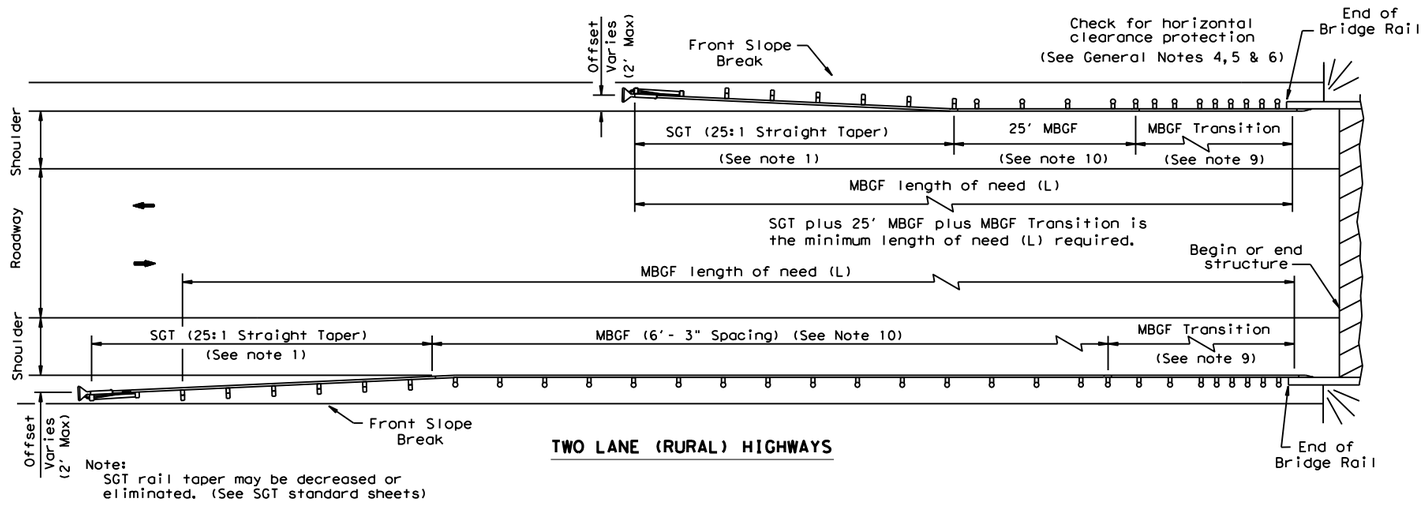
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

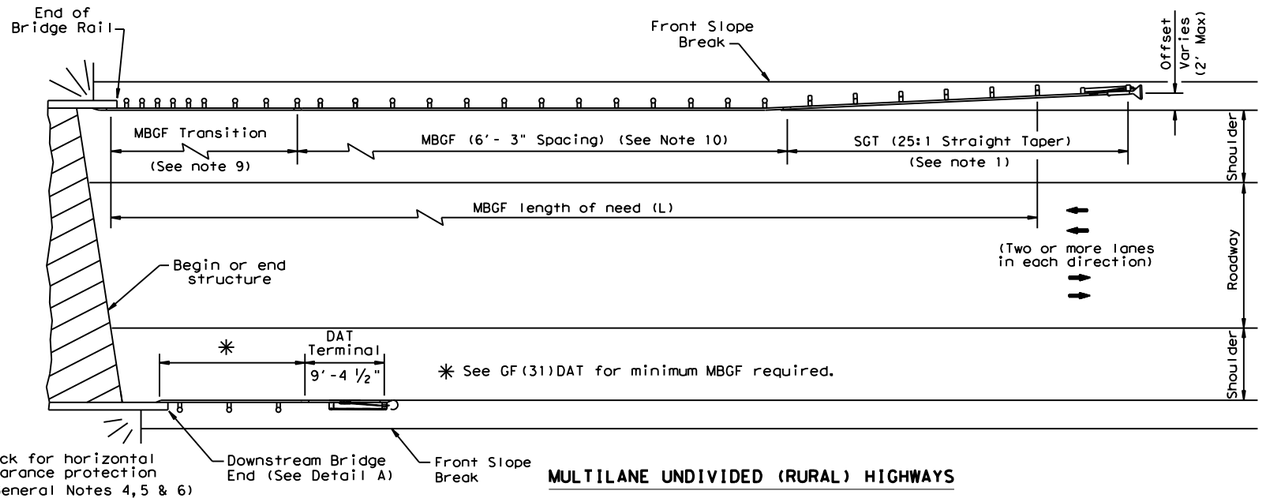
FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		80

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:08:03 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\bed14.dgn

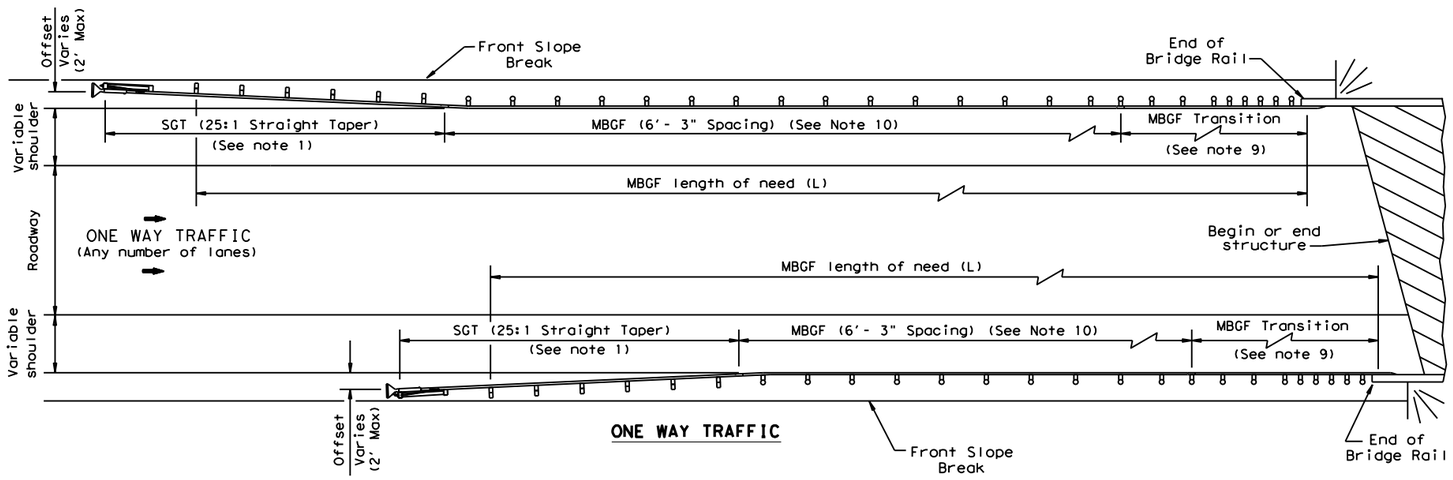


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



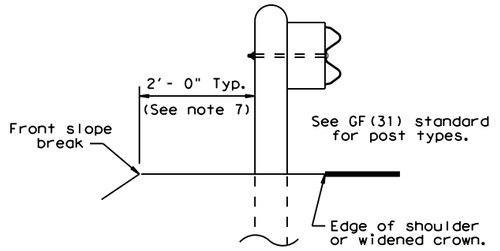
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft. "maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF

Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

BRIDGE END DETAILS

(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

BED-14

FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		81

DATE: 10/18/2022
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\sgt10s3116.dgn

NOTE: STEEL I-BEAM POST W6 X 8.5 (6'-0") PN: 533G
STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUTS (6"X8"X14") PN: 4076B
AT (POSTS 2 THRU 8)

⅝" X 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

LINE AT THE BACK OF POST #2 THRU #8

FROM THE CENTERLINE OF POST(1) & POST(0)

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

16"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3)

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO - POST (2)

SEE DETAIL 1

POST(1)

POST(0)

TRAFFIC FLOW

PLAN VIEW

MASH TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) LENGTH OF SoftStop TERMINAL (50'-9 ½")

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

50'-9 ½" STANDARD INSTALLATION LENGTH (MASH TL-3 SoftStop)

BEGIN STANDARD MBGF

END PAYMENT FOR SGT

6¼" 3'-1 ½" 6'-3" 6'-3"

ANCHOR RAIL WITH SLOTS - (THREADED THRU HEAD)
SEE SoftStop MANUAL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MIDDLE SLOT CUTOUT (1) 1 ¾" X 6'-10 ¼"

OUTSIDE SLOTS CUTOUT (2)1½" X 6'-9 ⅝"

MBGF LAPPED IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

25'-0" DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PN: 61G

SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) PN: 15215G

SoftStop FACE SEE GN(3) & NOTE: B

3'-1 ½"(+/-) 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 5'-8" 4'-7"

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

END OF ANCHOR RAIL PN: 15215G

SEE NOTE: A

SEE NOTE: C

POST 32" HEIGHT

31"

RAIL HEIGHT

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 61G

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G

31"

RAIL HEIGHT

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

SEE DETAIL 2

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

SEE DETAIL 3

6'-1⅜"

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" GR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST 40" DEPTH (TYP 1-8)

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" HGR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3)

POST(2) 6'-0" (SYTP) PN: 15000G

POST(1) 4'-9 ½" SYTP PN: 15203G

POST(0) 6'-5 ⅜" PN: 15205A

ELEVATION VIEW

HARDWARE FOR POST(2) THRU POST(8)
(1) ⅝"x 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN: 3340G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

4" X 7 ½" X 14" BLOCKOUT COMPOSITE PN: 6777B

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD PN: 4076B

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

8" 6" 14"

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

13/16" DIAMETER YIELDING HOLES LOCATED IN FLANGES

FINISHED GRADE

(HOLES APROXIMATELY CENTERED AT FINISHED GRADE)

ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

(1) ⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT PN 3391G

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

(2) ⅝" WASHERS PN 4372G

(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN 3340G

DETAIL 1

SHOWN AT POST(1) NEAR GROUND

(1) ⅝" HEX NUT

(1) ⅝" x 1-½" HEX HD BOLT-GR-5 PN: 105286

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHERS PN: 3240G

DETAIL 2

SHOWN AT POST(1)

ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA) PN: 15207G

ANCHOR PLATE WASHER ½" THICK PN: 15206G

1" ROUND WASHER F463 PN: 4902G

(2) ⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5 PN: 105285G

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE) PN: 3240G

1" NUT PN: 3908G SHALL BE SECURELY TIGHTENED AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY, BUT NOT DEFORMING THE KEEPER PLATE.

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

(2) ⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH PN: 3245G

W-BEAM FLATTENED (4 PLIES)

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

SEE NOTE: A

(2) ¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT (TYP) PN: 3717G

(4) ¾" FLAT WASHER (TYP) PN: 3701G

(2) ¾" HEX NUT (TYP) PN: 3704G

6'-1 ⅜" POST DEPTH

(2) ANCHOR POST ANGLE PN: 15201G

DETAIL 3 AT POST(0)

6'-5 ⅜" (W6 X 15) I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A

TRAFFIC FLOW

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

LINE POST (3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8)

FINISHED GRADE

SECTION VIEW B-B

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
I-BEAM POST PN: 533G

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

POST(2)

FINISHED GRADE

SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

POST 17"- ½" HEIGHT

4'-9 ½"

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

40"

POST(1)

FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 ½" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

2'-0"

STANDARD MBGF

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX. RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING (1V:10H OR FLATTER) SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅞")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP		
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90		
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	ELP	CULBERSON		82		

DATE: 10/18/2022
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\sgt11s31-18.dgn

(SEE GN NOTE 15)
STANDARD 31" MBGF

ITEM (6)
INNER SIDE SLIDER
(ISS) PANEL FOR RAIL 3

FIELD-SIDE
(RAIL 3)

NOTE:
RECESSED HEX NUTS FACING
TRAFFIC-SIDE **SEE DETAIL (C)**

REFERENCE LINE USED TO INSTALL
LINE POST(9) THRU POST(2)

POST 1 OFFSET DISTANCE MEASURED
7-⅝" FROM REFERENCE LINE

POST 9 | POST 8 | POST 7 | POST 6 | POST 5 | POST 4 | POST 3 | POST 2

RAIL 4 | RAIL 3 | RAIL 2 | RAIL 1

ITEM (10)
CABLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

CABLES

ITEM (5)
TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER
(TSS) PANEL FOR RAIL 2

NOTE: SECURE THE (TSS) PANEL TO OUTSIDE
OF RAIL 2 WITH THE PANEL ARROWS
POINTING TOWARDS THE HEAD.

NOTES:
1. ITEM (12) COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST(9) THRU LINE POST(2).
2. DO NOT INSTALL A BLOCKOUT AT LINE POST(1).

PLAN VIEW

INSTALL GUARD FENCE RECESSED
HEX NUTS ON TRAFFIC-SIDE

MBGF
RAIL 2

MBGF
RAIL 1

DETAIL (C)

TRAFFIC FLOW

ITEM (25)
MAX-TENSION HEAD
SEE DETAIL (A)

END PAYMENT (SGT) BY EACH

DO NOT BOLT
RAIL TO POST 6

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

INSTALLATION LENGTH 55'- ½"

49'-8 ⅝"

6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'- ¾" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 37 ½" | 5'-3 ⅜"

RAIL
HEIGHT
31"

ARROWS

RAIL
HEIGHT
31"

HEAD
HEIGHT

DETAIL (B)

32-¼"

ITEM (13) RAIL 4 | ITEM (13) RAIL 3 | ITEM (13) RAIL 2 | ITEM (13) RAIL 1

DETAIL (D)

CABLES

FINISHED
GRADE

FINISHED
GRADE

ITEM (10)
CABLE
ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

68-⅛"

POST 9 | POST 8 | POST 7 | POST 6 | POST 5 | POST 4 | POST 3 | POST 2 | POST 1
ITEM (4)
I-BEAM
W6 X 9
NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

(8) X-LITE LINE POST - ITEM (11)

ELEVATION VIEW

SOIL
ANCHOR POST
ITEM (1)

A

A

TSS PANEL
GALVANIZED
ITEM (5)

RSS PLATE
GALVANIZED
ITEM (8)

INSTALL THE TSS AND RSS
WITH THE ARROWS POINTING
TOWARDS THE MAX-HEAD

TSS PANEL AND RSS PLATE
DETAIL (D)

HEAD
HEIGHT
32-¼"

TOP OF POST

31-⅞"

FINISHED
GRADE

40-⅛"

68-⅛"
ANCHOR POST
DEPTH

ITEM (1)
ANCHOR

ITEM (11)
LINE POSTS
2 THRU 9
(NOTE: ITEM (4) POST 1 (NOT SHOWN),
TO BE INSTALLED AT SAME DEPTH
AS LINE POSTS.)

SOIL ANCHOR, POST 1
& LINE POST 2 THRU 9

SECTION VIEW A-A

NOTE:
USE THE MASH APPROVED
X-TENSION CABLE ASSEMBLY.

7 ⅝"
2 ⅛"

UPPER CABLE
(BACK SIDE)

LOWER CABLE
(TRAFFIC SIDE)

DETAIL (B)

CABLE
FRICTION PLATE
HEAD UNIT
ITEM (9)

NOTE:
INSTALL ⅝" RECESSED HEX
NUTS ON TRAFFIC SIDE.

ITEM (24)
ITEM (21)

ITEM (20)
8X

ITEM (17)
8X

ITEM (23)
6X
3 SCREWS
EACH SIDE

(RAIL 1)

ITEM (22)
BRACKET
SHIPPED FLAT

ITEM (3)

ITEM (16)
4X

* ITEM (25)
HIGH INTENSITY
REFLECTIVE SHEETING
NOTE: DELINEATION MARKER IN
ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.

SPLICE FOR IMPACT-HEAD
TO GUARD FENCE (RAIL1)

DETAIL (A)

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

STANDARD
MBGF

2'-0"

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX.
RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING
(1V:10H OR FLATTER)
SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL
FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT
USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

TRAFFIC FLOW

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	⅝" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	¾" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	⅝" X 1 ¼" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	⅝" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	⅝" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	⅝" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	⅝" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	¼" X ¾" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

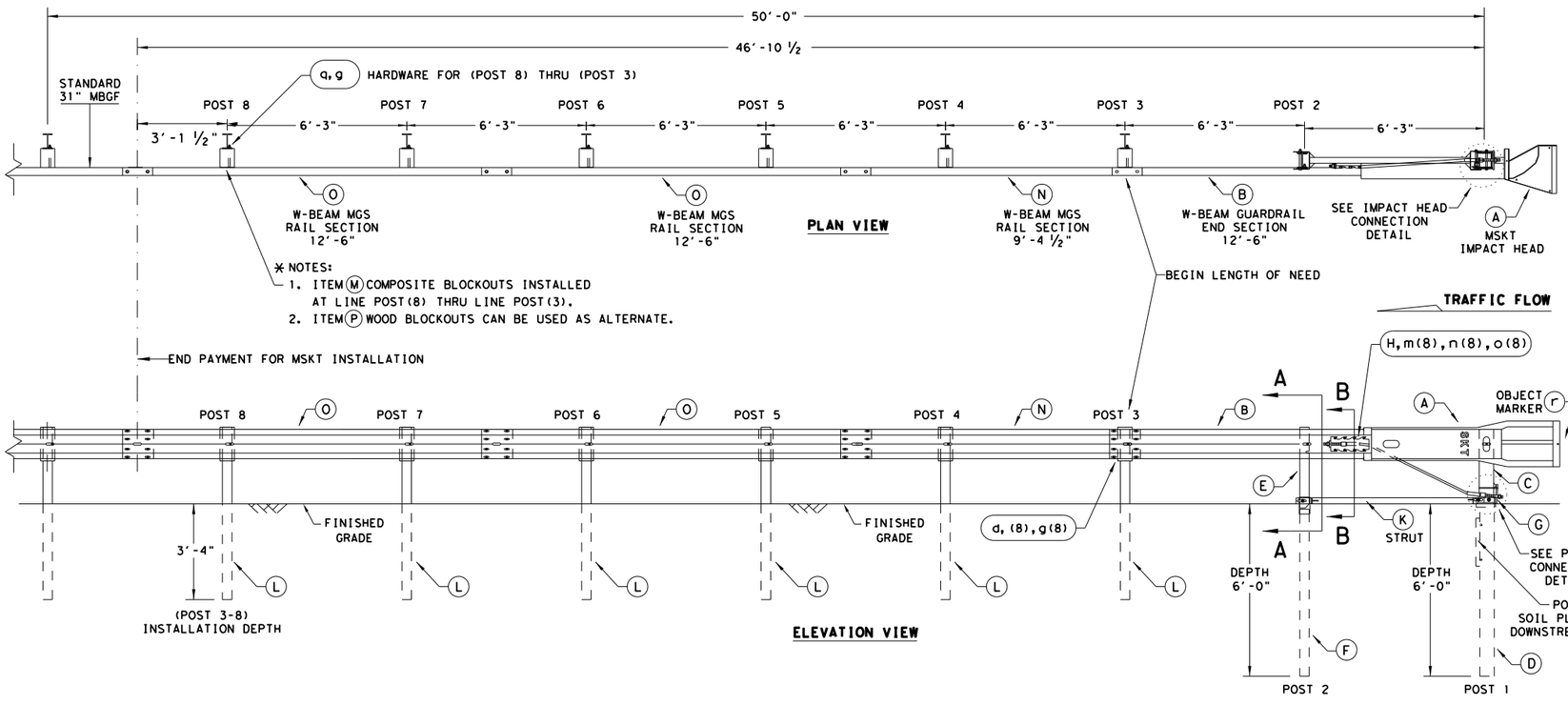
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

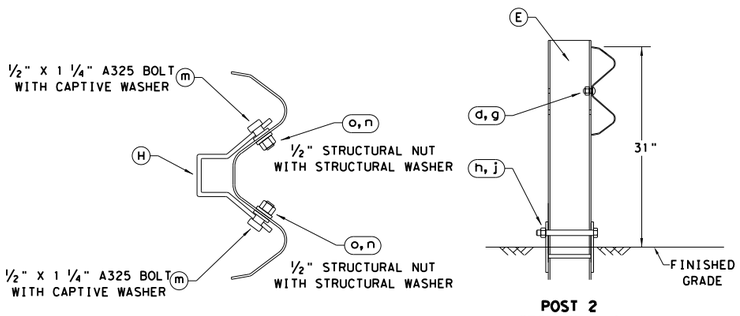
MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

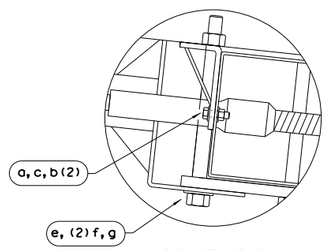
FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		83

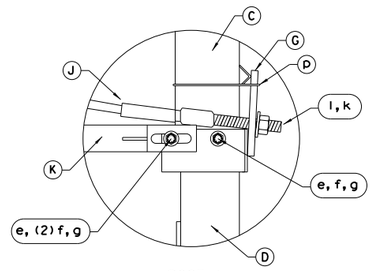
DATE: 10/18/2022
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\sgt12s3118.dgn

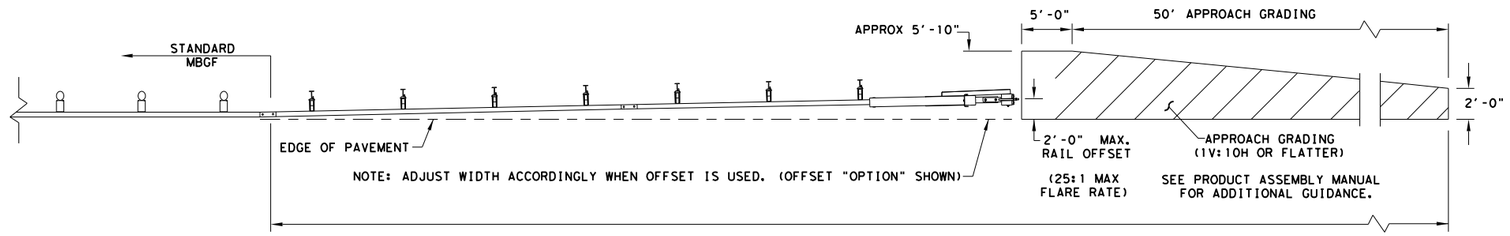


NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.









NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X ⅛" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 ½")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	⅝" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	⅝" WASHER	W0516
c	2	⅝" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	⅝" Dia. x 1 ¼" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	⅝" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	⅝" WASHER	W050
g	33	⅝" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	¾" Dia. x 8 ½" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	¾" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	½" x 1 ¼" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	½" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	⅝" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

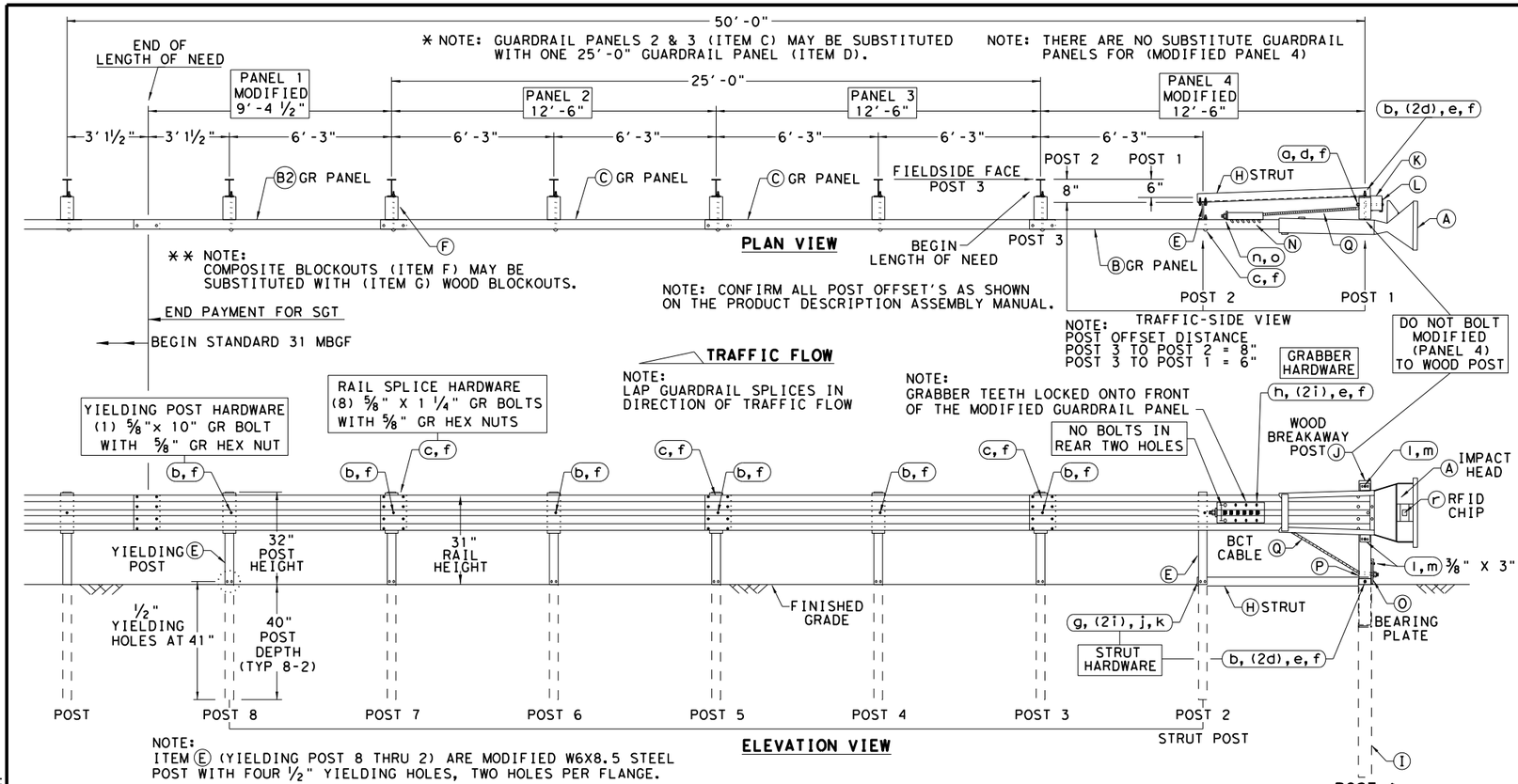
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		84

DATE: 10/18/2022
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\sgt153120.dgn

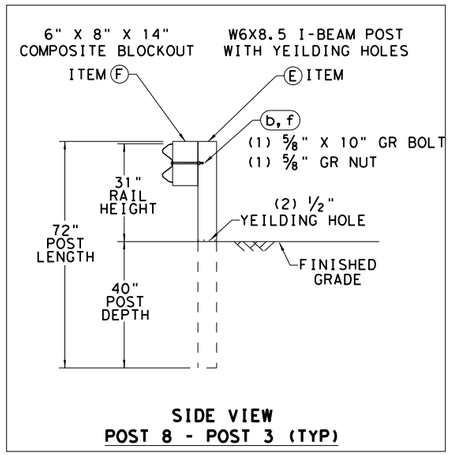


GENERAL NOTES

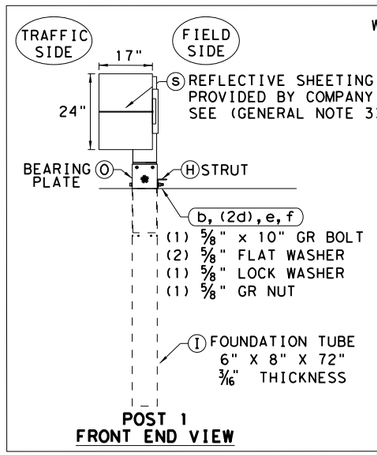
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D *	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G **	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

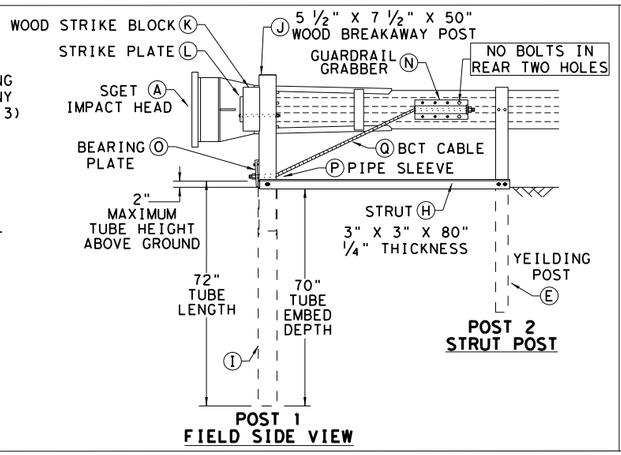
* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
** NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



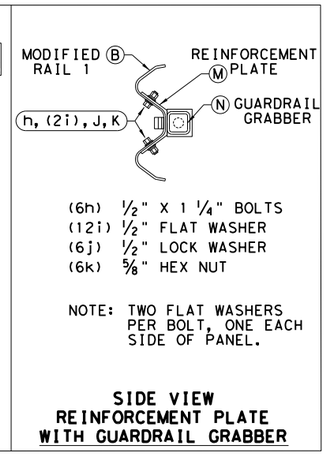
SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)



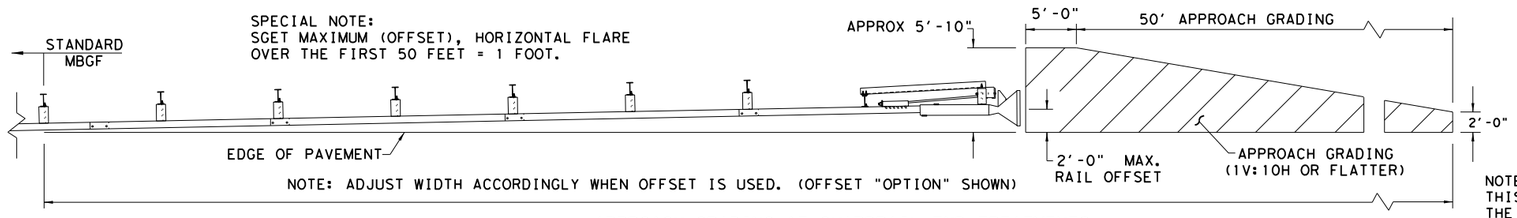
POST 1
FRONT END VIEW



POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

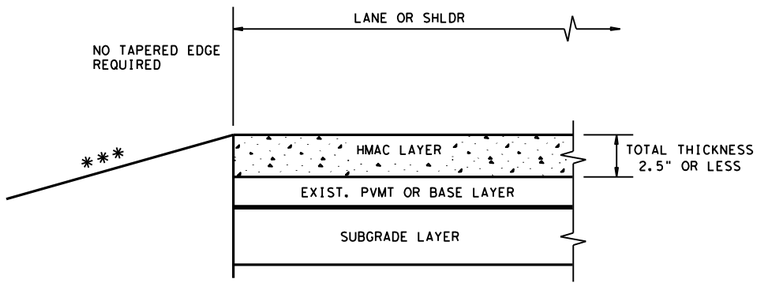
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

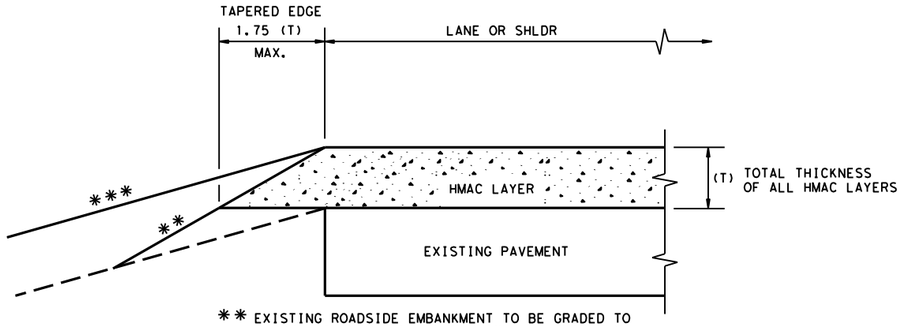
FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		85

DATE: 10/18/2022
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\tehmac11.dgn



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

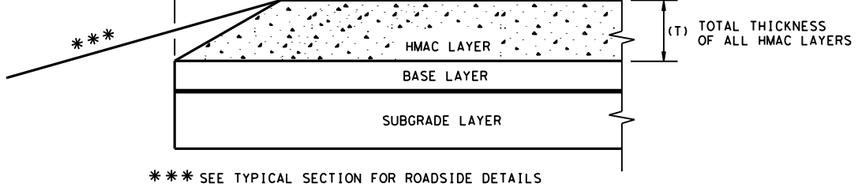
CONDITION - 1
THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

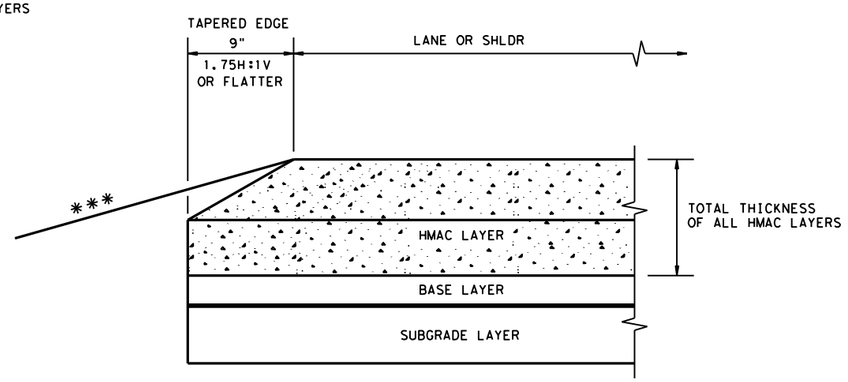
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

(NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

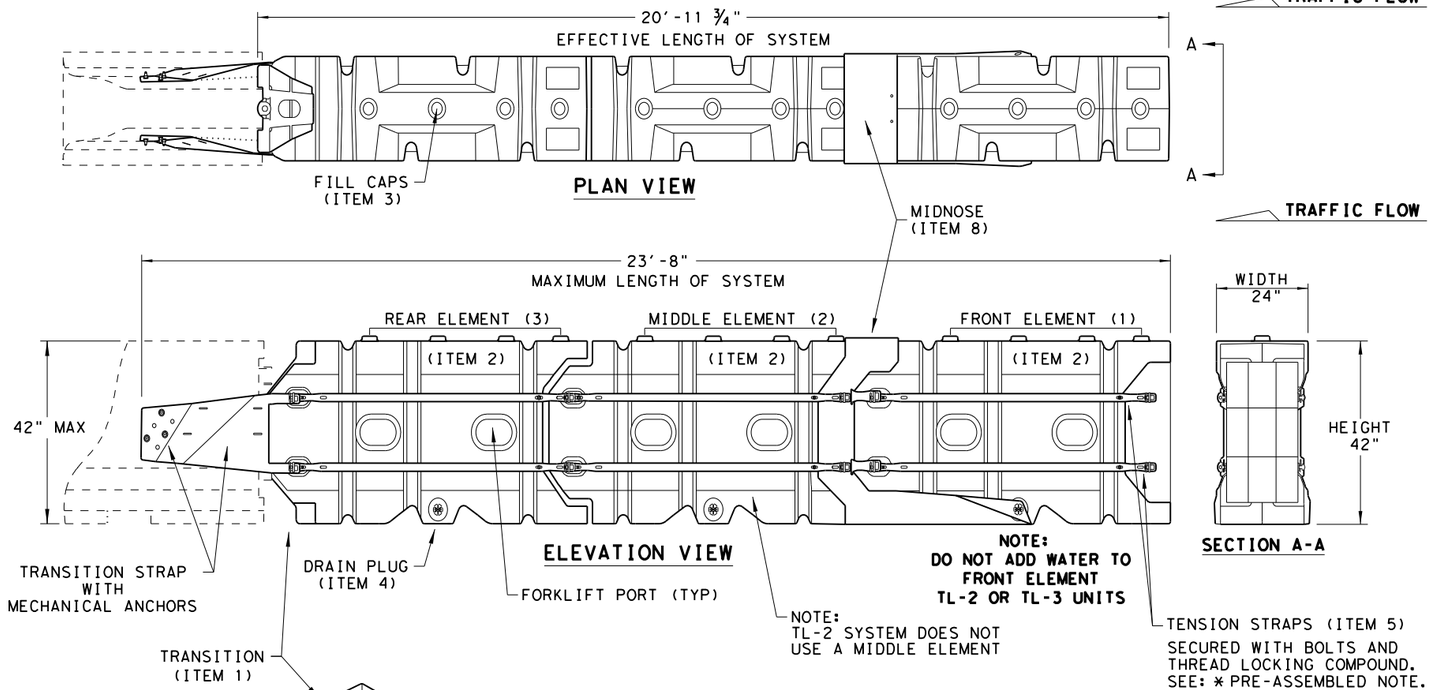
TAPERED EDGE DETAILS HMAC PAVEMENT

TE(HMAC)-11

FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:
© TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		86

DATE: 10/18/2022
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\absorbm19.dgn

SYSTEM SHOWN - ABSORB-M TL-3



THE ABSORB-M IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING, CRASH CUSHION DESIGNED TO MEET THE LATEST TL-3 & TL-2 MASH REQUIREMENTS.

THE SYSTEM IS DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE A VARIETY OF F-SHAPE AND SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIERS. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR GUIDANCE REGARDING OTHER ALLOWABLE SHAPES.

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH
TL-2	2	14'- 7 3/4"	17'- 4"
TL-3	3	20'- 11 3/4"	23'- 8"

NOTE:
CROSS SLOPES OF UP TO 8% (OR 1:12 SLOPE) CAN BE ACCOMMODATED WITH STANDARD HARDWARE SHOWN WITHIN THE INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL. FOR SLOPES WITH EXCESS OF 8% (OR 1:12) CONTACT, LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS.

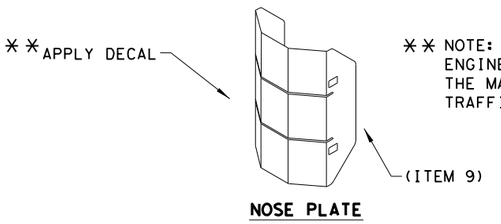
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800. 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
2. THE ABSORB-M SYSTEM IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE IN (TEMPORARY WORK ZONE) LOCATIONS.
3. THE ABSORB-M IS A WATER FILLED NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO A FOUNDATION AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR ANY SURFACE CAPABLE OF BEARING THE WEIGHT OF THE SYSTEM.
4. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
5. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
6. THE ABSORB-M SHOULD BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
7. THE USE OF THE ABSORB-M IS RESTRICTED TO A BARRIER HEIGHT OF UP TO 42 INCHES.
8. DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT (TL-2 OR TL-3 UNIT).

BILL OF MATERIALS (BOM) ABSORB-M TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS			QTY	QTY
ITEM #	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-2 SYSTEM	TL-3 SYSTEM
1	BSI-1809036-00	TRANSITION-(GALV)	1	1
* 2	BSI-1808002-00	PRE-ASSEMBLED ABSORBING (ELEMENTS)	2	3
* 3	BSI-4004598	FILL CAPS	8	12
* 4	BSI-4004599	DRAIN PLUGS	2	3
* 5	BSI-1809053-00	TENSION STRAP-(GALV)	8	12
* 6	BSI-2001998	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 1/2 GR5 PLT	8	12
* 7	BSI-2001999	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 GR5 PLT	8	12
8	BSI-1809035-00	MIDNOSE-(GALV)	1	1
9	BSI-1808014-00	NOSE PLATE	1	1
10	BSI-1809037-00	TRANSITION STRAP (LEFT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
11	BSI-1809038-00	TRANSITION STRAP (RIGHT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
12	BSI-1808005-00	PIN ASSEMBLY	8	10
13	BSI-2002001	ANC MECH 5/8-11X5 (GALV)	6	6
14	ABSORB-M	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

*COMPONENTS PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH ELEMENT ASSEMBLY

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE



NOSE PLATE

** NOTE: (PROVIDED BY OTHERS) ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALs ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

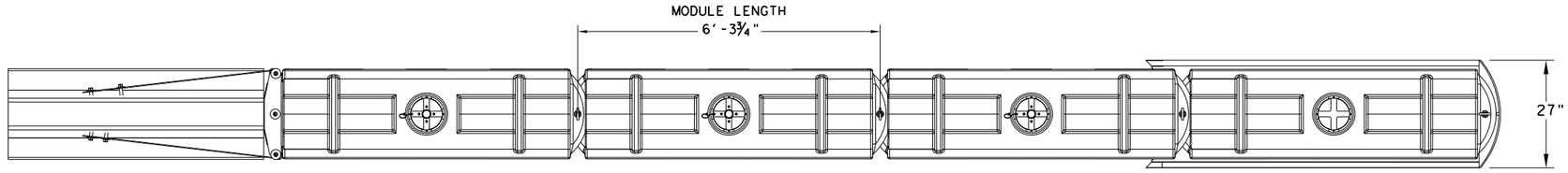
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE ABSORB-M, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

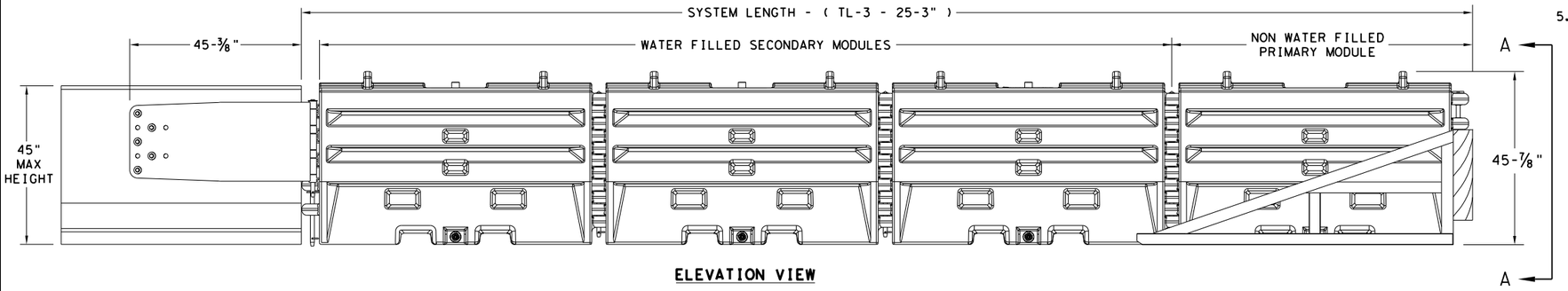
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS
CRASH CUSHION
(MASH TL-3 & TL-2)
TEMPORARY - WORK ZONE
ABSORB(M)-19

FILE: absorbm19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		87



PLAN VIEW



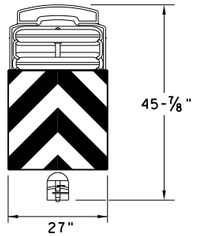
ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

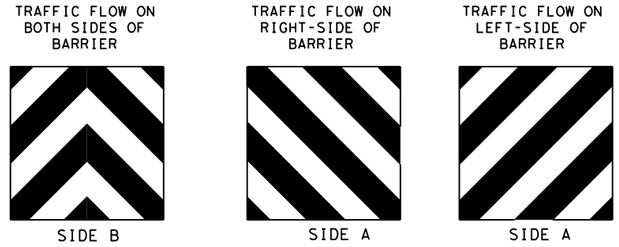
1. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
2. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
3. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES) (14%).
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:

- CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- STEEL BARRIER
- PLASTIC BARRIER
- CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
- W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
- THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25' 3"



SECTION A-A

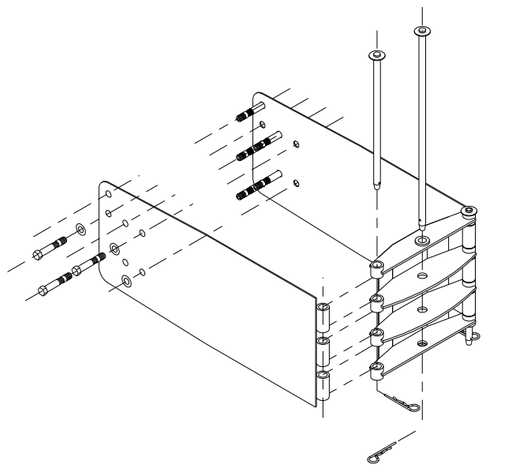


NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION

NOTE:
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.

BILL OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY: TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME, GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL, GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-I	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1



SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB

NOTE:
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SLED
CRASH CUSHION
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
(TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)
SLED-19

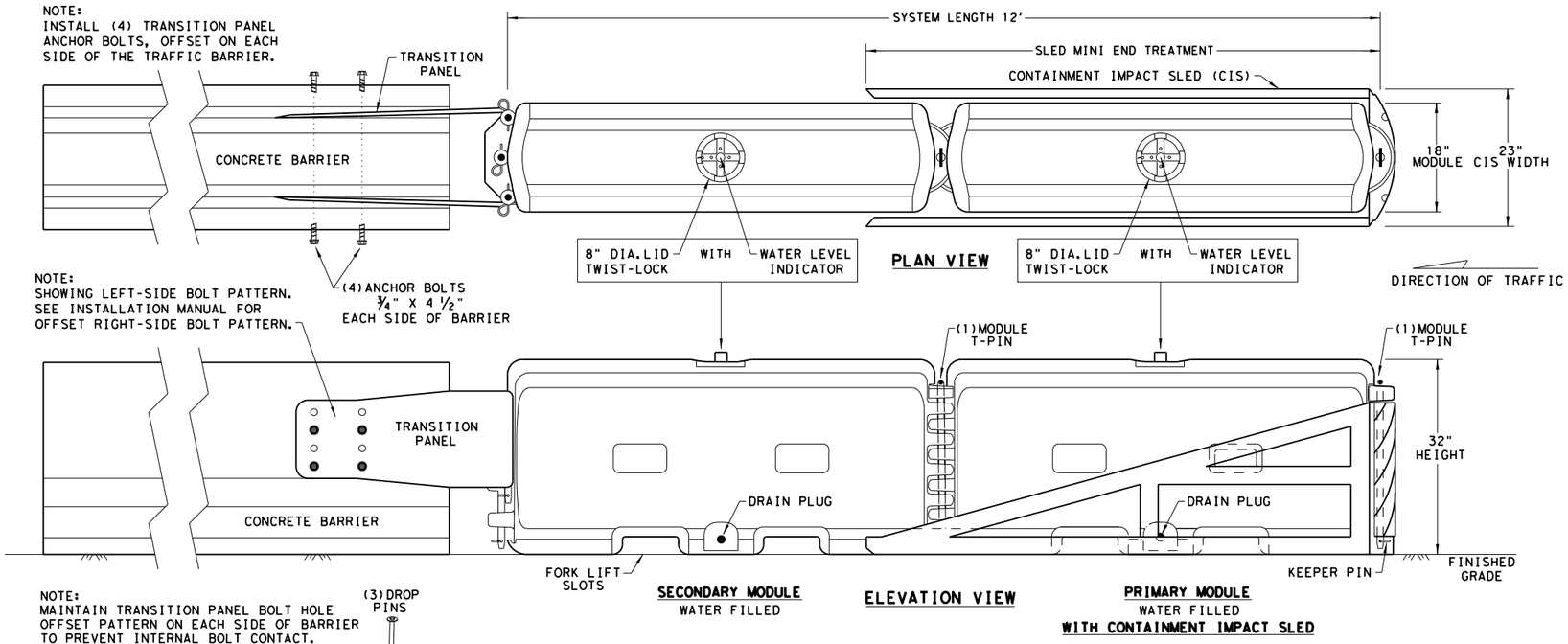
FILE: sled19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		88

DATE: 10/18/2022
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\sled19.dgn

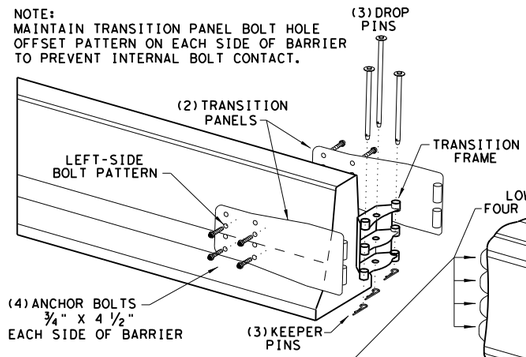
DATE: 10/18/2022
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\sledmini19.dgn

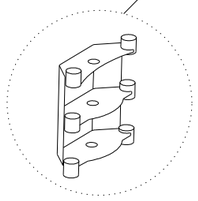
NOTE:
INSTALL (4) TRANSITION PANEL ANCHOR BOLTS, OFFSET ON EACH SIDE OF THE TRAFFIC BARRIER.

NOTE:
SHOWING LEFT-SIDE BOLT PATTERN. SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR OFFSET RIGHT-SIDE BOLT PATTERN.



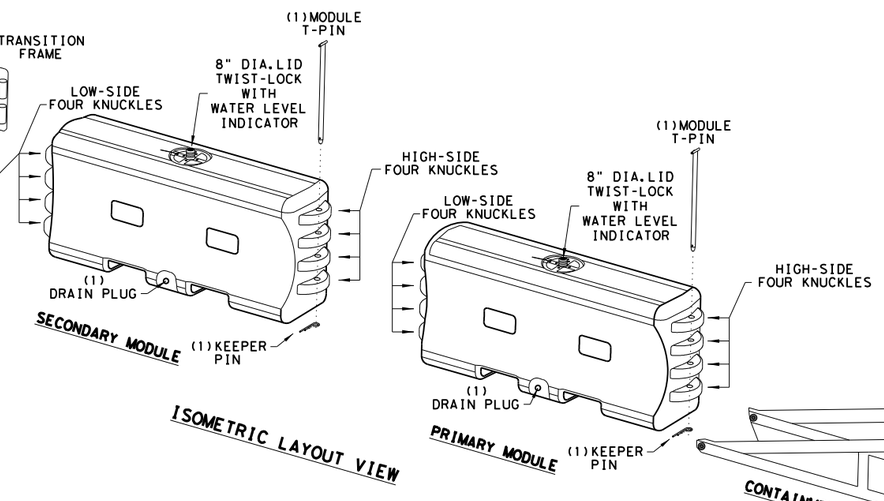
NOTE:
MAINTAIN TRANSITION PANEL BOLT HOLE OFFSET PATTERN ON EACH SIDE OF BARRIER TO PREVENT INTERNAL BOLT CONTACT.

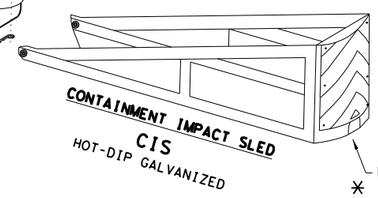




TRANSITION FRAME

NOTE:
TRANSITION FRAME SITS ON LOW-SIDE (TOP KNUCKLE).





NOSE PLATE

NOTES:
⁎ SEE DELINEATION GUIDE FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT TrafFix Devices, Inc. AT 1(949)361-5663
2. THE SLED MINI IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 2 (TL-2) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE WITHIN TEMPORARY WORK ZONE LOCATIONS. TL-2 IS APPROVED FOR SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR LESS.
3. THE SLED MINI IS A GATING, NON-REDIRECTIVE CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE BOLTED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, AND DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED MINI CAN BE ATTACHED TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS, CONCRETE BARRIER, STEEL BARRIER AND PLASTIC BARRIER.

SLED MINI TL-2 - BILL OF MATERIALS

QTY:	PART #	PART DESCRIPTIONS
2	45332-MY	WATER FILLED MODULE
2	45032-CPGAL	T-PINS - LENGTH 26" WITH KEEPER PINS - FOR MODULES
2	18009-B-I	WATER LEVEL INDICATOR FLOAT LID
1	45032-S	CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED (CIS)
2	45151	UNIVERSAL TRANSITION PANELS
1	45132	TRANSITION FRAME
1	45141	DROP PIN - LENGTH 26.50" WITH KEEPER PIN
2	45142	DROP PINS - LENGTH 18.50" WITH KEEPER PINS
8	45050	TRANSITION PANEL ANCHOR BOLTS 3/4" X 4 1/2" (4 EA. SIDE)

MODULE SPECIFICATIONS	(CIS) SPECIFICATIONS
LENGTH: 73" (PIN TO PIN)	LENGTH: 87 1/8"
HEIGHT: 32"	HEIGHT: 32"
WIDTH: 18"	WIDTH: 23"
EMPTY WEIGHT: 110 lbs.	APPROX. WEIGHT: 1250 lbs.
FILLED WEIGHT: 1100 lbs.	
FILL CAPACITY: 118.5 Gal	

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE

TRAFFIC FLOW ON LEFT-SIDE OF BARRIER

TRAFFIC FLOW ON BOTH-SIDES OF BARRIER

TRAFFIC FLOW ON RIGHT-SIDE OF BARRIER

⁎ NOTE:
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. DECALS ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE. THE ORIENTATION BETWEEN THE LEFT-SIDE AND RIGHT-SIDE TRAFFIC IS CHANGED BY ROTATING THE DECAL 90 DEGREES AND REINSTALLING.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED MINI, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

Texas Department of Transportation

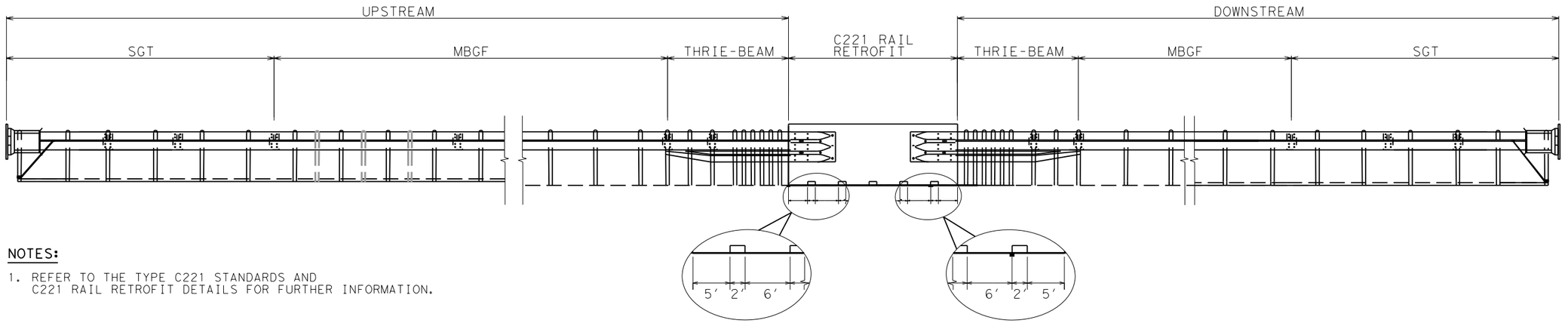
Design Division Standard

SLED MINI END TREATMENT TL-2 MASH COMPLIANT (TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)

SLEDMINI-19

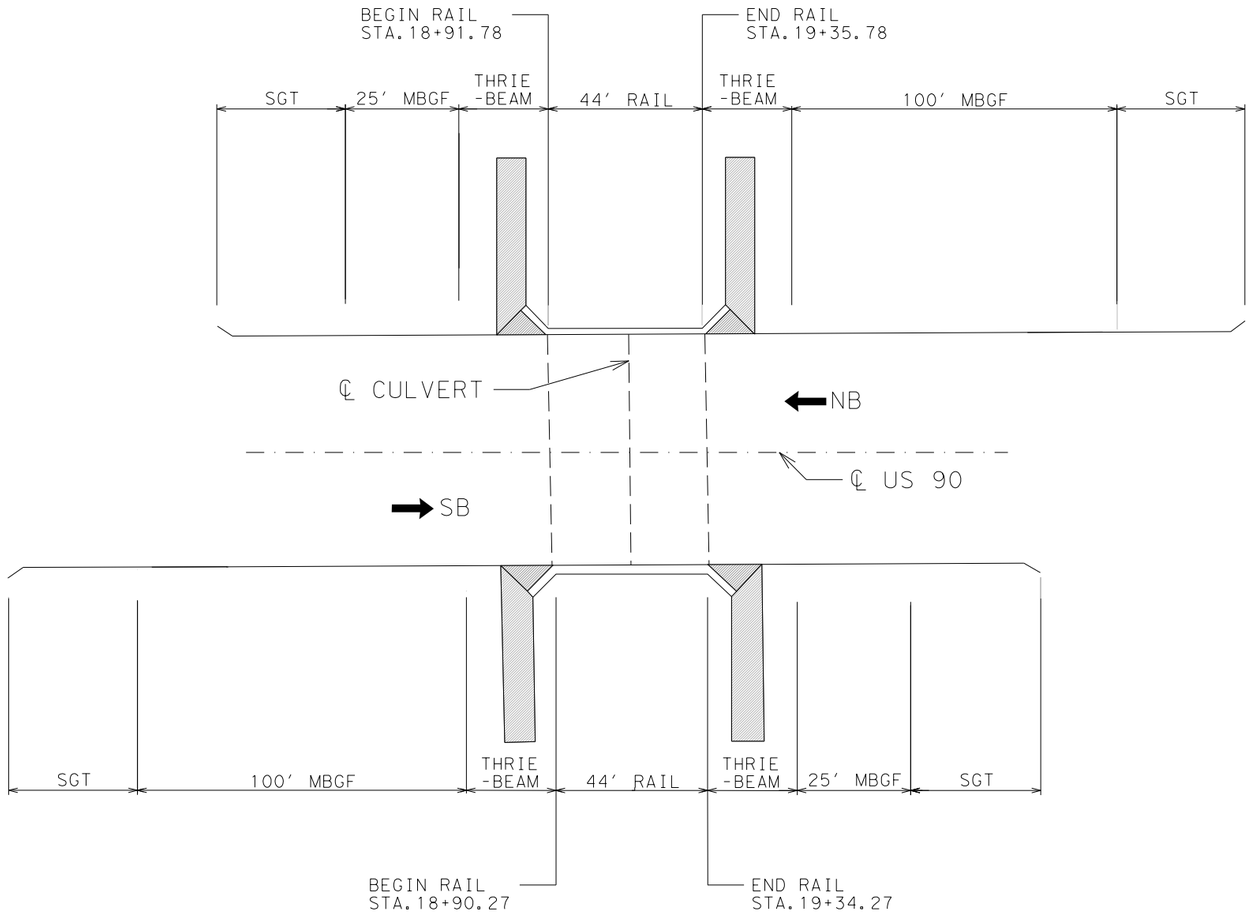
FILE: sledmini19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DN: VP	CK:
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		89

STRUCTURE STA	NBI #	FEATURE CROSSED	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
19+00	240550002001161	DRAINAGE DITCH	31.03447270	-104.83063084



NOTES:

1. REFER TO THE TYPE C221 STANDARDS AND C221 RAIL RETROFIT DETAILS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.



PROPOSED LAYOUT FOR MBGF/RAIL

NBI: 240550002001161

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/21/2022

US 90

MBGF/RAIL LAYOUT

NBI #: 240550002001161

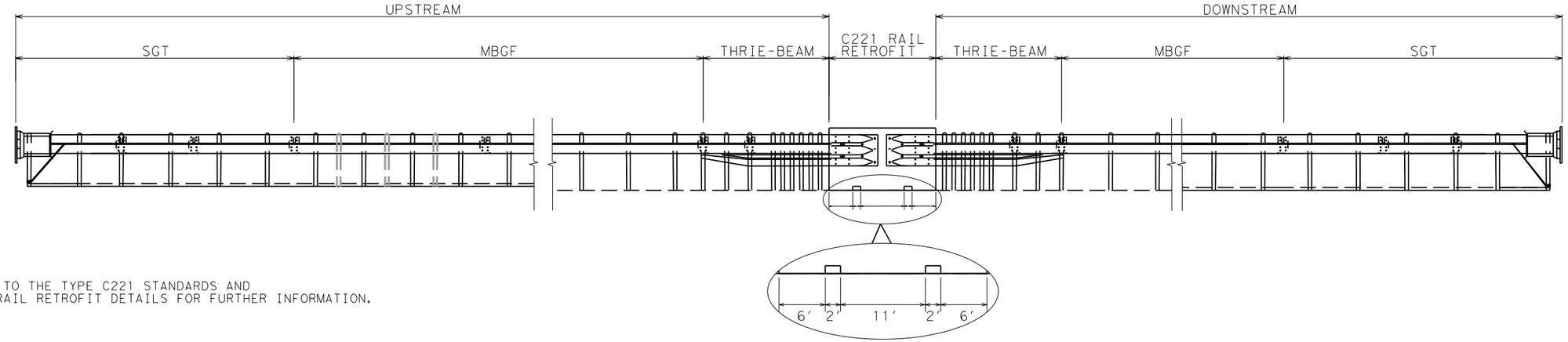
N. T. S. SHEET 1 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		90

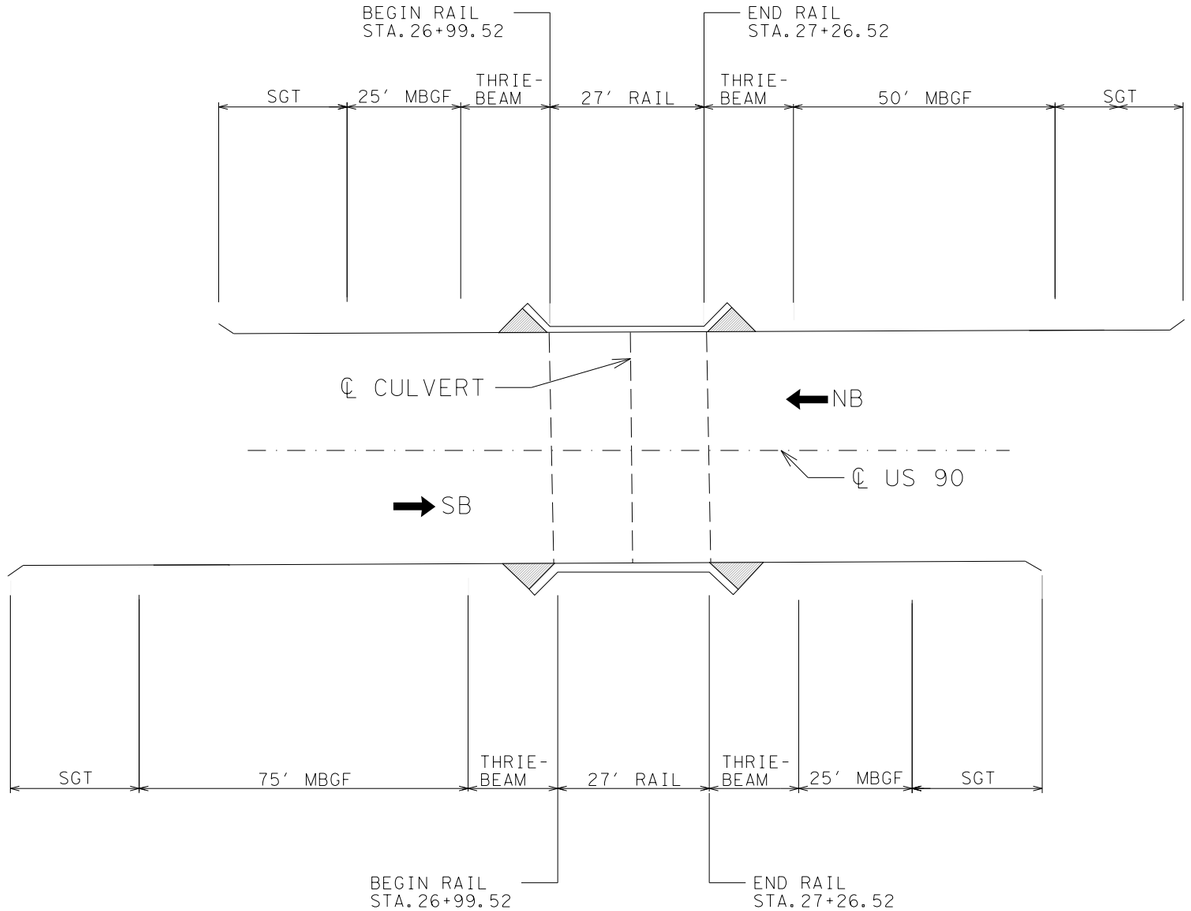
DATE: 10/21/2022 11:01:40 AM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\7. BRIDGE\MBGF LAYOUT.dgn

STRUCTURE STA	NBI #	FEATURE CROSSED	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
27+00	240550002001069	DRAW	31.032386220	-104.83038606



NOTES:

1. REFER TO THE TYPE C221 STANDARDS AND C221 RAIL RETROFIT DETAILS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.



PROPOSED LAYOUT FOR MBGF/RAIL

NBI: 240550002001069

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/21/2022

US 90

MBGF/RAIL LAYOUT

NBI #: 240550002001069

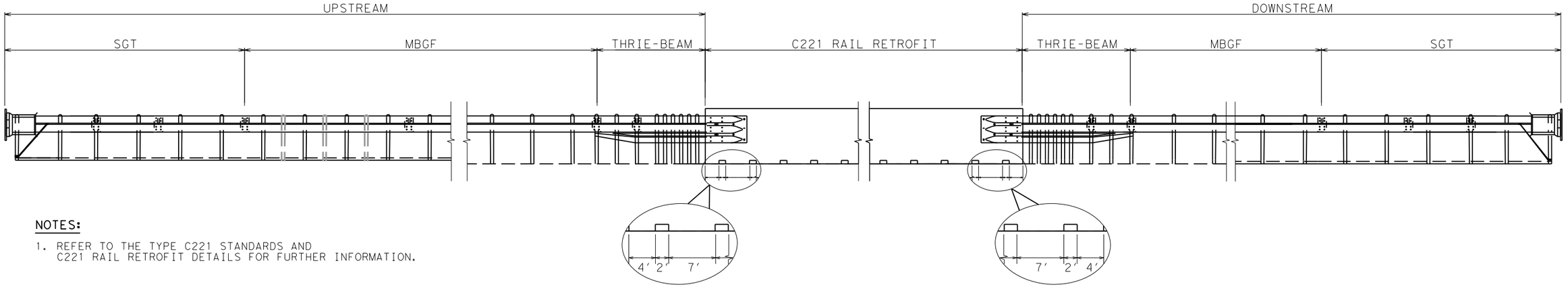
N.T.S. SHEET 2 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		91

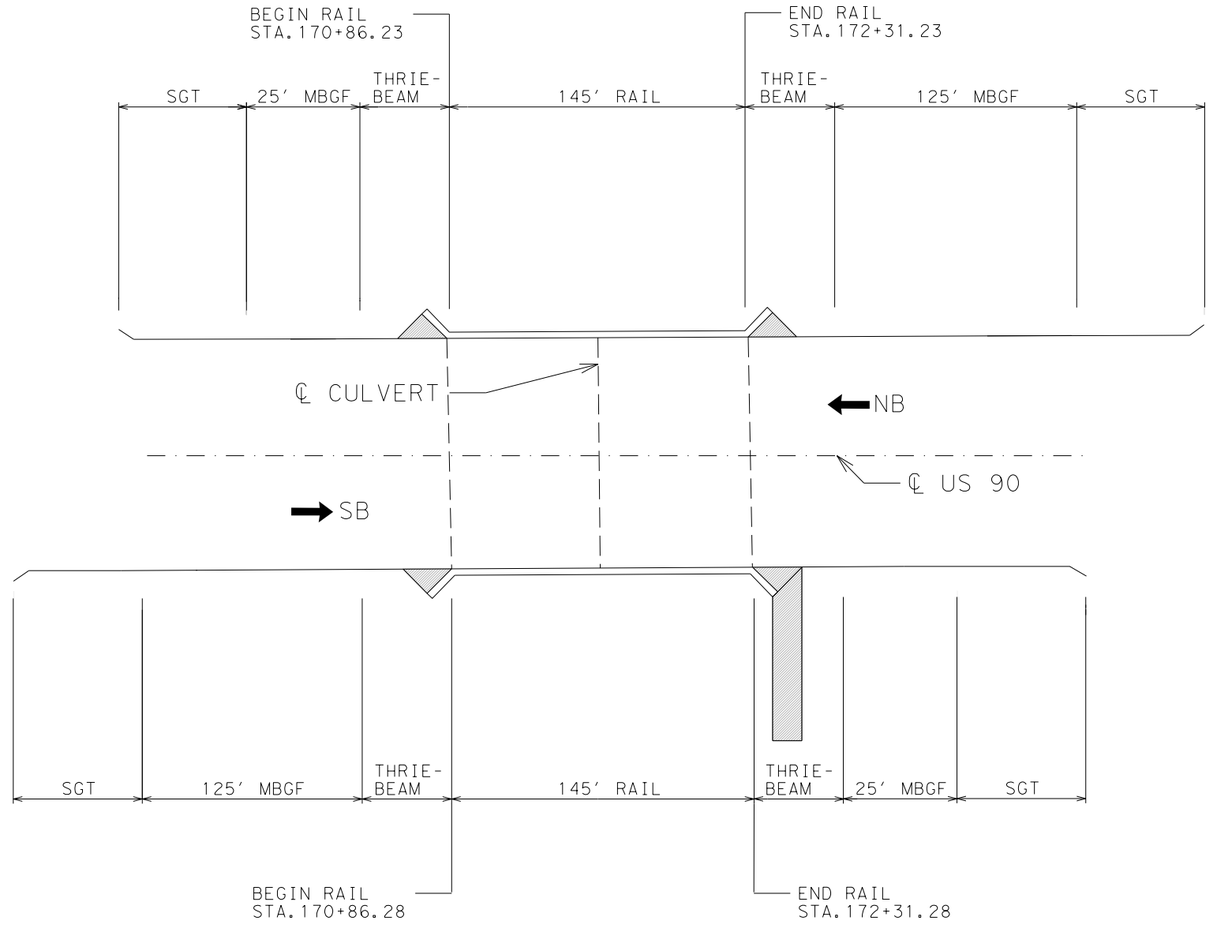
DATE: 10/21/2022 11:01:42 AM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\7. BRIDGE\MBGF LAYOUT.dgn

STRUCTURE STA	NBI #	FEATURE CROSSED	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
170+90	240550002001070	DRAW	30.99339662	-104.82269783



NOTES:

1. REFER TO THE TYPE C221 STANDARDS AND C221 RAIL RETROFIT DETAILS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.



PROPOSED LAYOUT FOR MBGF/RAIL

NBI: 240550002001070

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/21/2022

US 90

MBGF/RAIL LAYOUT

NBI #: 240550002001070

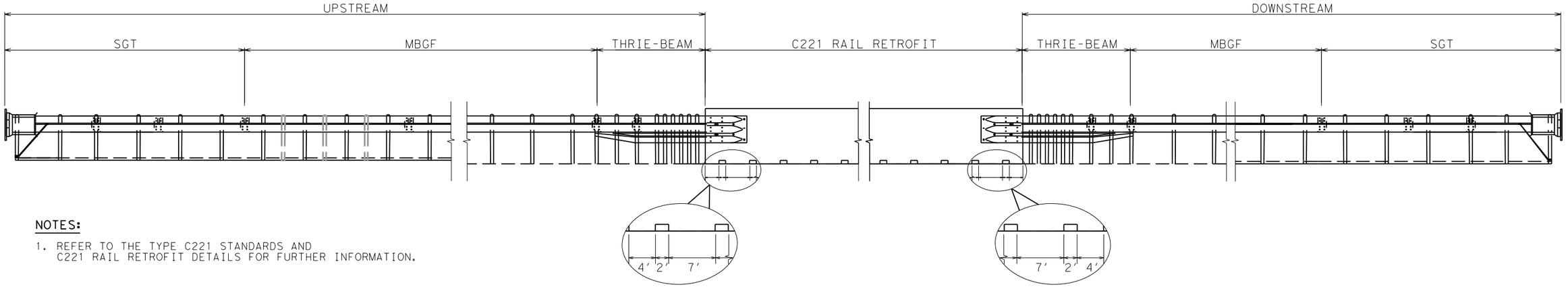
N.T.S. SHEET 3 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		92

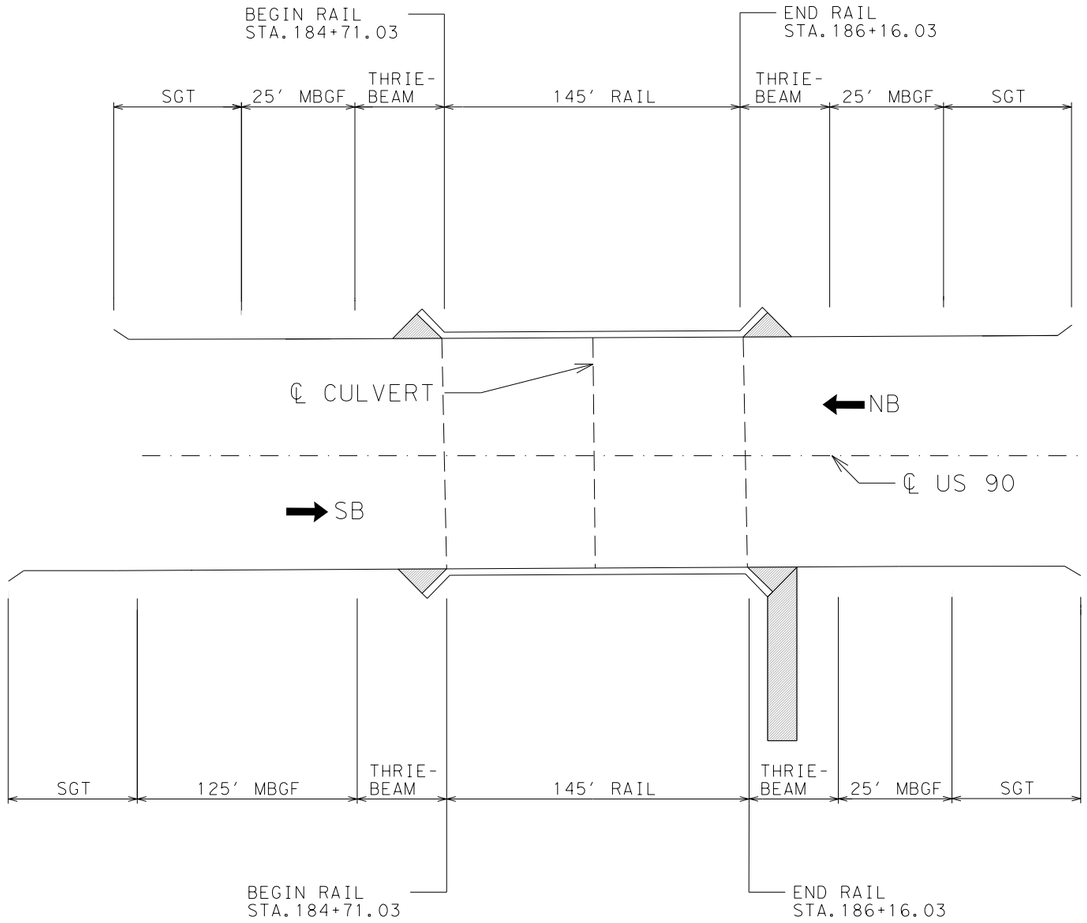
DATE: 10/21/2022 11:01:43 AM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\7. BRIDGE\MBGF LAYOUT.dgn

STRUCTURE STA	NBI #	FEATURE CROSSED	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
184+75	240550002001071	DRAW	30.9898237	-104.82191677



NOTES:

1. REFER TO THE TYPE C221 STANDARDS AND C221 RAIL RETROFIT DETAILS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.



PROPOSED LAYOUT FOR MBGF/RAIL

NBI: 240550002001071

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/21/2022

US 90

MBGF/RAIL LAYOUT

NBI #: 240550002001071

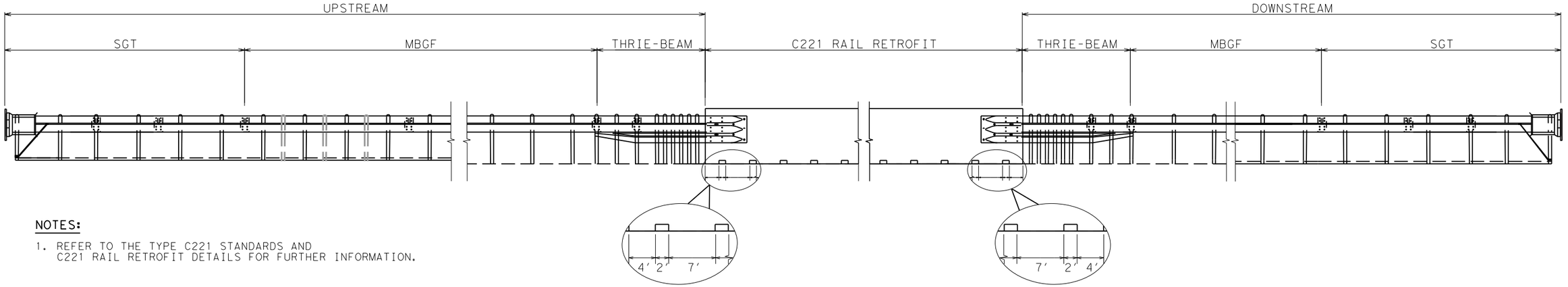
N. T. S. SHEET 4 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		93

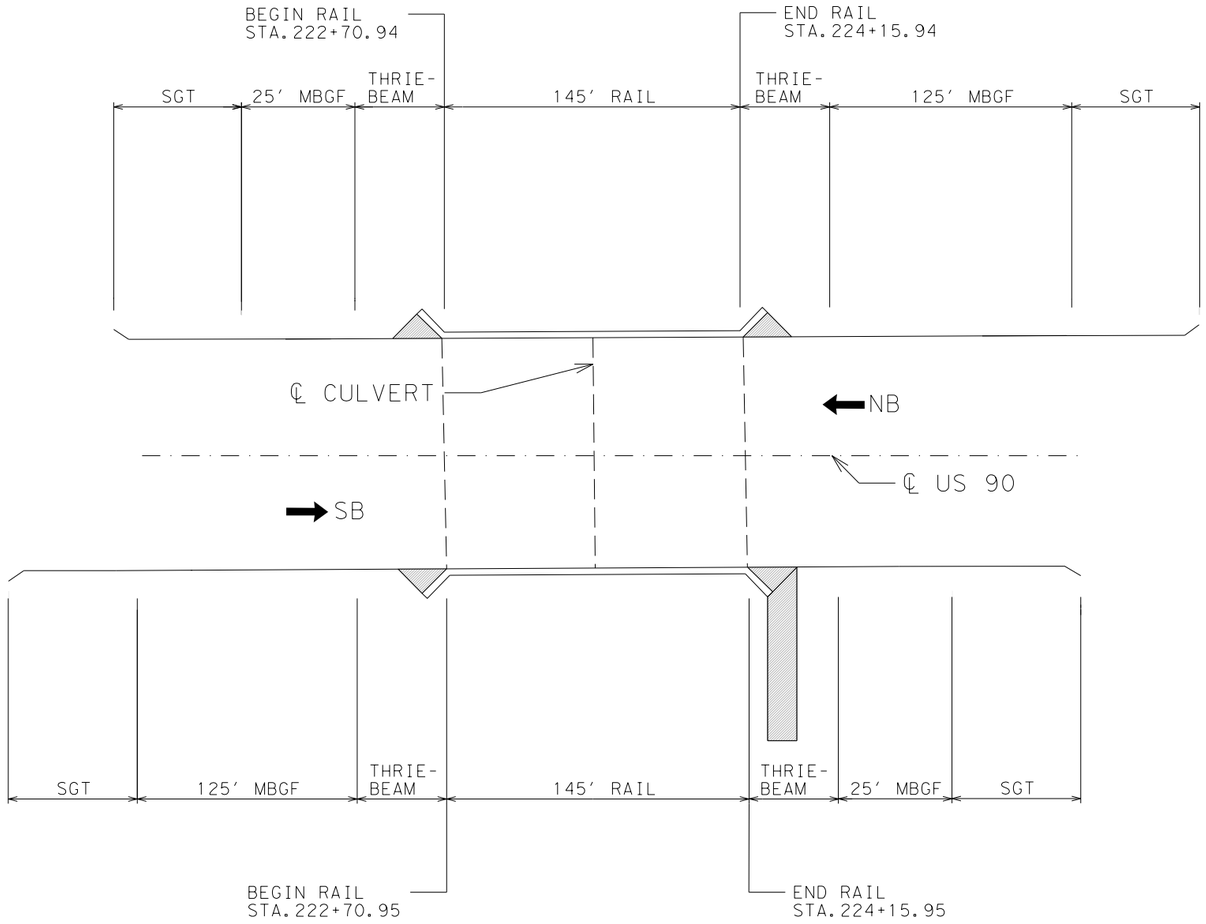
DATE: 10/21/2022 11:01:44 AM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\7. BRIDGE\MBGF LAYOUT.dgn

STRUCTURE STA	NBI #	FEATURE CROSSED	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
222+75	240550002001072	DRAW	30.97937995	-104.81962561



NOTES:

1. REFER TO THE TYPE C221 STANDARDS AND C221 RAIL RETROFIT DETAILS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.



PROPOSED LAYOUT FOR MBGF/RAIL

NBI: 240550002001072

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/21/2022

US 90

MBGF/RAIL LAYOUT

NBI #: 240550002001072

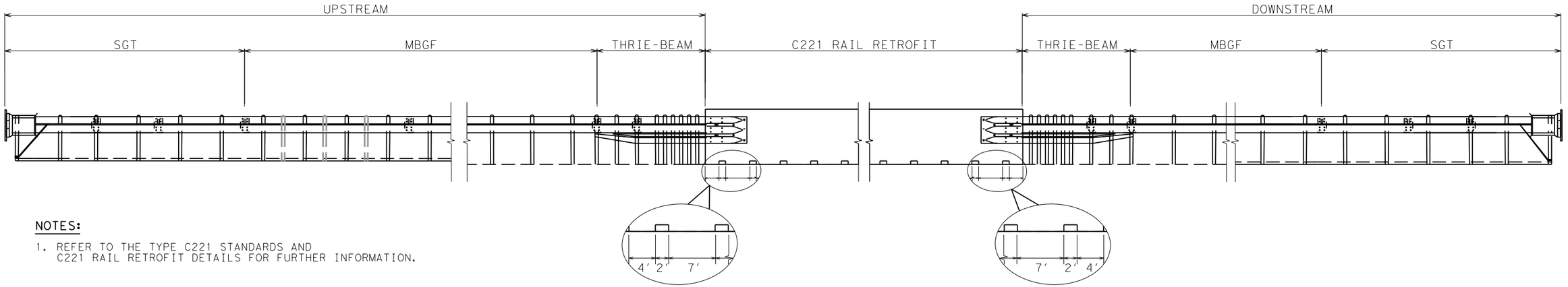
N.T.S. SHEET 5 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		94

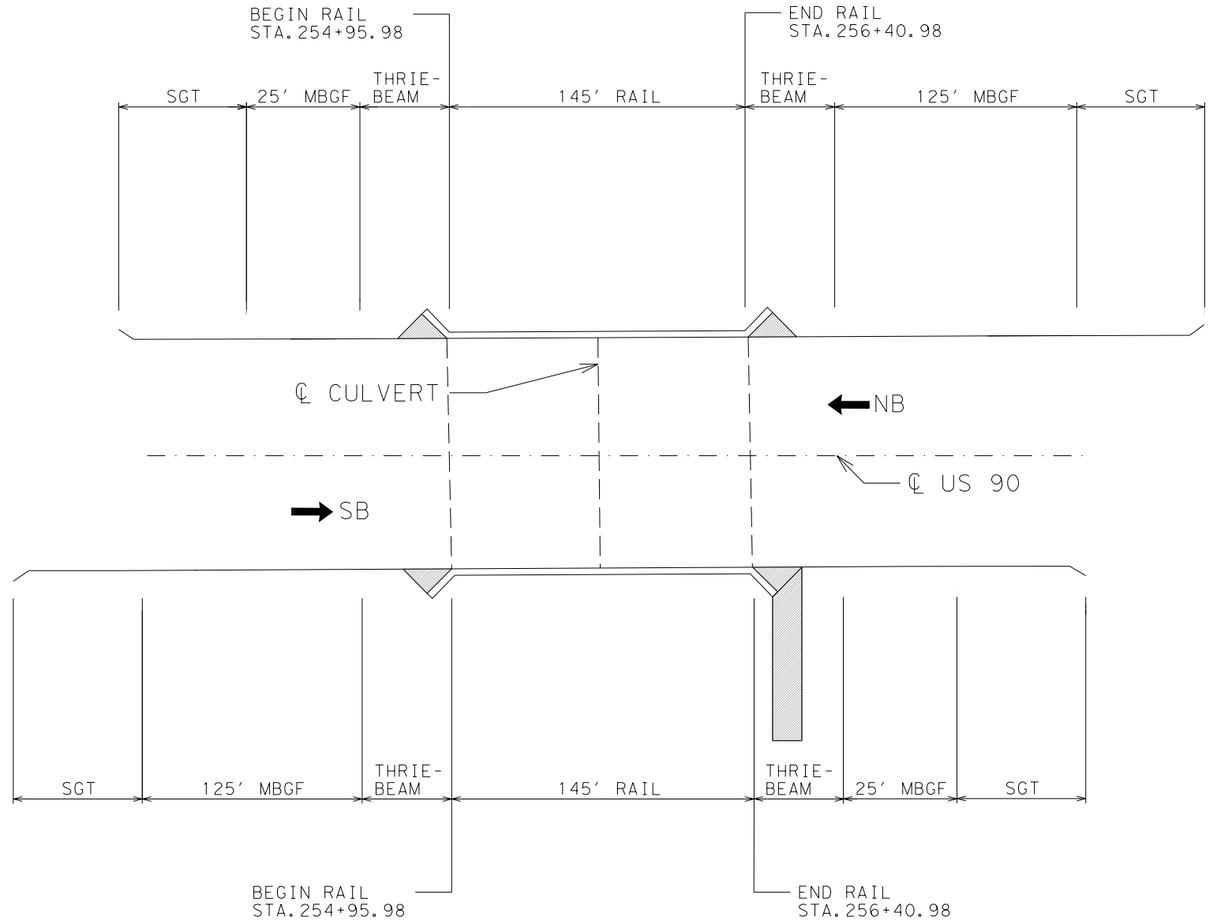
DATE: 10/21/2022 11:01:45 AM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\7. BRIDGE\MBGF LAYOUT.dgn

STRUCTURE STA	NBI #	FEATURE CROSSED	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
255+00	240550002001073	DRAW	30.97055215	-104.81768748



NOTES:

1. REFER TO THE TYPE C221 STANDARDS AND C221 RAIL RETROFIT DETAILS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.



PROPOSED LAYOUT FOR MBGF/RAIL

NBI: 240550002001073

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/21/2022

US 90

MBGF/RAIL LAYOUT

NBI #: 240550002001073

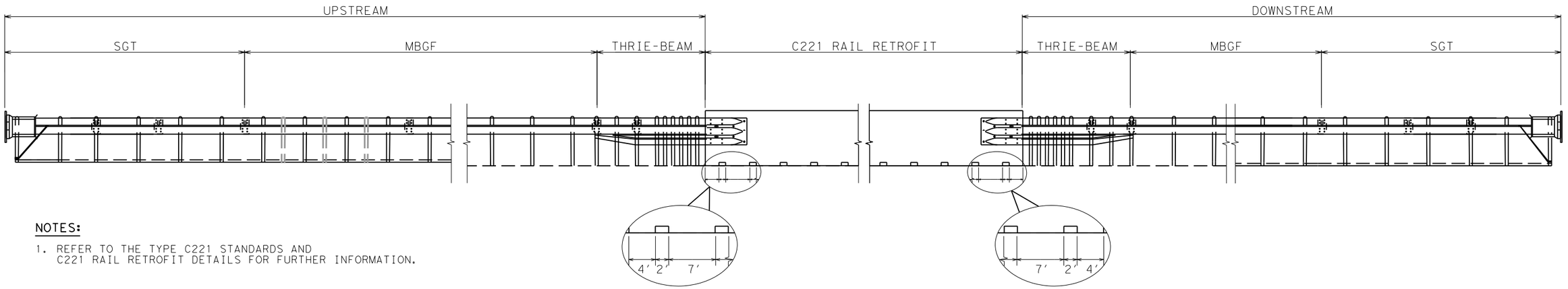
N. T. S. SHEET 6 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		95

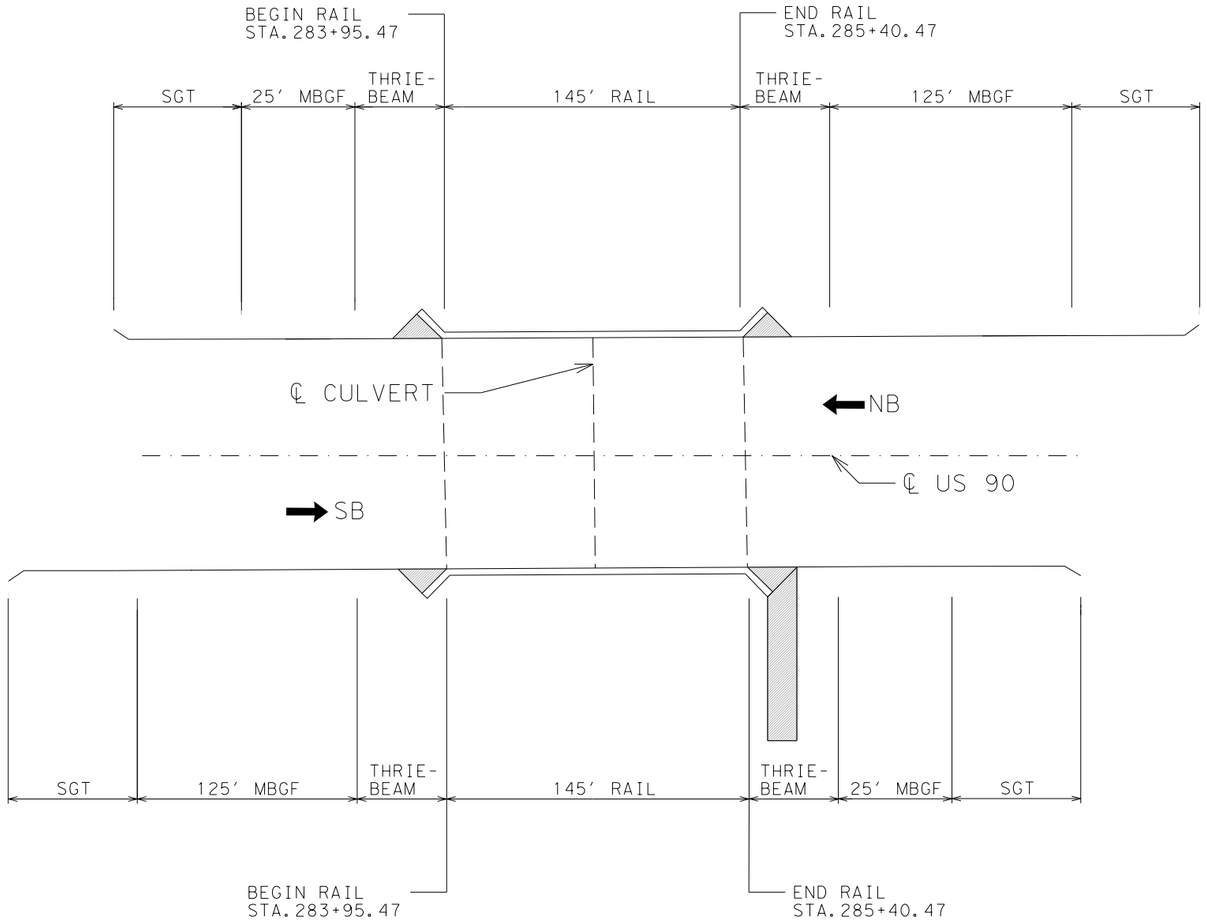
DATE: 10/21/2022 11:01:46 AM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\7. BRIDGE\MBGF LAYOUT.dgn

STRUCTURE STA	NBI #	FEATURE CROSSED	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
284+00	240550002001074	DRAW	30.96271034	-104.81597036



NOTES:

1. REFER TO THE TYPE C221 STANDARDS AND C221 RAIL RETROFIT DETAILS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.



PROPOSED LAYOUT FOR MBGF/RAIL

NBI: 240550002001074

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/21/2022

US 90

MBGF/RAIL LAYOUT

NBI #: 240550002001074

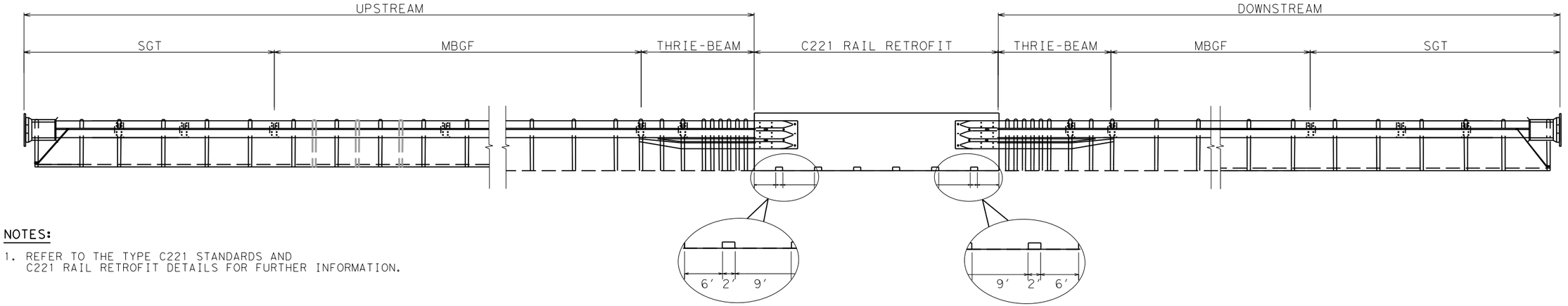
N. T. S. SHEET 7 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		96

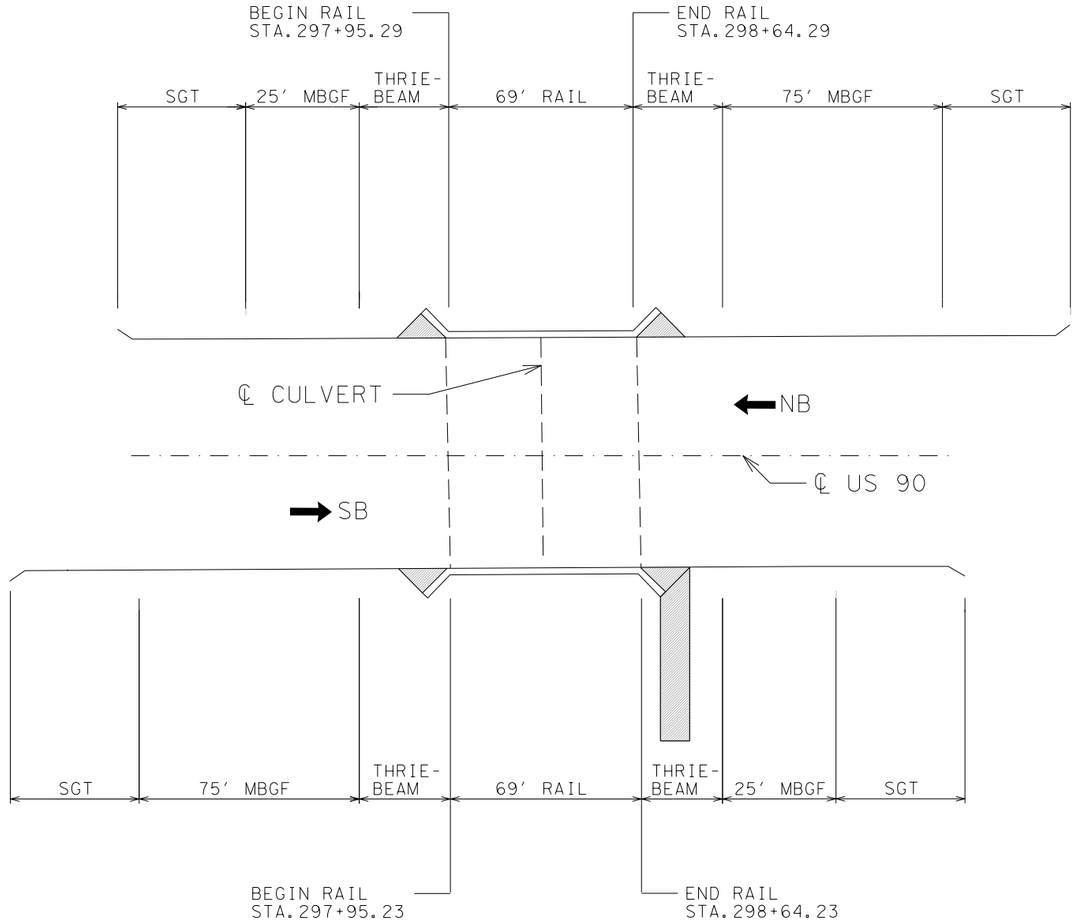
DATE: 10/21/2022 11:01:48 AM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\7. BRIDGE\MBGF LAYOUT.dgn

STRUCTURE STA	NBI #	FEATURE CROSSED	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
298+00	240550002001075	DRAW	30.95898942	-104.81515130



NOTES:

1. REFER TO THE TYPE C221 STANDARDS AND C221 RAIL RETROFIT DETAILS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.



PROPOSED LAYOUT FOR MBGF/RAIL

NBI: 240550002001075

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/21/2022

US 90

MBGF/RAIL LAYOUT

NBI #: 240550002001075

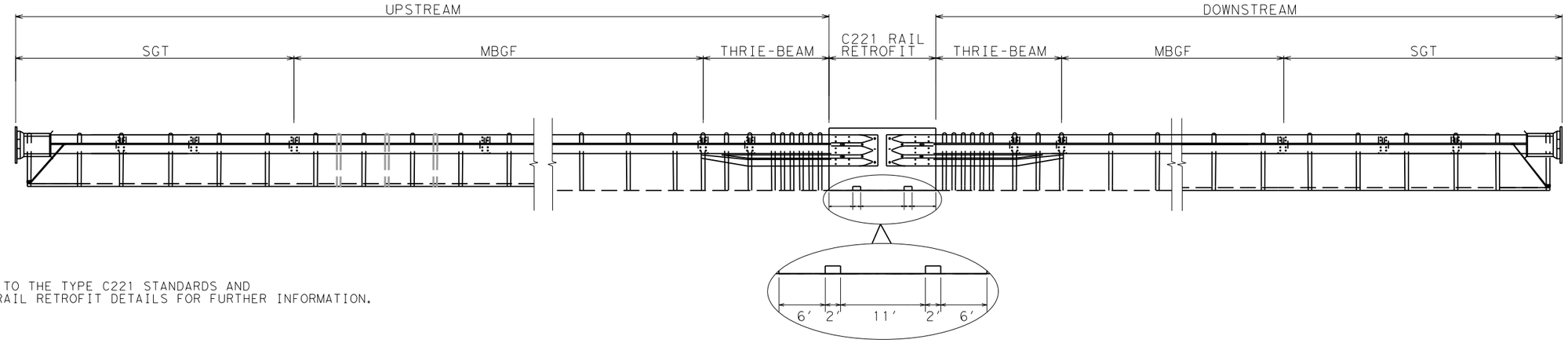
N. T. S. SHEET 8 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		97

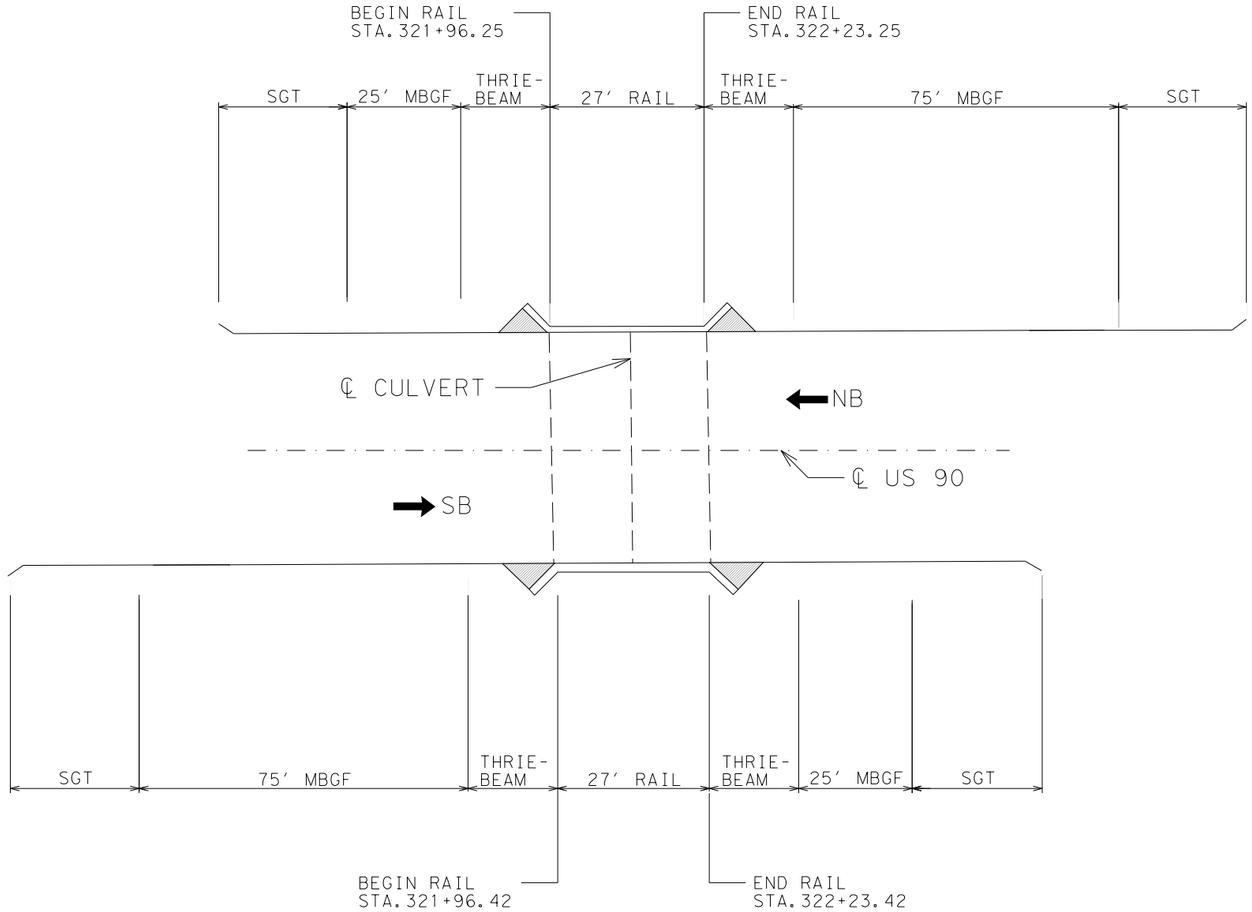
DATE: 10/21/2022 11:01:49 AM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\7. BRIDGE\MBGF LAYOUT.dgn

STRUCTURE STA	NBI #	FEATURE CROSSED	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
323+00	240550002001076	DRAW	30.95235758	-104.81369920



NOTES:

1. REFER TO THE TYPE C221 STANDARDS AND C221 RAIL RETROFIT DETAILS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.



PROPOSED LAYOUT FOR MBGF/RAIL

NBI: 240550002001076

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/21/2022

US 90

MBGF/RAIL LAYOUT

NBI #: 240550002001076

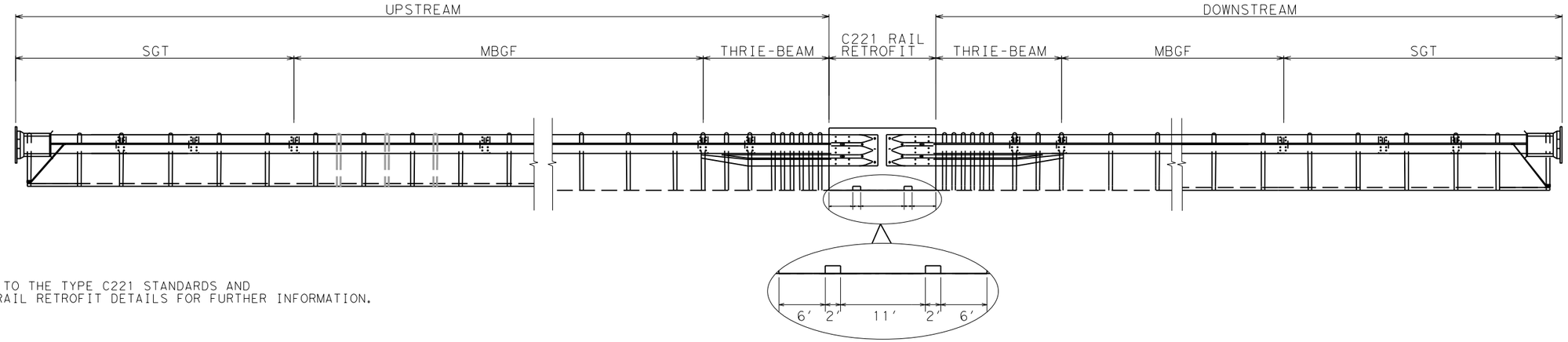
N. T. S. SHEET 9 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		98

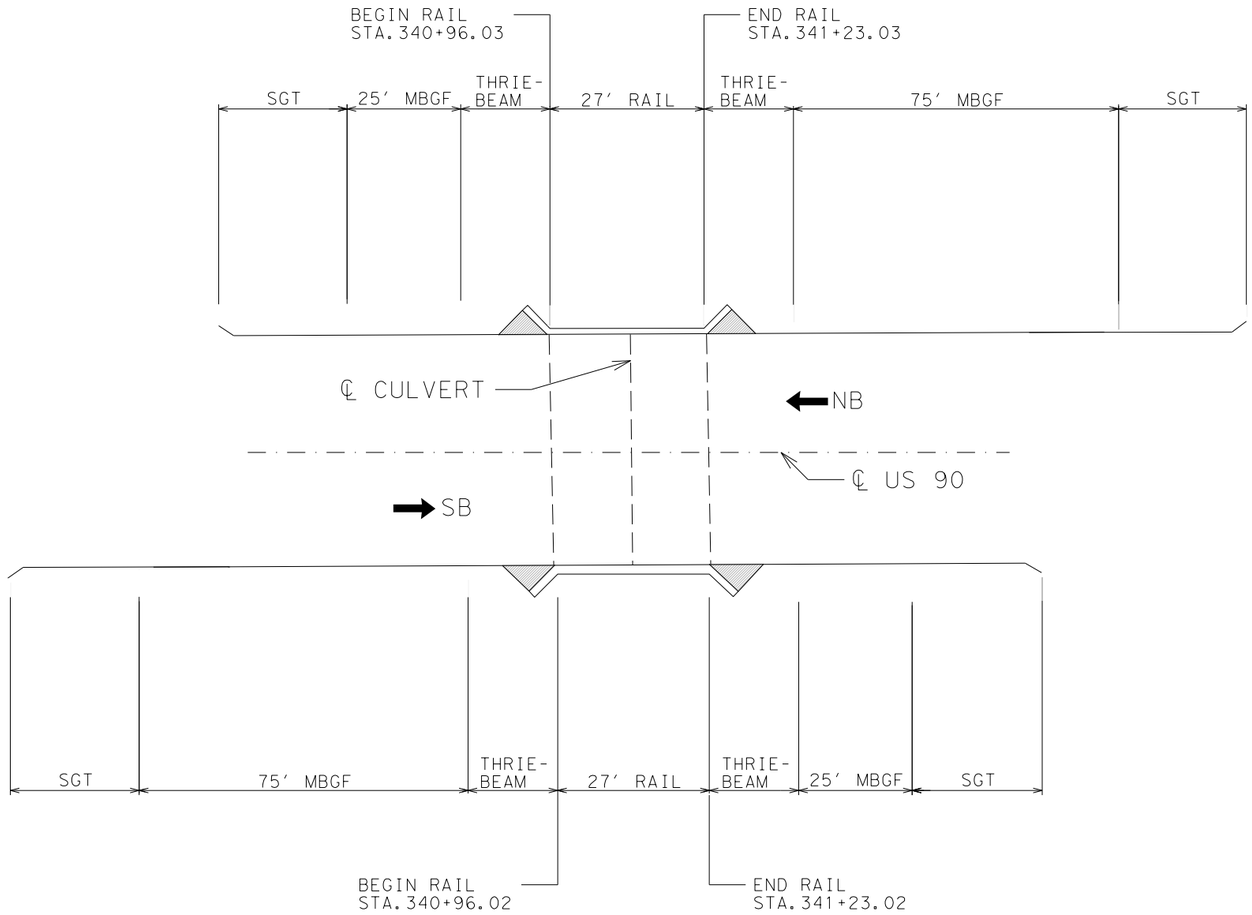
DATE: 10/21/2022 11:01:50 AM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\7. BRIDGE\MBGF LAYOUT.dgn

STRUCTURE STA	NBI #	FEATURE CROSSED	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
341+00	240550002001077	DRAW	30.9474477	-104.81262012



NOTES:

1. REFER TO THE TYPE C221 STANDARDS AND C221 RAIL RETROFIT DETAILS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.



PROPOSED LAYOUT FOR MBGF/RAIL

NBI: 240550002001077

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/21/2022

US 90

MBGF/RAIL LAYOUT

NBI #: 240550002001077

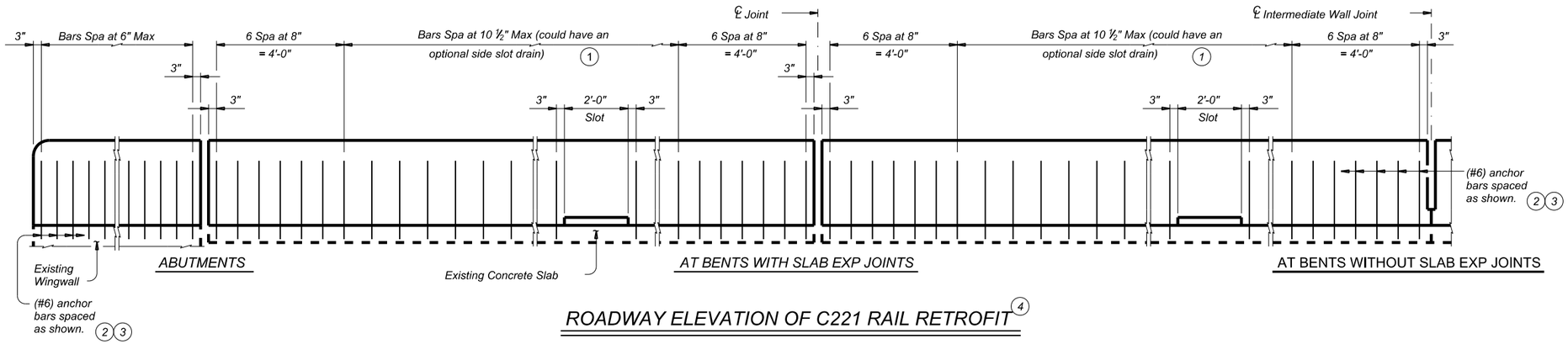
N. T. S. SHEET 10 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		99

DATE: 10/21/2022 11:01:51 AM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\7. BRIDGE\MBGF LAYOUT.dgn

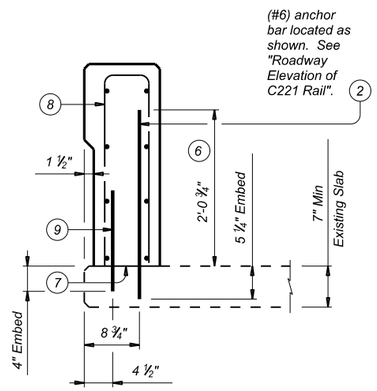
DATE: 10/18/2022 2:42:09 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\7. BRIDGE\RAIL DETAILS.dgn



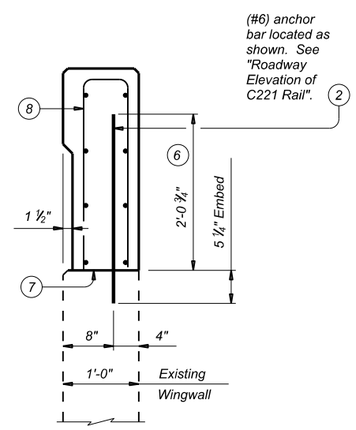
ROADWAY ELEVATION OF C221 RAIL RETROFIT 4

1. When side slot drains are used, provide 8'-0" Min clear spacing between drain slots.
2. Embed (#6) anchor bars with a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 5 ¼". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 20 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing".
3. See C221 Rail Sections in "Rail Retrofit Section on Wingwalls using Adhesive Anchors" and/or "Rail Retrofit Section on Concrete Slabs using Adhesive Anchors".
4. Showing spacing of (#6) adhesive anchor in a rail retrofit condition. Secondary (#4) adhesive anchor in a rail retrofit not shown for clarity. Reinforcing steel and terminal connections not shown for clarity. See rail standard for details and notes not shown.

2. Embed (#6) anchor bars with a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 5 ¼". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 20 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing".
5. Showing location or locations of anchor bars in a rail retrofit condition. See appropriate rail standard for details and notes not shown.
6. Increase by amount of existing overlay/seal coat thickness, not to exceed 2". If thickness of existing overlay/seal coat is greater than 2" at toe of rail, taper overlay at a 1:10 or flatter slope over shoulder width to a thickness of 2" or less at toe of rail.
7. Do not cast rails or parapet walls on top of overlays/seal coats.
8. See appropriate rail standard for reinforcing steel. Modify length of vertical reinforcing bars as required to fit existing structure. Longitudinal reinforcing bars may be removed only if their position puts them in conflict with un-removed portions of existing structure.
9. Embed secondary (#4) anchor bars 1'-4" in length with a Type III Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 4". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 10 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing". (#4) anchor bars spaced longitudinally along rail at 4 ft Max (Spaced 3" longitudinally from outside edge and edge of side slot drains).



RAIL RETROFIT SECTIONS ON CONCRETE SLABS USING ADHESIVE ANCHORS 5



RAIL RETROFIT SECTIONS ON WINGWALLS USING ADHESIVE ANCHORS 5

Rail retrofits on existing Traffic Rail Foundations (TRF) are similar.

STATE OF TEXAS
ZILTHAI O. SOTO
125506
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.
10/18/2022

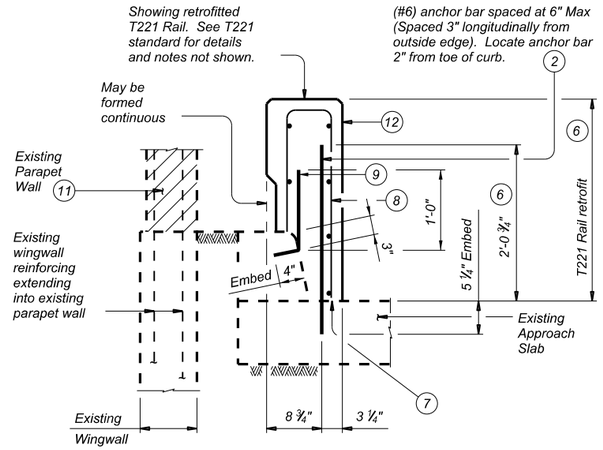
SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

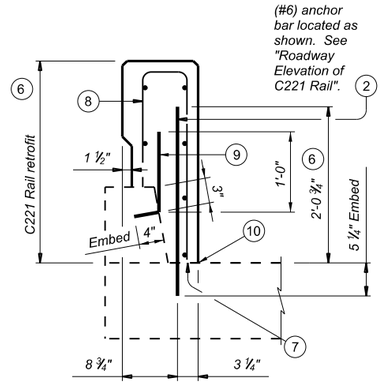
Bridge Division Standard

C221 RAIL RETROFIT DETAILS

FILE: rlstd022-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		100



SECTION OF EXISTING PARALLEL OR FLARED WINGWALLS WITH APPROACH SLAB (9)



C221 RAIL RETROFIT (5)

*"Do not remove any part of curb unless it has been determined to not be a structural element. Locate anchor bar 2" from toe of curb.

(2) *Embed (#6) anchor bars with a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 5 ¼". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 20 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing".*

(5) *Showing location or locations of anchor bars in a rail retrofit condition. See appropriate rail standard for details and notes not shown.*

(6) *Increase by amount of existing overlay/seal coat thickness, not to exceed 2". If thickness of existing overlay/seal coat is greater than 2" at toe of rail, taper overlay at a 1:10 or flatter slope over shoulder width to a thickness of 2" or less at toe of rail.*

(7) *Do not cast rails or parapet walls on top of overlays/seal coats.*

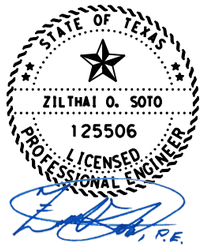
(8) *See appropriate rail standard for reinforcing steel. Modify length of vertical reinforcing bars as required to fit existing structure. Longitudinal reinforcing bars may be removed only if their position puts them in conflict with un-removed portions of existing structure.*

(9) *Embed secondary (#4) anchor bars 1'-4" in length with a Type III Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 4". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 10 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing". (#4) anchor bars spaced longitudinally along rail at 4 ft Max (Spaced 3" longitudinally from outside edge and edge of side slot drains).*

(10) *Void out area in rail retrofit to accommodate existing drain holes in deck.*

(11) *Remove all concrete and reinforcing steel from existing parapet wall. Existing reinforcing cut off from existing wingwall must be painted with two coats of a zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item "Galvanizing".*

(12) *Face of rail and/or toe of rail. Location or placement of rail retrofit must match face of rail and/or toe of rail on bridge.*



10/18/2022

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Field verify dimensions before commencing work and ordering materials. By adding additional anchorage, welding can be performed at a minimum spacing of 3 ft between the cage and additional anchorage. By satisfying additional anchorage requirements slip forming is allowed. Do not weld to the required anchorage.Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed. The engineer may require additional tests during production.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if required elsewhere.(#6) and (#4) anchor bars used for the adhesive anchorage system must not be epoxy coated within the required embedment.

GENERAL NOTES:

Use of these retrofit details will result in a railing acceptable for the MASH Test Level indicated on the applicable rail standard. Not all possible combinations of existing railing, curbs, parapets etc. have been shown on this sheet. Other combinations and reinforcement arrangements are permissible if they meet the same strength requirements as indicated on this guide.
Do not remove any part of a curb until it has been evaluated to not be a load-carrying structural component.
Removal and replacement of backfill, subgrade, and asphalt or concrete pavement necessary for this installation is considered subsidiary to the retrofit railing.
Payment for a rail retrofit will be as per Item 451, "Retrofit Railing", by the type of the rail retrofit. All details shown herein are subsidiary to rail retrofit.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

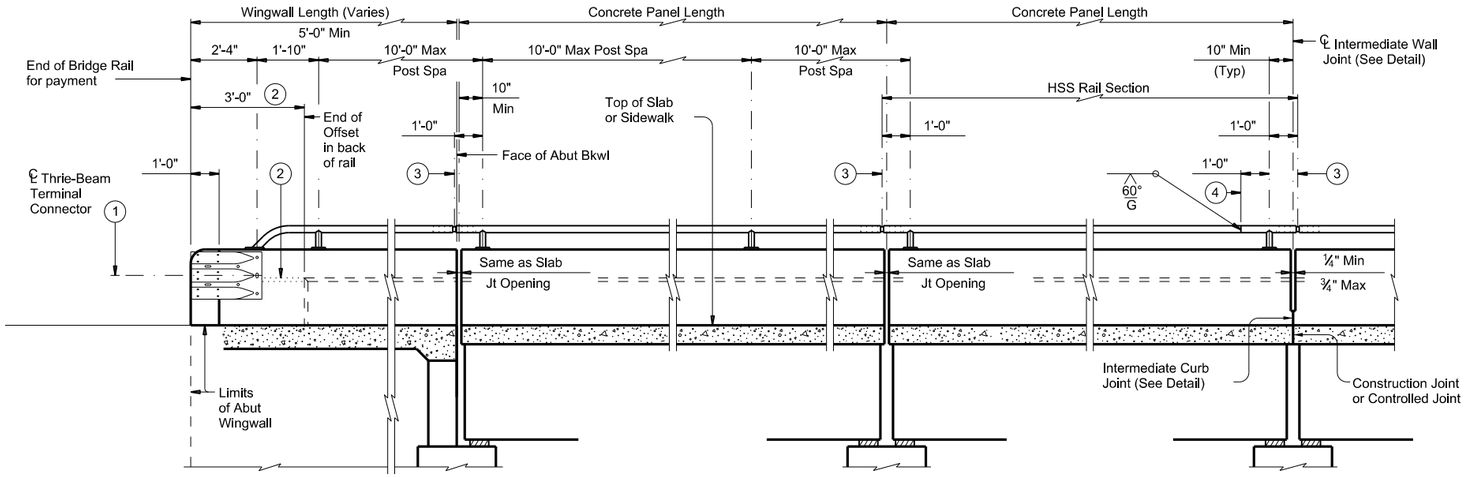
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

C221 RAIL RETROFIT DETAILS

FILE: rlstd022-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		101

DATE: 10/18/2022 2:42:10 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\7. BRIDGE\RAIL DETAILS.dgn

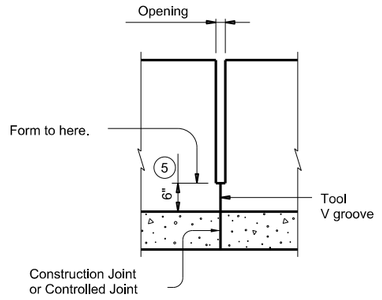


AT ABUTMENTS

AT BENTS WITH SLAB EXP JOINTS

AT BENTS WITHOUT SLAB EXP JOINTS

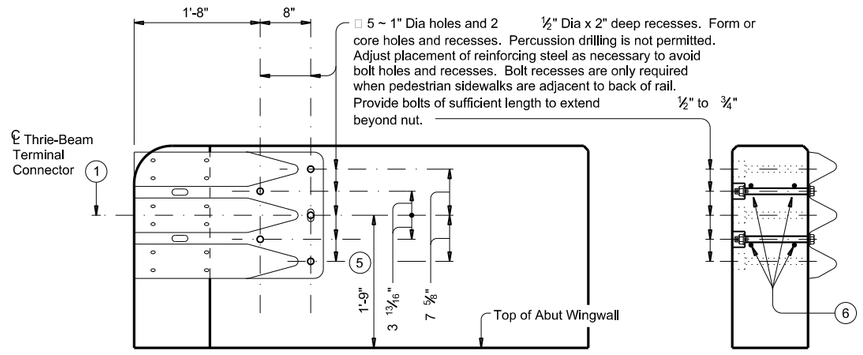
ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL



INTERMEDIATE WALL JOINT DETAIL

Provide at all interior bents without slab expansion joints.

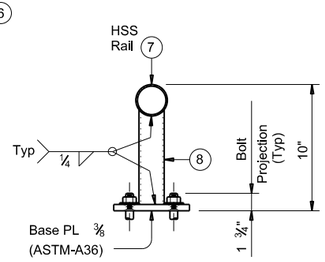
1. Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.
2. Back of rail offset may, with Engineer's approval, be continued to the end of the railing.
3. ℄ Exp Joint or Splice Joint as required.
4. One shop splice per HSS rail section is permitted with minimum 85 percent penetration. The weld may be square groove, or single vee groove. Grind smooth.
5. Increase 2" for structures with overlay.
6. Place 4 additional Bars R(#4) 3'-8" in length inside Bars S(#4) and centered 2'-0" from end of rail when Terminal Connections are required. Field bend as needed.
7. HSS 2.875 x 0.203
8. HSS 2.375 x 0.154
9. ⅜" Dia Hole in bottom of HSS rail (Minimum 1 hole between posts ~ Typ)



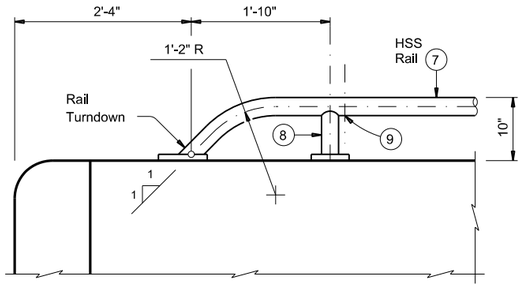
ELEVATION

SECTION

TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS

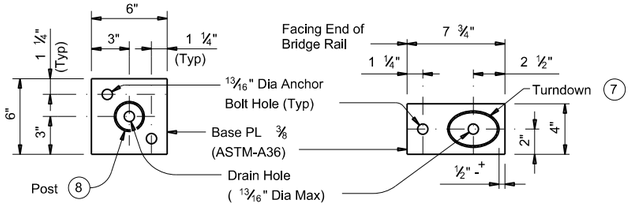


TRANSVERSE SECTION



Note that at least two anchor points (as shown) are required for the Bridge Rail on the Abutment Wingwall. Longer Wingwalls may require more than two Rail anchorages.

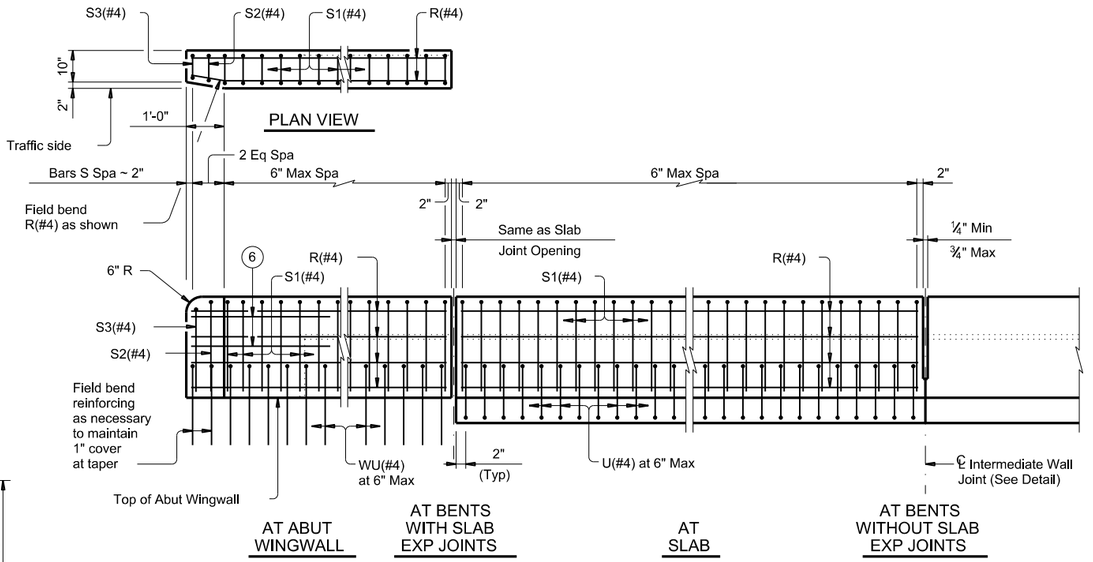
HSS RAIL TERMINAL DETAIL



POST BASE PLATE PLAN

RAIL TURNDOWN BASE PLATE PLAN

HSS RAIL DETAILS



AT ABUT WINGWALL

AT BENTS WITH SLAB EXP JOINTS

AT SLAB

AT BENTS WITHOUT SLAB EXP JOINTS

ELEVATION SHOWING TYPICAL REINFORCING PLACEMENT

(Showing without raised sidewalk)

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

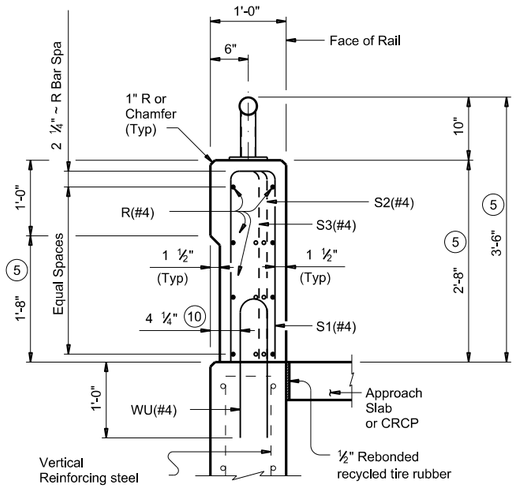
COMBINATION RAIL

TYPE C221

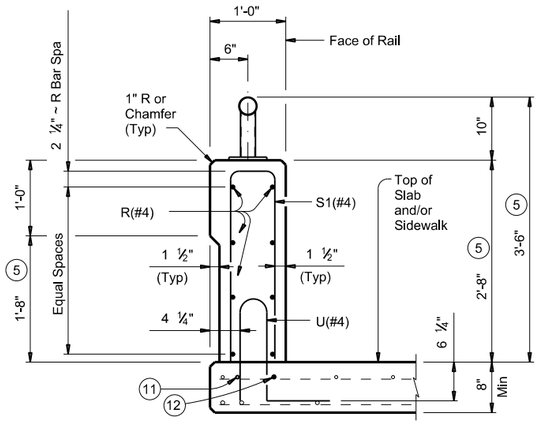
FILE: rlstd018-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		102

DATE: 10/18/2022 11:15:23 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\rlstd018-19.dgn

DATE: 10/18/2022 11:15:28 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\rlstd018-19.dgn

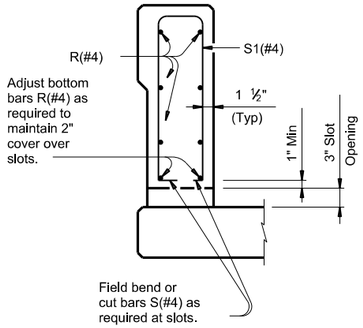


ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS OR CIP RETAINING WALLS

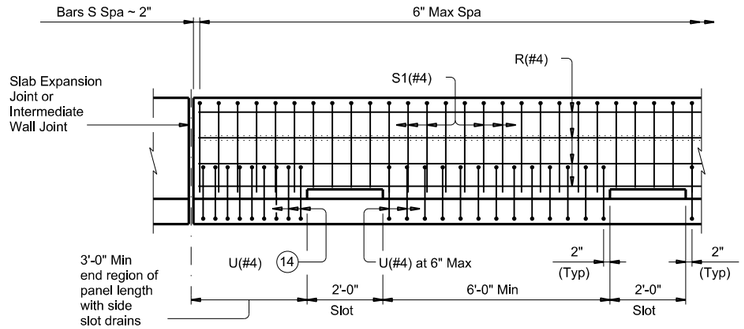


ON BRIDGE SLAB

SECTIONS THRU RAIL WITHOUT RAISED SIDEWALK

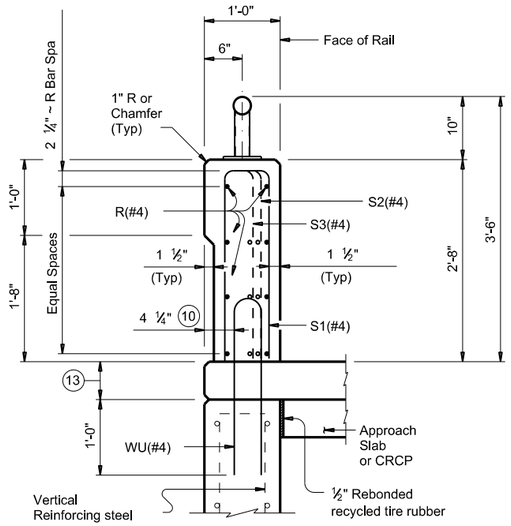


SECTION THRU OPTIONAL SIDE SLOT DRAIN

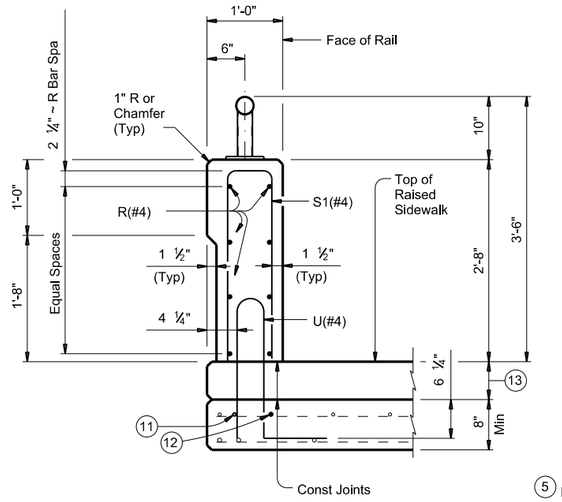


OPTIONAL SIDE SLOT DRAIN DETAIL

Note: Side Slot Drains may be used where shown elsewhere on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Drains should not be placed over railroad tracks, lower roadways, or sidewalks. When this rail is used as a separator between a roadway surface and a sidewalk surface, side drain slots will not be permitted.



ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS OR CIP RETAINING WALLS



ON BRIDGE SLAB

SECTIONS THRU RAIL WITH RAISED SIDEWALK

(5) Increase 2" for structures with overlay.

(10) 5 ¼" when vertical reinforcing has closer clear cover over horizontal reinforcing in abutment wingwalls or retaining walls on traffic side of wall.

(11) As an aid in supporting reinforcement, additional longitudinal bars may be used in the slab with the approval of the Engineer. Such bars must be furnished at the Contractors expense.

(12) Top longitudinal slab bar may be adjusted laterally 3" plus or minus to tie reinforcing.

(13) Raised Sidewalk

(14) Space U(#4) bars at 4" Max when end region of panel length is less than 6'-0" to side slot drain. Space U(#4) bars at 6" Max when end region of panel length is 6'-0" and greater to side slot drain.

SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

COMBINATION RAIL

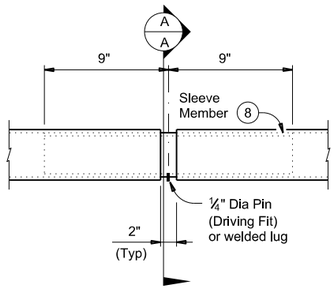
TYPE C221

FILE: rlstd018-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		103

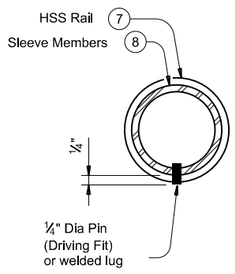
DATE: 10/18/2022 10:12:53 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\rstd018-19.dgn

RAIL DATA FOR HORIZONTAL CURVES

	RADIUS TO FACE OF RAIL	MAX CHORD LENGTH	CONSTRUCT OR FABRICATE
HSS Rail	Over 2800'	29'-0"	Straight rail panels
	Over 1400' thru 2800'	14'-6"	To required radius or to chords shown
	Over 700' thru 1400'	7'-3"	
	Thru 700'	Zero	To required radius

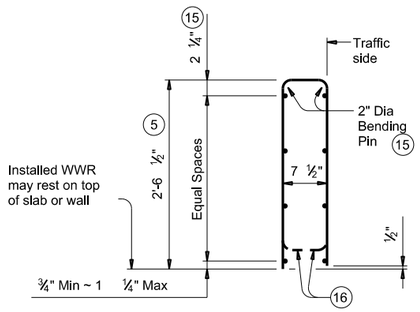


AT SPLICE OR EXP JTS



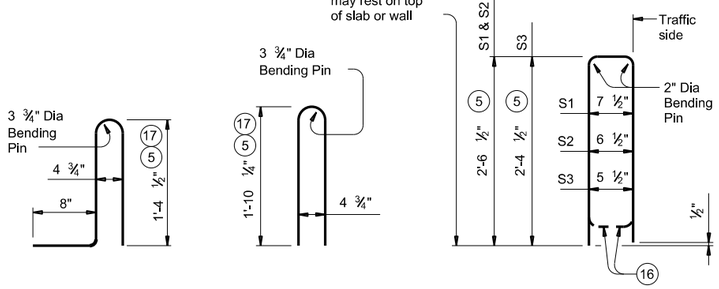
SECTION A-A

PIPE SPLICE DETAILS

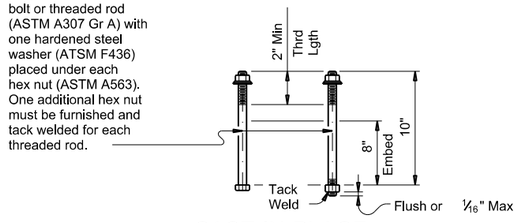


OPTIONAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR)

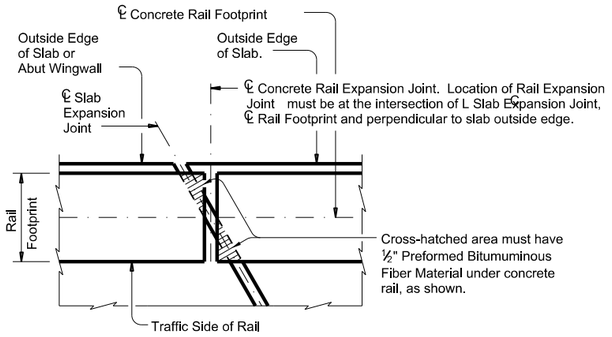
DESCRIPTION	LONGITUDINAL WIRES	VERTICAL WIRES
Minimum (Cumulative Total) Wire Area	1.067 Sq In.	0.267 Sq In. per Ft
	No. of Wires	Spacing
Minimum	8	4"
Maximum	10	8"
Maximum Wire Size Differential	The smaller wire must have an area of 40% or more of the larger wire.	



BARS U (#4) BARS WU (#4) BARS S (#4)



CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHOR BOLT OPTIONS 18



PLAN OF RAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS

Example showing Slab Expansion Joints without breakbacks.

(5) Increase 2" for structures with overlay.
(7) HSS 2.875 x 0.203
(8) HSS 2.375 x 0.154
(15) No longitudinal wires may be in top center of cage.
(16) Bend or cut as required to clear drain slots.
(17) For raised sidewalks, add sidewalk height to total bar height. Use sidewalk height at rail's location.
(18) See "Material Notes" for anchor bolt information.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

This railing may be constructed by the slipform process when approved by the Engineer, with equipment approved by the Engineer and when adhesive anchor bolts are used. Slipforming parapet is not allowed if anchor bolts are cast with parapet wall. Provide sensor control for both line and grade. Tack welding to provide bracing for slipform operations is acceptable. Welding may be performed at a minimum spacing of 3 ft between the cage and the anchorage. It is permissible to weld to bars U, WU and S at any location on the cage. If increased bracing is needed, provide additional anchorage devices and weld in the upper two thirds of the cage. Paint welded areas on epoxy coated and/or galvanized reinforcing with an organic zinc rich paint in accordance with Item 445 "Galvanizing".

If rail is slipformed, apply an heavy epoxy bead 1" behind toe of traffic side of rail to concrete deck just prior to slip forming. Provide a ⅜" width x ¼" tall heavy epoxy bead with Type III, Class C or a Type V epoxy.

Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed.

At the Contractor's option anchor bolts may be cast with the parapet. See "Material Notes".

Face of rail, parapet must be plumb unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. HSS rail posts must be square to the top of parapet. Use epoxy mortar under post base plates if gaps larger than $\frac{1}{16}$" exist.

Round or chamfer exposed edges of HSS rail and HSS rail posts to approximately $\frac{1}{16}$" by grinding.

HSS rail sections must not include less than two posts, and no more than four (except at Abutments).

Chamfer all parapet exposed corners.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "C" concrete. Povide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if slab bars are epoxy coated or galvanized.

Provide ASTM A1085 or A500 Gr B or A53 Gr B for all HSS.

Galvanize all metal components of steel rail system. Apply additional coatings when shown elsewhere on the plans. When plans require paint over gavanizing, follow the requirements for painting galvanized steel in Item 445, "Galvanizing" and when field painting, Item 446, "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel". Sleeve members and anchor bolts must receive galvanization prior to installation and only field paint after installation unless directed otherwise by Engineer.

Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars U and WU unless noted otherwise. Deformed WWR (ASTM 1064) may be substituted for Bars R and S, as shown. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR or configurations of WWR other that shown are permitted if conditions in the table are satisfied. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.

Anchor bolts must be ⅝" Dia ASTM A307 Gr A fully threaded rods with one hex nut and one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) each. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed fully threaded rods into parapet wall with a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 3". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a nominal bond strength in tension of a single anchor, Na, of 5 kips (edge distance must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing".

Optional cast-in-place anchor bolts must be ⅝" Dia ASTM A307 Gr A bolts (or threaded rods with one tack welded hex nut each) with one hex nut and one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) at each bolt. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows: Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

GENERAL NOTES:

This rail has been evaluated and accepted to be of equal strength to railings with like geometry, which have been crash tested to meet MASH TL-3 criteria. This rail can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can only be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.

Do not use this railing on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement.

Rail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.

Submit erection drawings showing panel lengths, rail post spacing, and anchor bolt setting to the Engineer for approval.

Average weight of railing with no overlay: 380 plf (total)
370 plf (Conc)
10 plf (Steel)

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

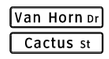
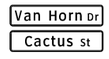
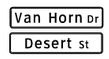
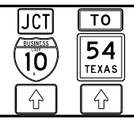
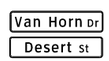
COMBINATION RAIL

TYPE C221

FILE: rlstd018-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		104

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE
57	1	M1-2 M6-4G M4-5 M1-6T-2 M6-1		24" X 24" 21" X 15" 24" X 12" 24" X 24" 21" X 15"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	U		TY N TY S
57	2	D9-2 M5-1BR R7-1DBL		24" X 24" 21" X 15" 12" X 18"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
57	3	D3-1G(1) D3-1G(1) D3-1G(1) D3-1G(1)		36" X 8" 36" X 8" 36" X 8" 36" X 8"	X							
57	4	M2-1G M1-2		21" X 15" 24" X 24"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
57	5	D3-1G(1) D3-1G(1) D3-1G(1) D3-1G(1)		36" X 8" 36" X 8" 36" X 8" 36" X 8"	X							
57	6	D3-1G(1) D3-1G(1) D3-1G(1) D3-1G(1)		36" X 8" 36" X 8" 36" X 8" 36" X 8"	X							
57	7	M2-1G M1-2 M6-3G M4-5 M1-6T-2 M6-3		21" X 15" 24" X 24" 21" X 15" 24" X 12" 24" X 24" 21" X 15"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	U		
57	8	D3-1G(1) D3-1G(1) D3-1G(1) D3-1G(1)		36" X 8" 36" X 8" 36" X 8" 36" X 8"	X							
57	9	W12-2		36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
57	10	R2-1		30" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
57	11	R2-1		30" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
58	1	R19-1T		48" X 60"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0020	01	022	US 90
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		ELP	CULBERSON		105

18

DATE: 10/20/2022 9:37:53 AM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\V4-DESIGN\Plan Set\8. TRAFFIC\TRAFFIC\sums16.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
58	2	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 45	30" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
58	3	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 55	30" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
58	4	D71-MT	TEXAS MOUNTAIN TRAIL	42" X 24"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
58	5	D71-MT	TEXAS MOUNTAIN TRAIL	42" X 24"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
58	6	M4-5 M1-1T	TO BUSINESS LOOP 10	24" X 12" 24" X 24"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
58	7	W11-1 W16-1P	SHARE THE ROAD	36"X36" 18"X24"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
59	1	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 55	30" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
59	2	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 65	30" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
59	3	W8-18	ROAD MAY FLOOD	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
59	4	I-2aT	Van Horn CITY LIMIT POP 2063	54"X24"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	T		
59	5	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 65	30" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
59	6	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 70	30" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		106

TB

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:13:10 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\8. TRAFFIC\TRAFFIC\sums16.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE (W12-2)	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE (FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80)	POSTS (1 or 2)	ANCHOR TYPE (UA=Universal Conc, UB=Universal Bolt, SA=Slipbase-Conc, SB=Slipbase-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic)	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED (P = "Plain", T = "T", U = "U")	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext, BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel, EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE (TY N, TY S)
61	1	M1-4 D10-7aT	90 / 1 1 4	24" X 24" 3" X 10"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
63	1	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
64	1	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
64	2	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
64	3	D21-1TL	⇦ 101 Rd	54"X12"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	T		
64	4	D21-1TR	⇨ 101 Rd	54"X12"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	T		
65	1	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
65	2	M1-4 D10-7aT	90 / 1 1 6	24" X 24" 3" X 10"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
65	3	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
66	1	W11-1 W16-1P	SHARE THE ROAD	36"X36" 18"X24"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
66	2	W11-1 W16-1P	SHARE THE ROAD	36"X36" 18"X24"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
66	3	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	ELP	CULBERSON		107

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:13:15 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\8. TRAFFIC\TRAFFIC\sums16.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
67	1	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
68	1	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
68	2	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
69	1	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
70	1	M1-4 D10-7aT	90 1 18	24" X 24" 3" X 10"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
73	1	W12-2	14 FT 3 IN	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
73	2	R4-1	DO NOT PASS	24" X 30"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
73	3	W11-1 W16-1P	SHARE THE ROAD	36"X36" 18"X24"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
73	4	R8-5	NO STOPPING ON PAVEMENT	24" X 30"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
74	1	W12-2	14 FT 3 IN	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
74	2	W12-2	14 FT 3 IN	36" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
74	3	R8-5	NO STOPPING ON PAVEMENT	24" X 30"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:13:19 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\8. TRAFFIC\TRAFFIC\sums16.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	ELP	CULBERSON		108

18

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
74	4	M1-4 D10-7aT	90 120	24" X 24" 3" X 10"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
74	5	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 70	30" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
74	6	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 75	30" X 36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

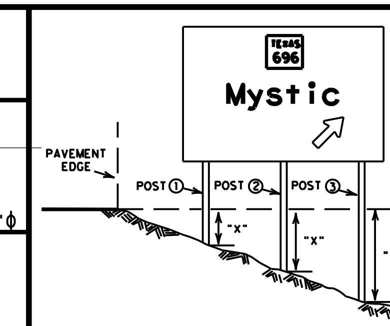
FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		109

18

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:13:23 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\8. TRAFFIC\TRAFFIC\sums16.dgn

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN BACK-GROUND COLOR	SIGN TEXT	SIGN DIMENSIONS	PLAQUES, & OTHER ATTACHMENTS: DIRECT APPLY	PLAQUES, & OTHER ATTACHMENTS: * ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	BACKGROUND SUBSTRATE (SQ FT): GROUND MOUNT (TYPE G)	BACKGROUND SUBSTRATE (SQ FT): OVERHEAD (TYPE O)	TYPE OF MOUNT	"X" DIMENSION ⊖ post ①	"X" DIMENSION ⊖ post ②	"X" DIMENSION ⊖ post ③	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL: SIZE	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL: LINEAR FEET post ①	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL: LINEAR FEET post ②	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL: LINEAR FEET post ③	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL: TOTAL WEIGHT LBS.	DRILLED SHAFT: LINEAR FEET NON-REINF 12"ϕ	DRILLED SHAFT: LINEAR FEET REINFORCED 24"ϕ	DRILLED SHAFT: LINEAR FEET REINFORCED 30"ϕ	DRILLED SHAFT: LINEAR FEET REINFORCED 36"ϕ
35	1A	BROWN	National Parks ⇦ Guadalupe Mtns ⇦ Carlsbad Caverns	8'0" X 3'0"			24.00		221				S3X5.7	85.9		85.9	171.8				
			PAGE TOTALS														PAGE TOTALS				



⊖ The "X" dimension is the elevation difference at the post between the ground and the edge of pavement or top of curb.

Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.

The post lengths listed here are approximations, The corrected post lengths will be furnished by the Contractor after the stud posts are placed.

Tower heights shall be verified with the Engineer before fabrication.

* This column is for aluminum Type A and not direct apply. Direct apply is subsidiary to the sign.

SIGN TYPE

SIGN TYPE 1 3 0
- 1 — Wind Design Zone
- 3 — No. of Posts
- 0 — Series No.: 0 Aluminum/Fiberglass, 1 Aluminum, 2 Fiberglass

See sheet SMD(8W1)

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

SOLS

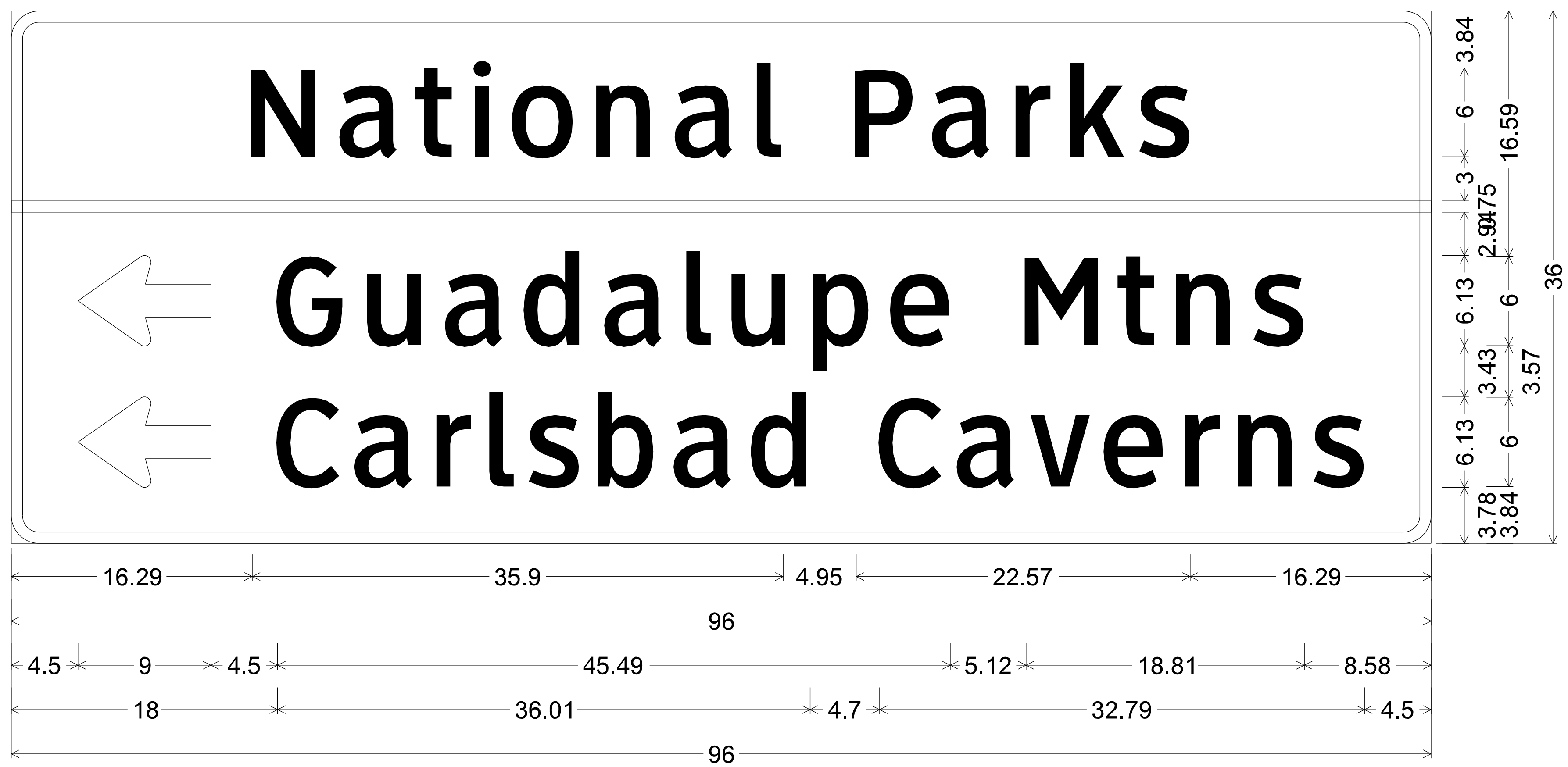
DN.: TxDOT	CK.: TxDOT	DW.: TxDOT	CK.: TxDOT

REVISIONS: 11-93, 8-95, 5-01, 1-04, 9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON	110

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:13:27 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\8. TRAFFIC\TRAFFIC\sumsl8*large.dgn



1.88" Radius, 0.75" Border, White on Brown;
"National Parks", ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 9.00" X 6.13" 180°;
"Guadalupe Mtns", ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 9.00" X 6.13" 180°;
"Carlsbad Caverns", ClearviewHwy-3-W 92% spacing;

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz, P.E.
10/18/2022

US 90
LARGE SIGN
REPLACEMENT

SIGN DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 2

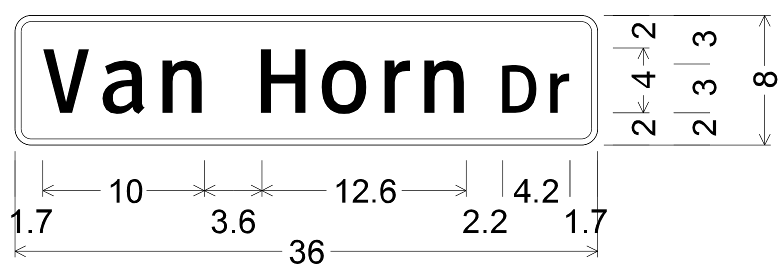
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		111

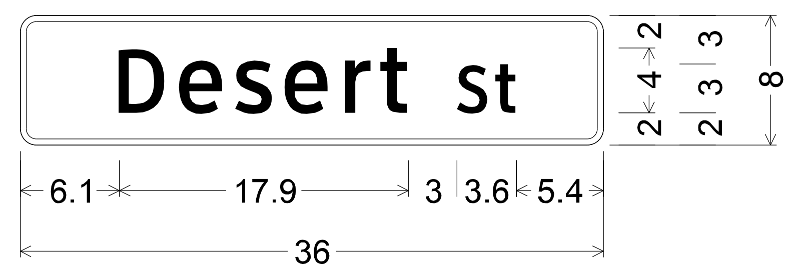
DATE: 10:13:48 PM
FILE: ...SIGN\Plan Set\8. TRAFFIC\TRAFFIC\LARGE SIGN DETAIL.dgn

NOTES:

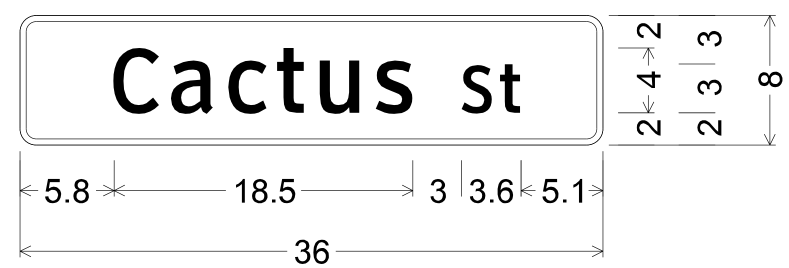
1. THE SUPPORTS AND MOUNTING HARDWARE NEEDED TO INSTALL THE PROPOSED STREET SIGNS WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 636.



D3-1G(1) 4in;
1.0" Radius, 0.4" Border, White on Green;
"Van Horn", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
"Dr", ClearviewHwy-3-W;



D3-1G(1) 4in;
1.0" Radius, 0.4" Border, White on Green;
"Desert", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
"St", ClearviewHwy-3-W;



D3-1G(1) 4in;
1.0" Radius, 0.4" Border, White on Green;
"Cactus", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
"St", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.
10/18/2022

US 90
SMALL SIGNS

SIGN DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

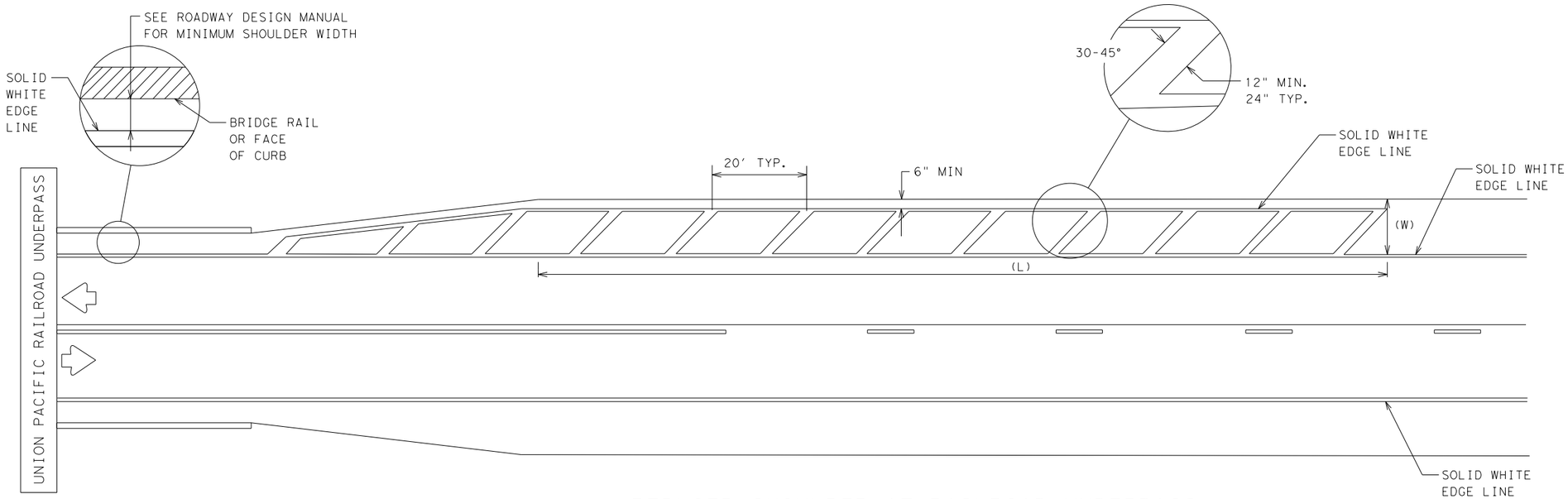
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		112

DATE: 10:13:59 PM
FILE: ...DESIGN\Plan Set\8. TRAFFIC\TRAFFIC\STREET SIGN DETAILS.dgn

CROSSHATCH LENGTH (L)	
POSTED SPEED (MPH)	L (ft)
75	500 ft

NOTES:

1. EDGE LINE STRIPING SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER. THE EDGE LINE SHOULD NOT BE PLACED LESS THAN 4 INCHES FROM THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT. THIS DISTANCE MAY VARY DUE TO PAVEMENT RAVELING OR OTHER CONDITIONS.



REDUCED SHOULDER AT RAILROAD UNDERPASS

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

US 90

REDUCED SHOULDER WIDTH AT RAILROAD UNDERPASS

N. T. S. SHEET 1 OF 1

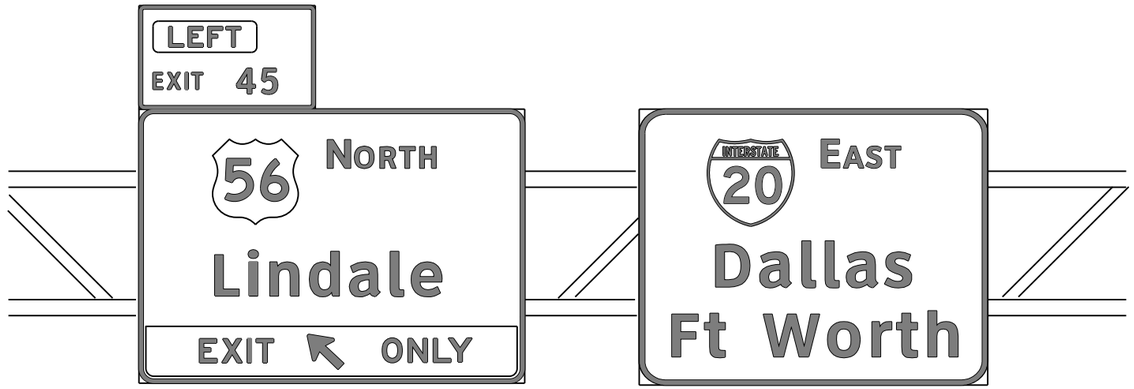
Texas Department of Transportation

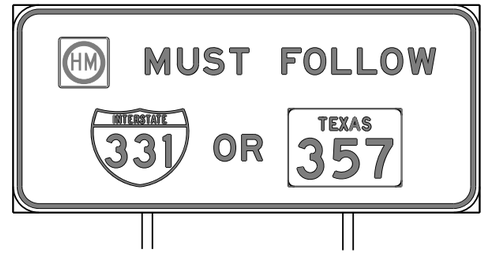
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		113

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:14:05 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\1. GENERAL\SIGNDETAILS.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR OVERHEAD AND LARGE GROUND-MOUNTED SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES





GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign summary sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Black legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod, or F).
   White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet.
   The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white FHWA lettering, when not specified in the SHSD or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.
6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius need not be trimmed or rounded if fabricated from an extruded material.
7. Sign substrate for ground-mounted signs shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative. Sign substrate for overhead signs shall be any material that meets DMS-7110. Exit Number Panels attached above the parent sign shall be made with the same substrate and sheeting as the parent sign.
8. Mounting details of attachments to parent sign face are shown on Standard Plan Sheet TSR(5). Mounting details of exit number panels above parent sign are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.
9. Background sheeting shall be applied to the substrate per sheeting manufacturer's recommendations. Sheeting will not be allowed to bridge the horizontal gap between panels.
10. Cut all legend, symbols, borders, and direct applied sign attachments at panel joints.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(1)-13

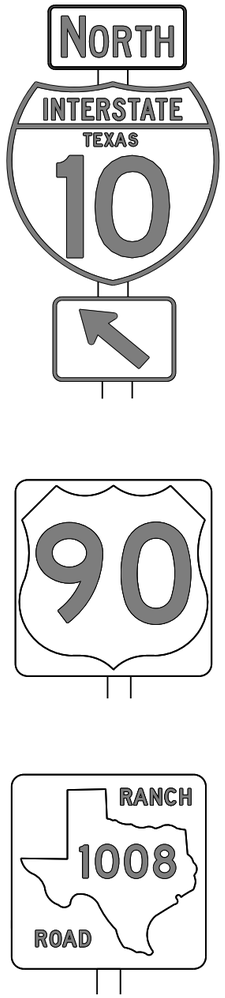
FILE: tsr1-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	ELP	CULBERSON		114

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:14:09 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\signs &pm\tsr1-13.dgn

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:14:16 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\tsr3-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

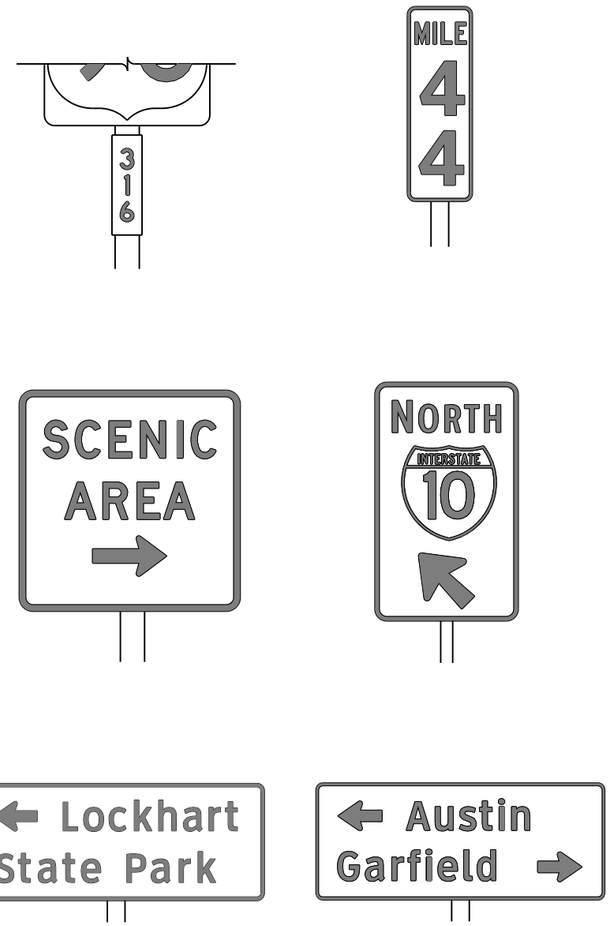
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

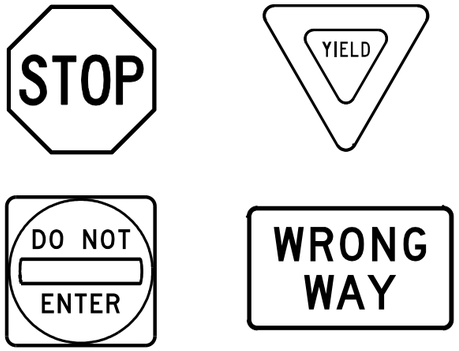
TSR(3)-13

FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	ELP	CULBERSON		115

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:14:21 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\tsr4-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

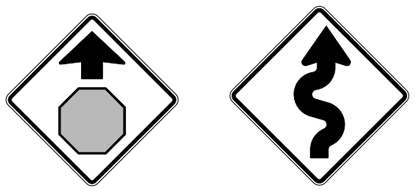
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

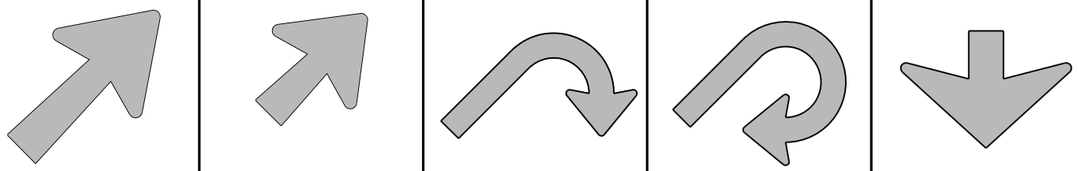
TSR(4)-13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	ELP	CULBERSON		116

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:14:27 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\tsr5-13.dgn

ARROW DETAILS

for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

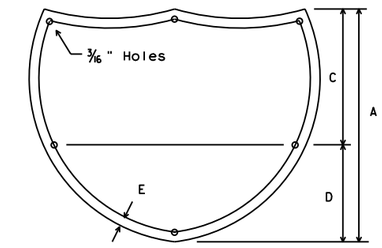
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

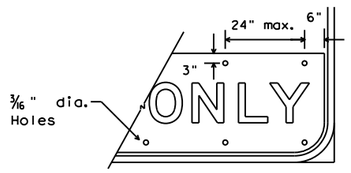
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

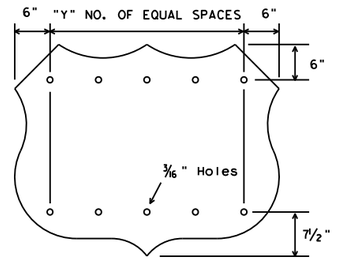


INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4

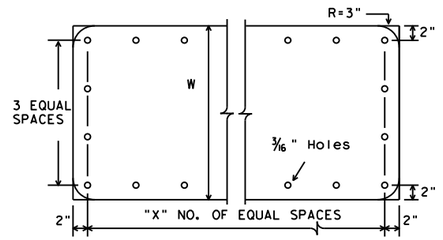


EXIT ONLY PANEL



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

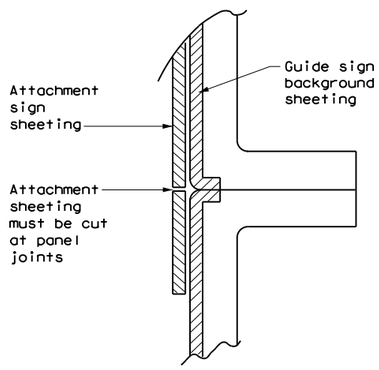
Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



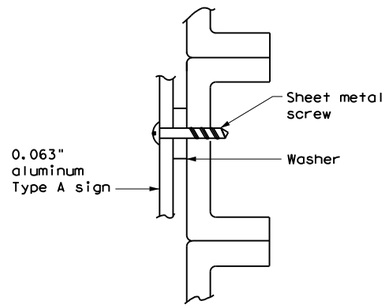
STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

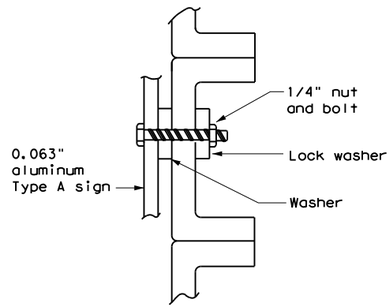
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT



SCREW ATTACHMENT



NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

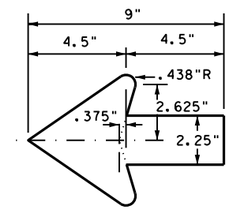
1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".

NOTE:

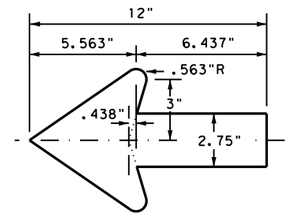
Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

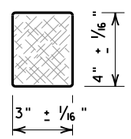
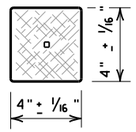
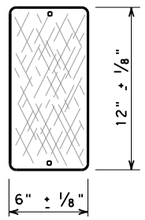
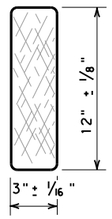
TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

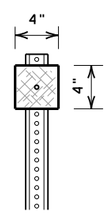
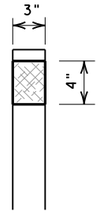
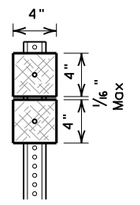
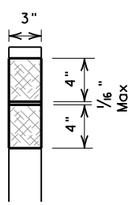
FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	ELP	CULBERSON		117

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:14:33 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\signs &pm\dom1-20.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

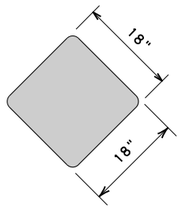
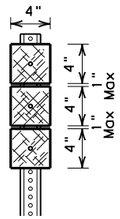
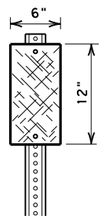
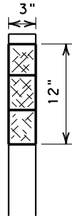
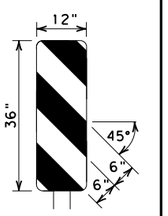
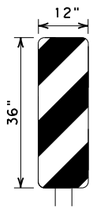
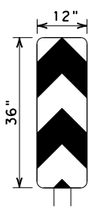
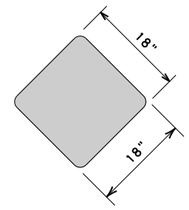
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

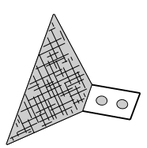
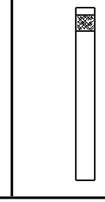
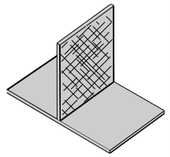
TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

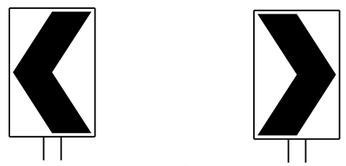
	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
NOTE	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



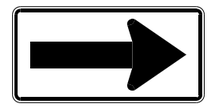
W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

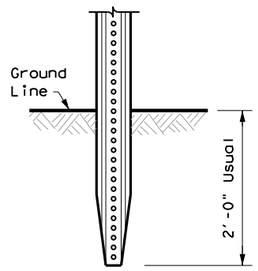
FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	ELP	CULBERSON		118

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

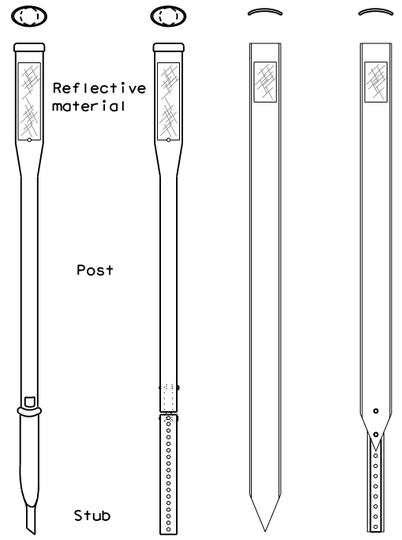


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

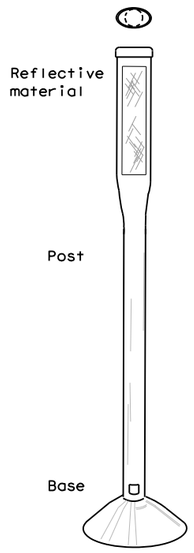
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



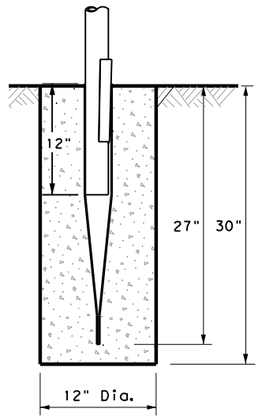
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

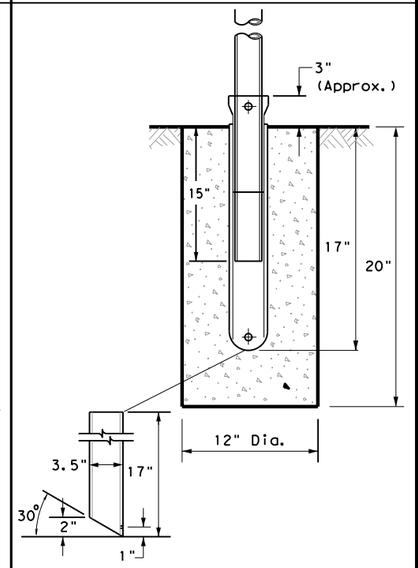
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

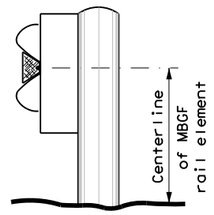
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

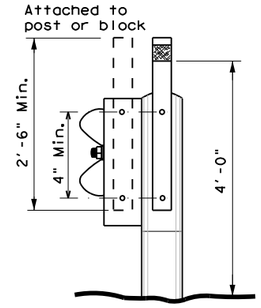
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

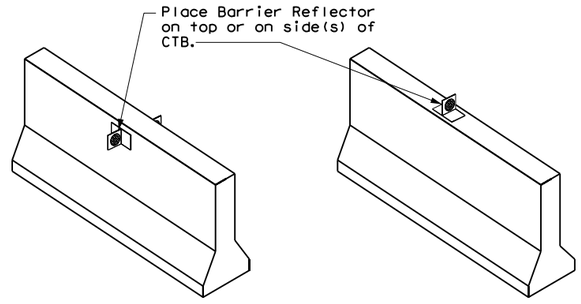
GF1



GF2



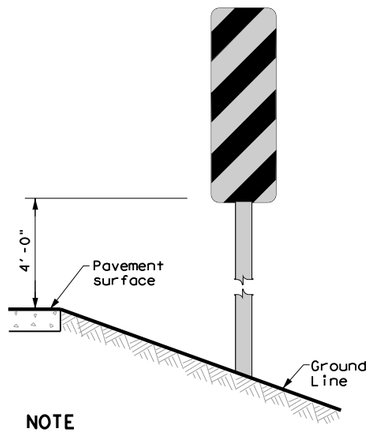
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

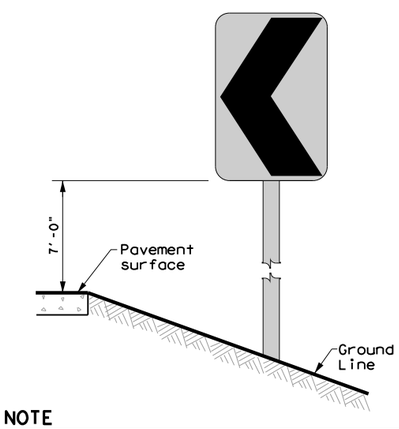
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

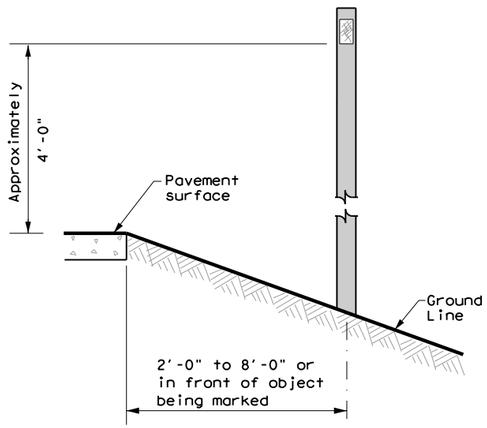
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	ELP	CULBERSON		119

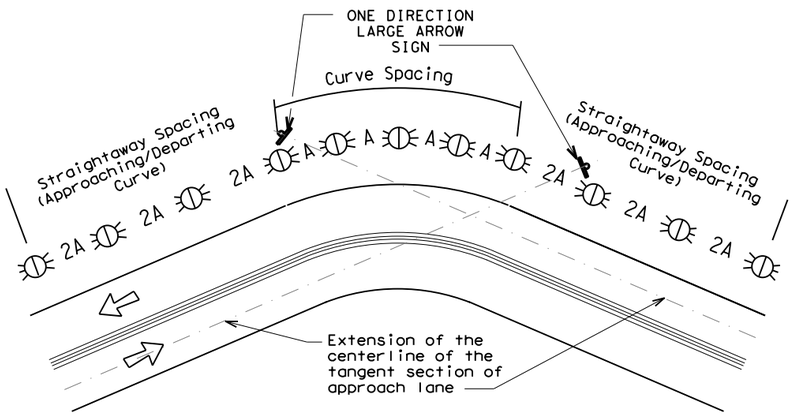
20B

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:14:40 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\signs &pms\dom2-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

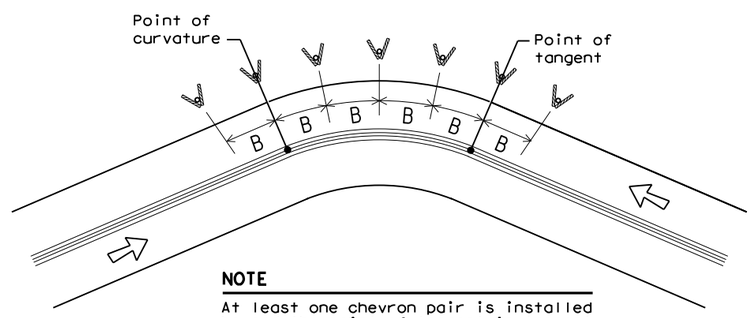
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

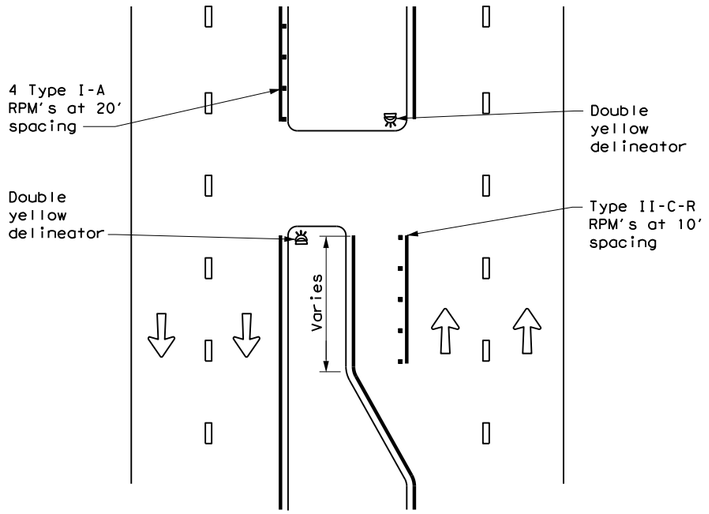
FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	ELP	CULBERSON		120

20C

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:14:45 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\dom3-20.dgn

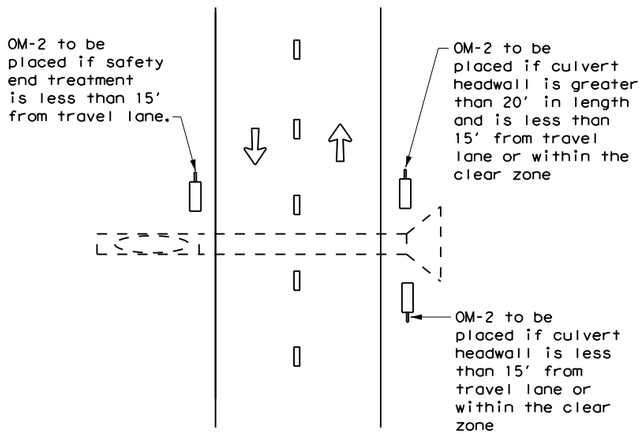
DATE: 10/18/2022 10:14:52 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\signs &pms\dom4-20.standard

CROSSOVERS



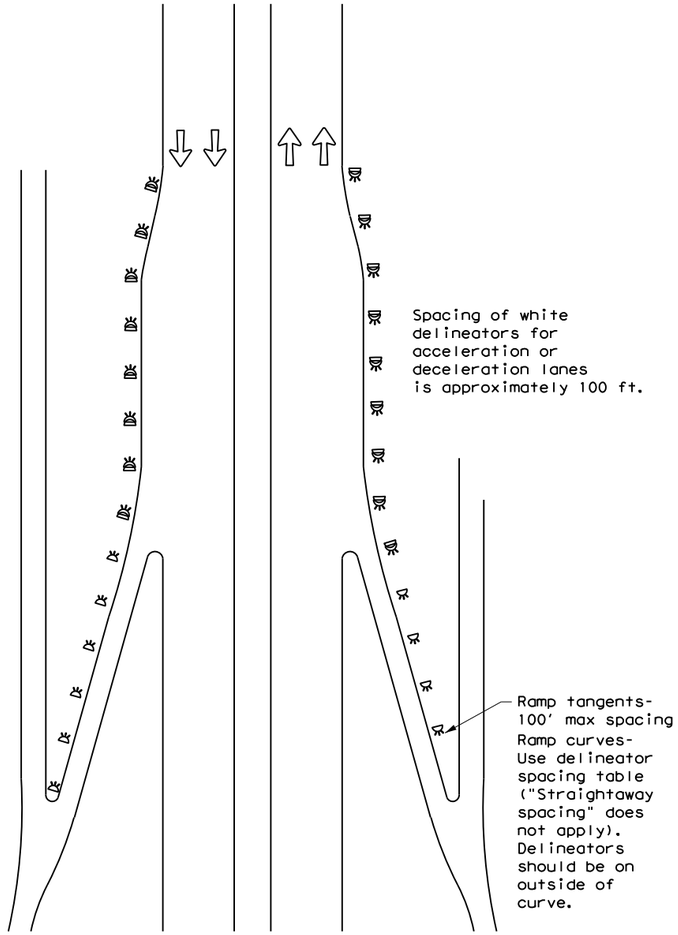
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITH MBGF



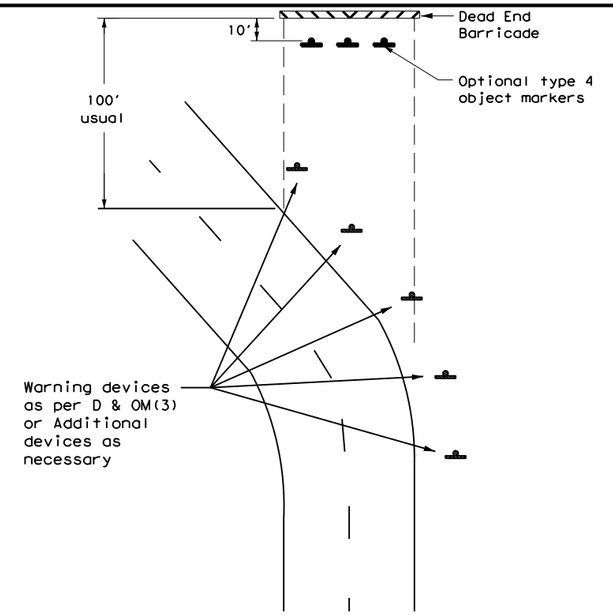
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



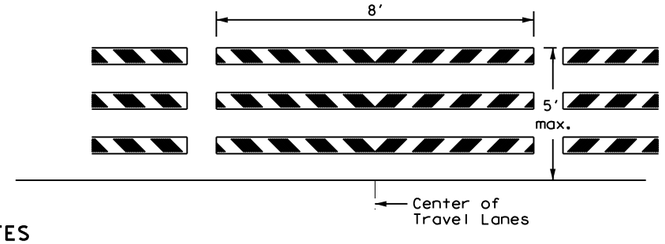
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

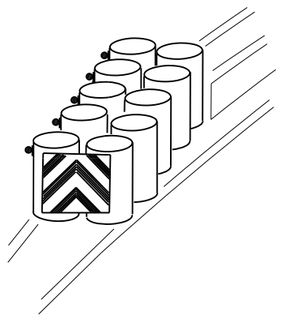
Traffic Safety Division Standard

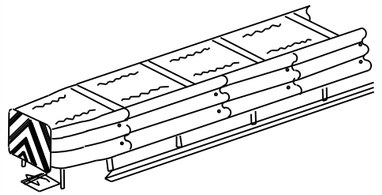
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

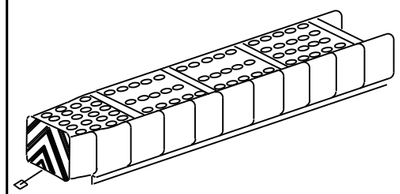
D & OM(4)-20

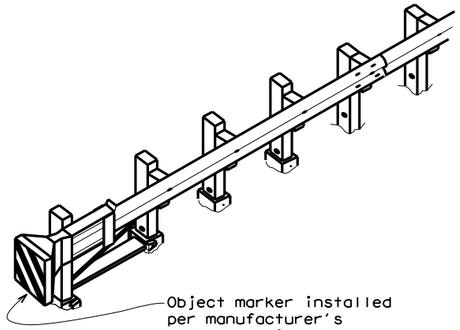
FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	ELP	CULBERSON		121

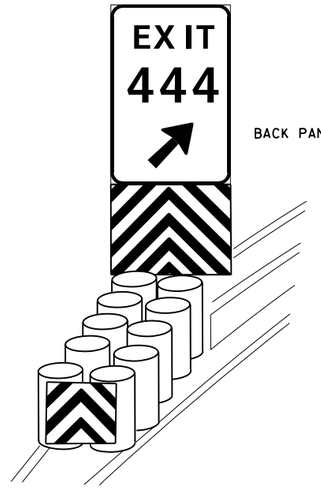
20D

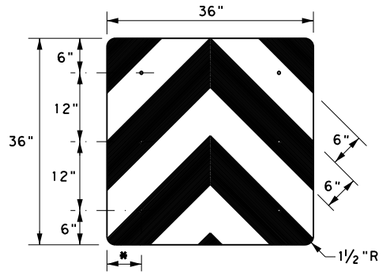


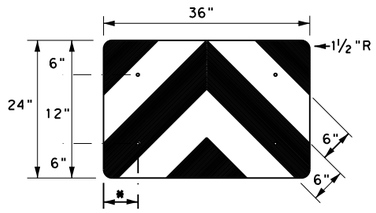




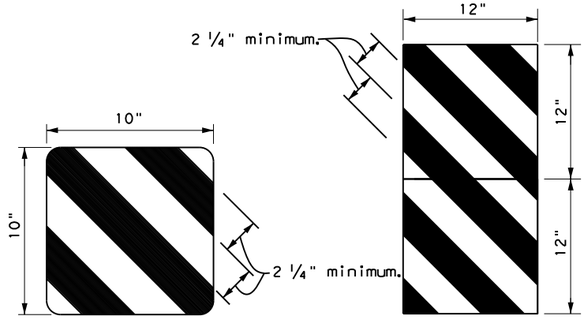




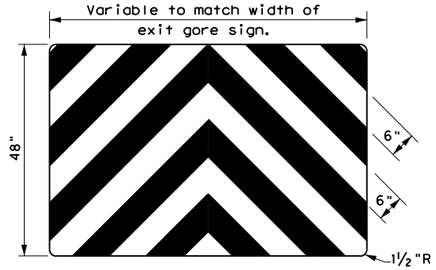


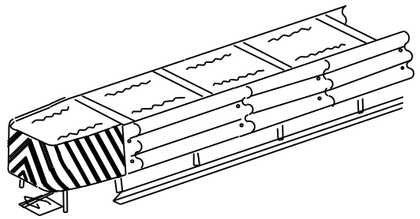


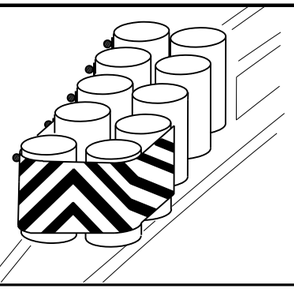
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

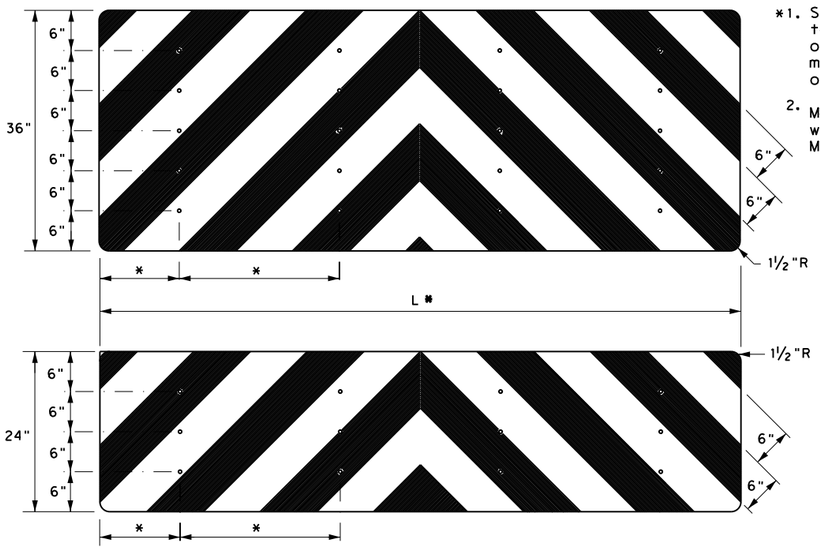


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	ELP	CULBERSON		122
4-98 7-20				

20G

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:14:58 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\domvia20.dgn

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:15:03 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updatedwstandards\signs &pm\smdgen.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

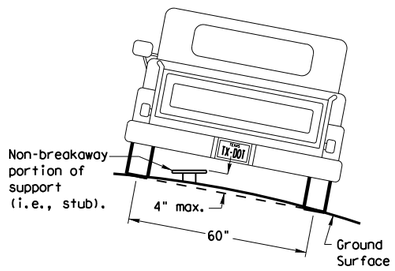
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

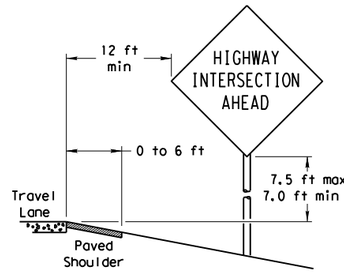
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

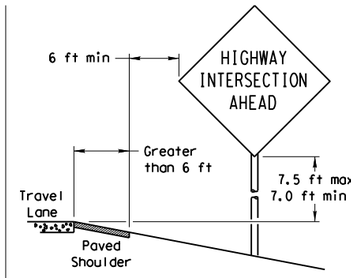
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

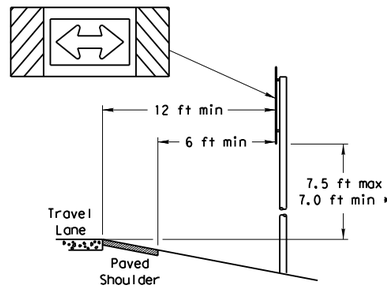
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



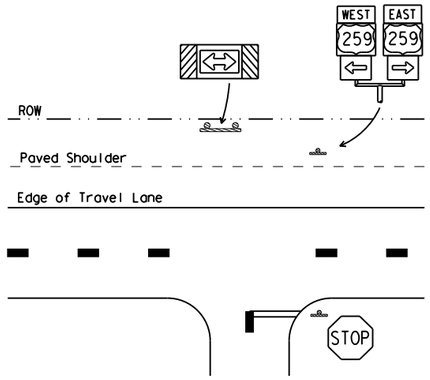
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

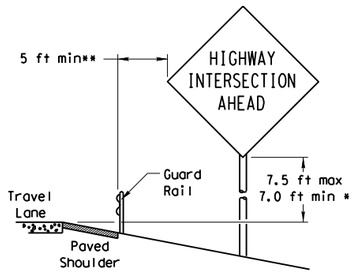
T-INTERSECTION



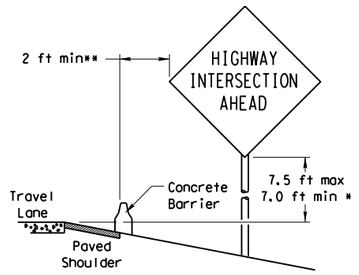
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



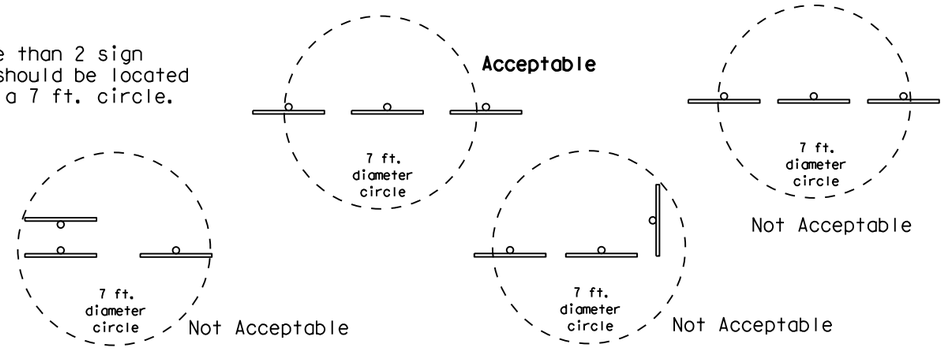
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

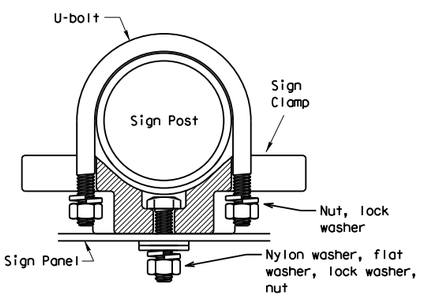
**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

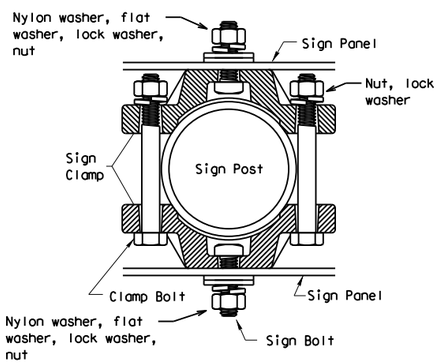


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

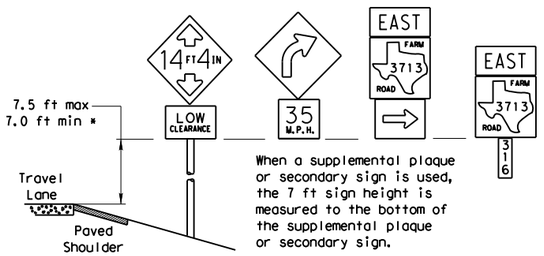
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



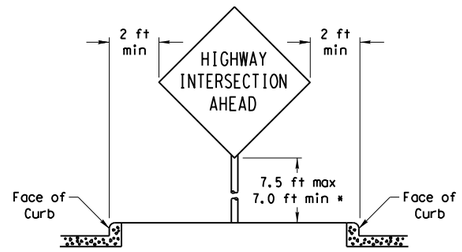
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



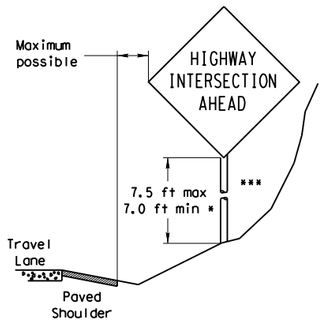
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

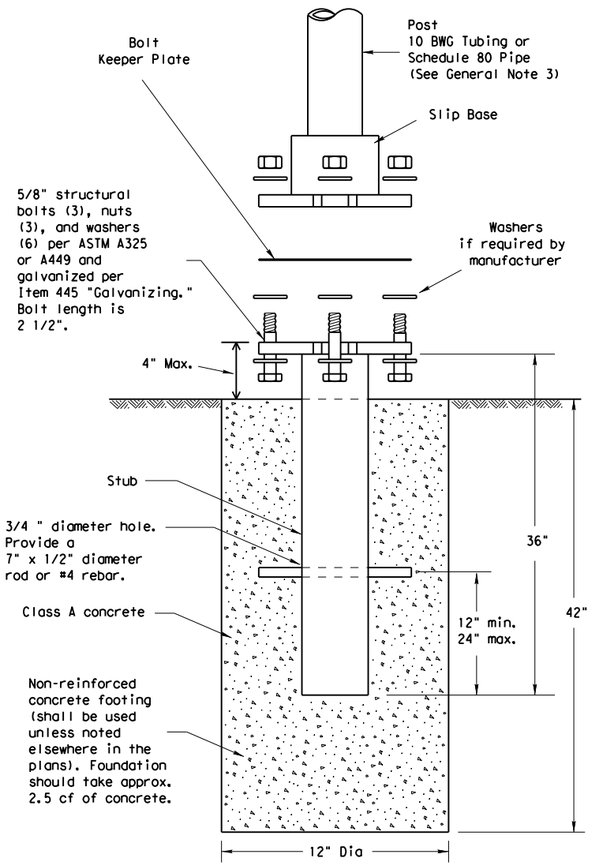
SMD(GEN)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

9-08 REVISIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		123

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

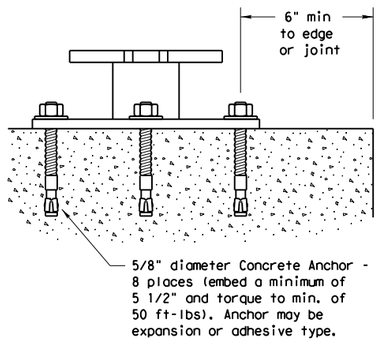
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

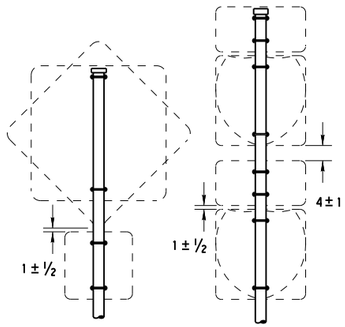
9-08 REVISIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90

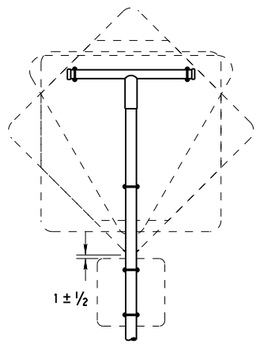
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON	124

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:15:09 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated\standards\signs &pm\smdsl.dgn

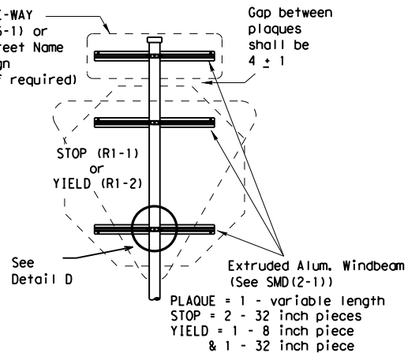
DATE: 10/18/2022 10:15:15 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated\standards\signs &pm\smds2.dgn



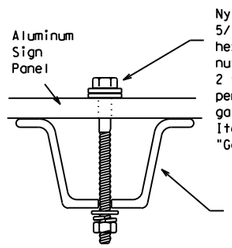
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



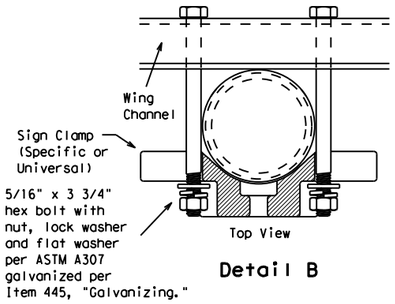
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



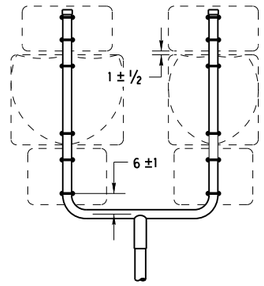
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



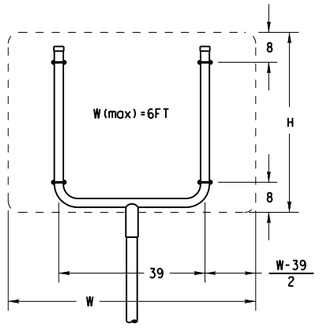
Detail A



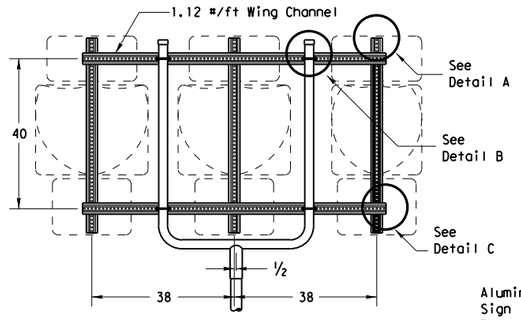
Detail B



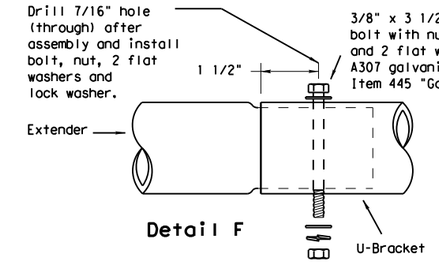
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

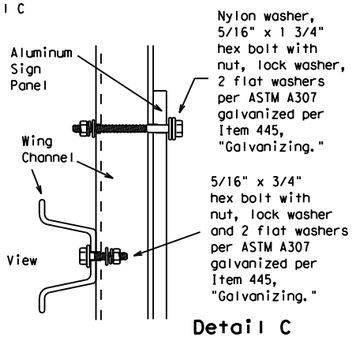


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

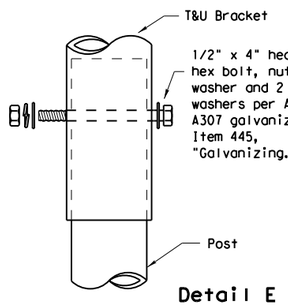


Detail F

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



Detail C



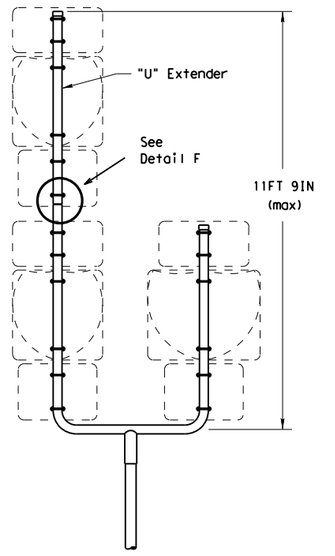
Detail E

GENERAL NOTES:

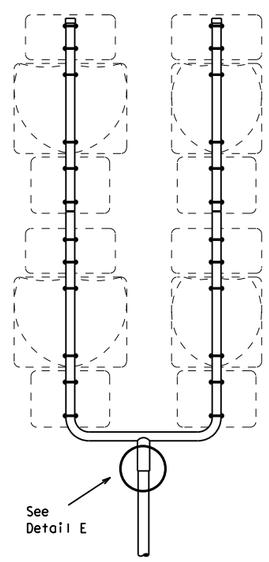
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

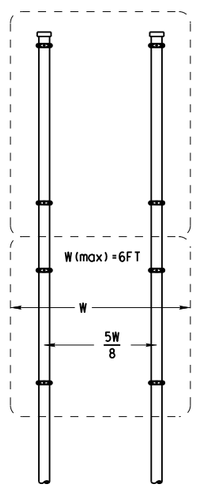
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.



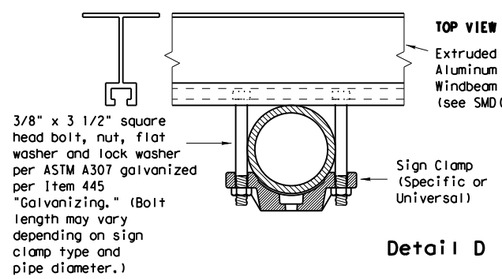
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)



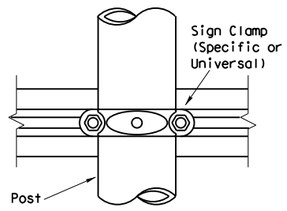
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)



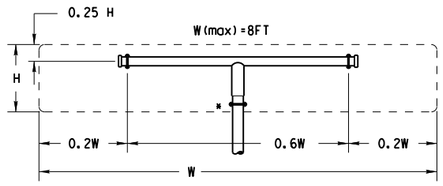
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)



Detail D



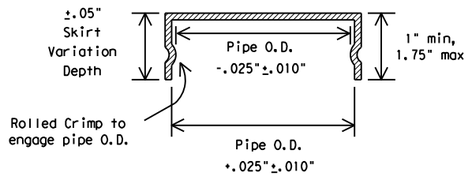
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

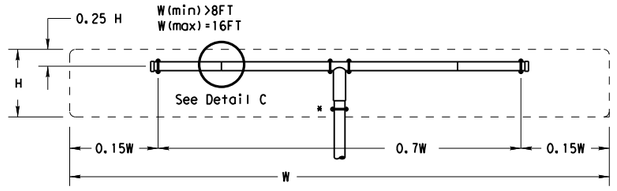
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

9-08 REVISIONS

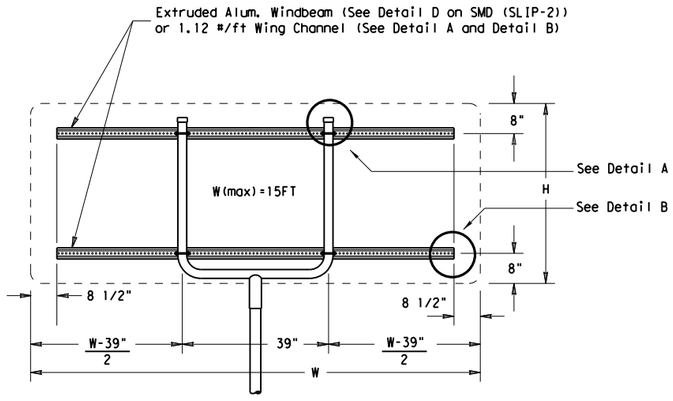
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON	125

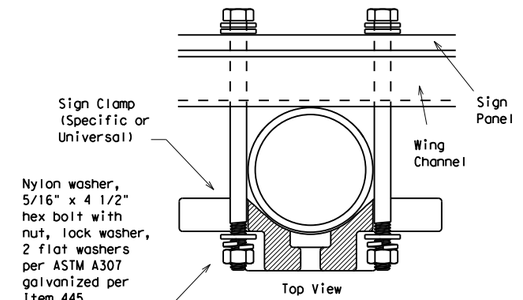


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)

(* - See Note 12)

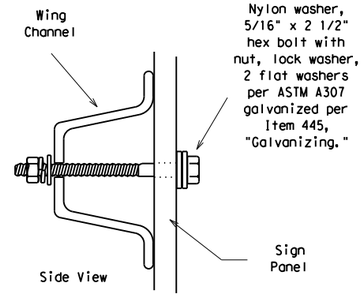


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

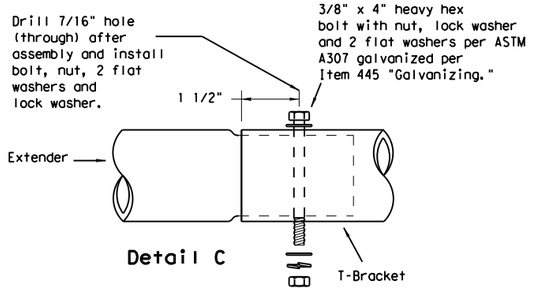


Top View

Detail A

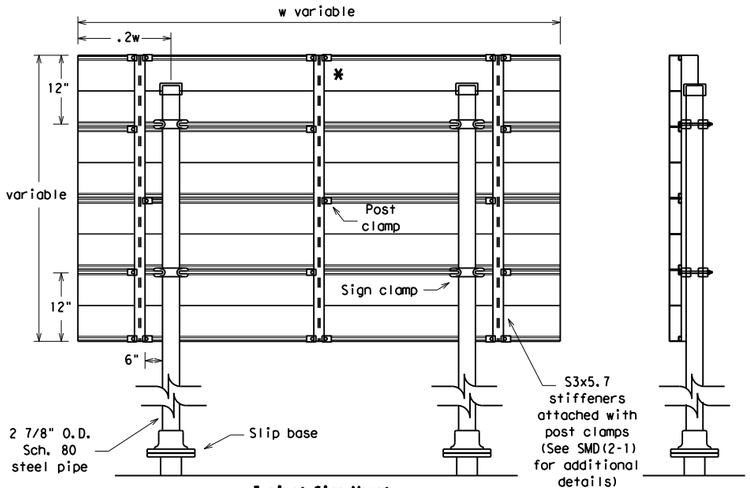


Detail B



Detail C

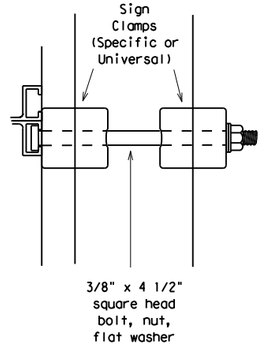
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



Typical Sign Mount

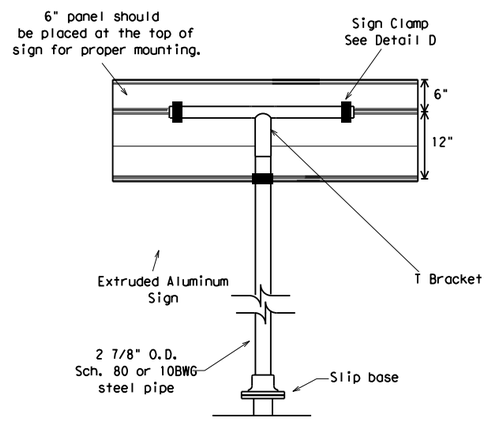
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

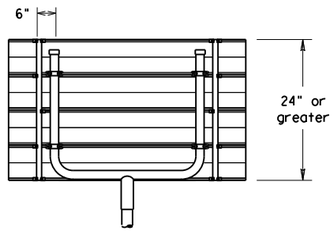


Detail E

See Detail E
for clamp installation



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

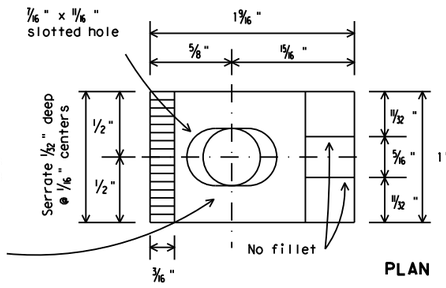
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		126

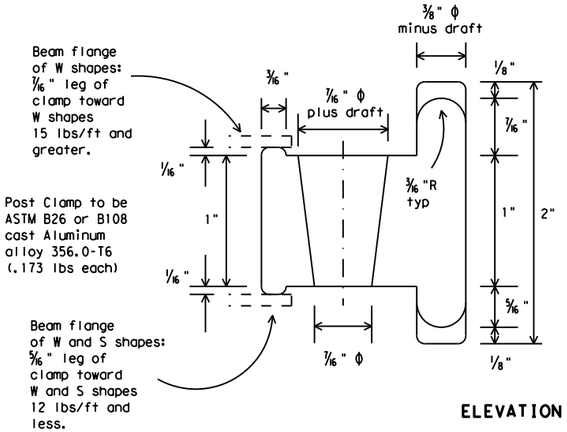
DATE: 10/18/2022 10:15:21 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated#standards\signs 8pm\smds3.dgn

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:15:28 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated\standards\Roadway\smd21-08.dgn



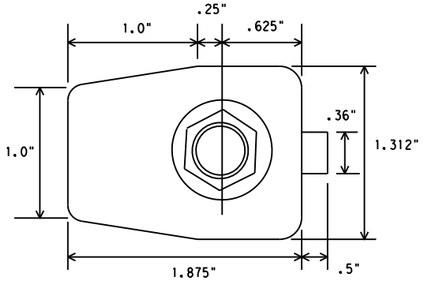
PLAN

NOTE: centerline of hole for 3/8" diameter squarehead bolt x 2 1/4" long with a flat washer and self-locking nut, or lock washer and hex. nut. Bolt head dimensions shall be in accordance with ANSI B 18.2.1 as referred to in the AISC Manual of steel construction. Bolt assembly shall be galvanized.

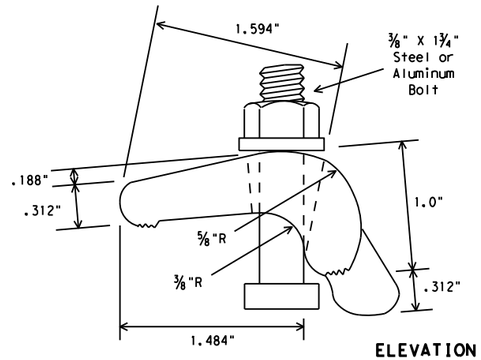


ELEVATION

POST CLAMP DETAIL

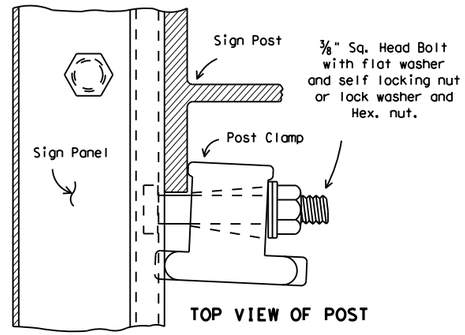


PLAN

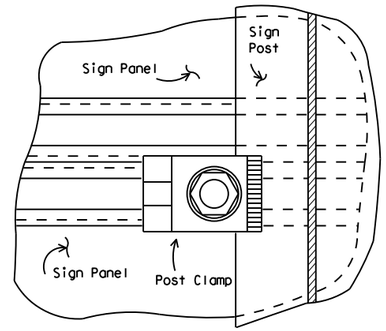


ELEVATION

ALTERNATE POST CLAMP DETAIL



TOP VIEW OF POST



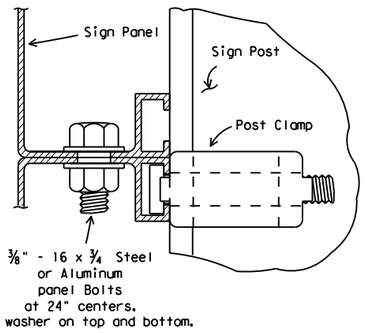
TOP VIEW OF CLAMP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

SIGN HARDWARE DMS-7120

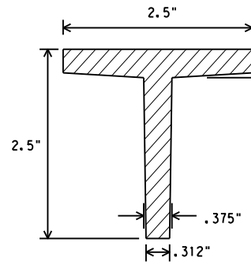
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Design conforms with AASHTO Specifications for the design and construction of structural supports for highway signs.
2. Materials and fabrication shall conform to the requirements of the Department material specifications.
3. Structural steel shall be "low-alloy steel" for non-bridge structures per Item 442, "Metal For Structures."
4. For fiberglass substrate connection details, see manufacturer's recommendations.



SIDE VIEW OF PANELS

CONNECTION DETAILS

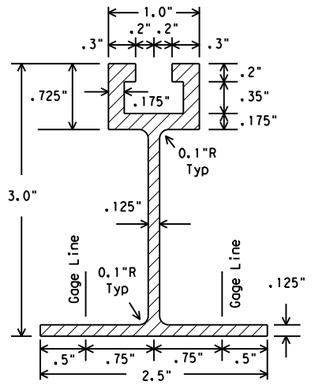


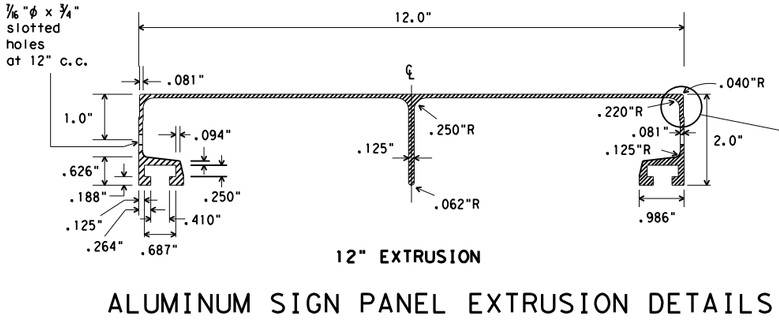
1.912 lbs/ft

ALUMINUM T SECTION OR APPROVED ALTERNATIVE

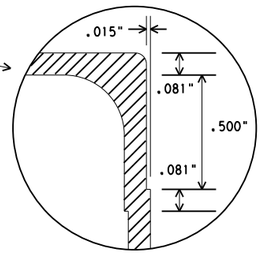
WINDBEAM CROSS SECTION

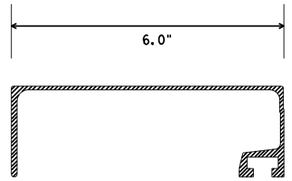
Windbeam to be extruded aluminum (1.175 lbs/ft) or approved alternative





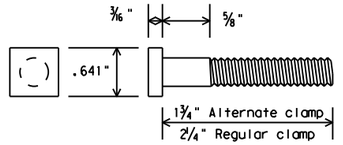
12" EXTRUSION





6" EXTRUSION

ALUMINUM SIGN PANEL EXTRUSION DETAILS



POST CLAMP BOLT DETAIL

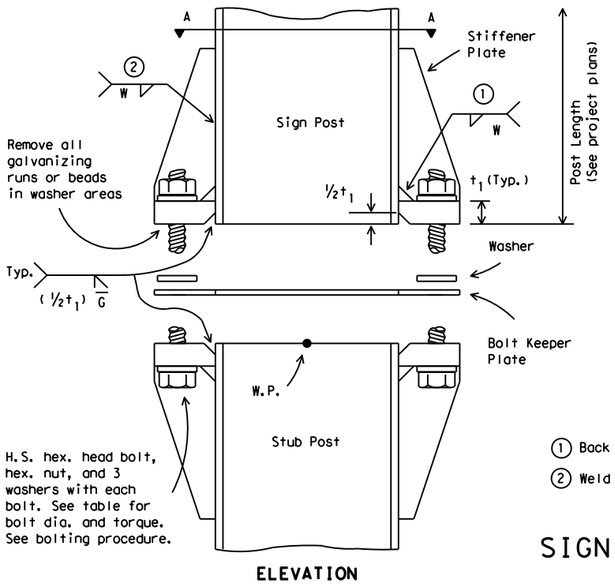
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS- EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN PANELS & HARDWARE

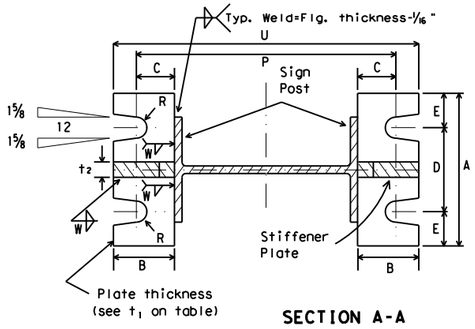
SMD(2-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

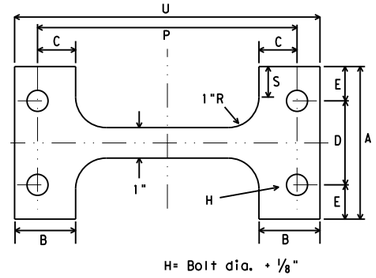
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		127



ELEVATION

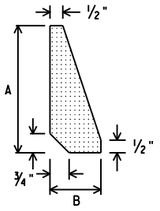


SECTION A-A



H= Bolt dia. + ⅛"

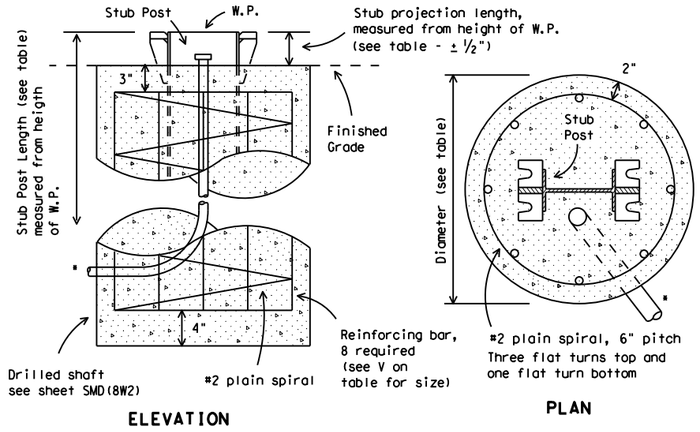
BOLT KEEPER PLATE
30 Ga galv. sheet steel



STIFFENER PLATE DETAIL

Steel Plate (thickness = t_2)

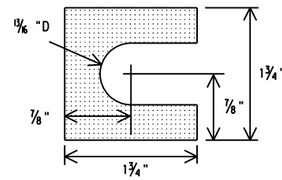
(See table for dimensions)



ELEVATION PLAN

FOUNDATION DETAIL

*Note: For signs with electrical apparatus, see ED(10) for conduit required in founation.



SHIM DETAIL

Furnish two .012"+ thick and two .032"+ thick shims per post. Shims shall be fabricated from brass shim stock or strip conforming to ASTM B36.

BOLTING PROCEDURE FOR ASSEMBLY OF BASE CONNECTION:

1. Assemble sign post, BOLT KEEPER PLATE and stub post with bolts and three flat washers per bolt as shown.
2. Shim as required to plumb post.
3. Tighten all bolts the maximum possible with a 12 to 15 inch wrench to clean bolt threads and to bed washers and shims.
4. Loosen each bolt in sequence and retighten bolts in a systematic order to the prescribed torque. Do not overtighten.
5. To prevent nut loosening, burr threads of bolt at junction with nut using a center punch.

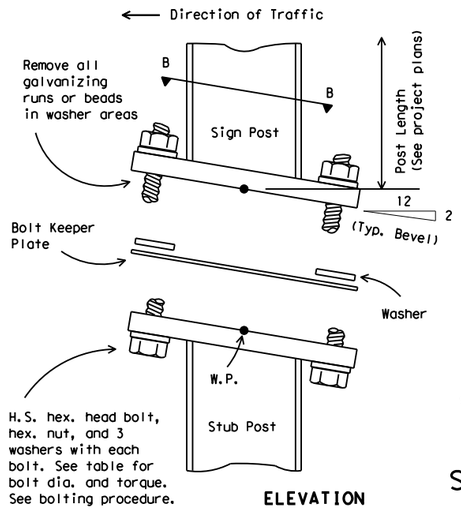
Dimensions / Post Size	Base Connection Data Table: Bolt Size & Torque	A	B	C	D	E	t_1	t_2	W	R
W6x9	⅝"ϕ x 2¾" 440-450 inch pounds 36-38 foot pounds	5"	2"	1¼"	2¾"	1⅛"	¾"	½"	¼"	11/32"
W6x12										
W6x15										
W8x18										
W8x21	¾"ϕ x 3½" 740-750 inch pounds 62-63 foot pounds	6"	2¼"	1⅜"	3½"	1¼"	1"	¾"	5/16"	13/32"
W10x22										
W10x26										
W12x26										
S3x5.7	½"ϕ x 2½" 440-450 inch pounds 36-38 foot pounds	See Detail Below								
S4x7.7										

Perforated Fuse Plate Data Table												Bolt Keeper Data			Foundation Data			
F	G	J	K	M	d_1	d_2	t_3	Bolt Dia.	Wt. (ea.) (lbs.)	Bolt length	P	S	U	Stub length	Stub projection	Dr. Shaft diameter	Bar V Size
4¼"	2"	4"	2¼"	1"	9/16"	¾"	¼"	½"	1.01	1½"	8⅜"	1"	9⅞"	2'-0"	3"	24"	#5
											8½"		10"	2'-0"	3"		#5
5"	2½"	6"	3½"	1½"	11/16"	1¼"	⅜"	⅝"	2.51	2¼"	8½"		10"	2'-6"	3"		#6
5"	2½"	5¼"	2¾"	1¼"	11/16"	1 1/16"	⅜"	⅝"	2.26	2¼"	10⅝"		12⅛"	2'-6"	3"		#7
5½"	2½"	5¼"	2¾"	1¼"	13/16"	1"	½"	¾"	3.35	2¼"	11"	1½"	12¾"	3'-0"	2½"		#8
6"	3"	5¾"	2¾"	1⅜"	13/16"	1⅛"	½"	¾"	4.03	2¼"	12⅞"		14⅝"	3'-0"	2½"		#9
											13⅛"		14⅞"	3'-0"	2½"		#10
6"	3"	6½"	3½"	1⅝"	13/16"	1 5/16"	½"	¾"	4.47	2¼"	15"		16¾"	3'-0"	2½"		#11
3¾"	1½"	2⅝"	1½"	⅝"	9/16"	⅜"	¼"	½"	0.60	1½"	See Detail Below			3'-3½"	3½"	12"	Non-reinforced ③

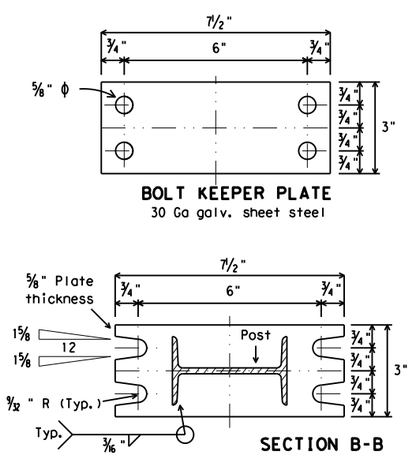
③ Foundation design shall be Type G Mount, see SMD (TY G).

PERFORATED FUSE PLATE DETAIL

Use H.S. hex head bolts, hex head nut and bevel or flat washer (where req'd) under nut. All holes shall be drilled, sub-punched and reamed. All plate cuts shall preferably be saw cuts. However, flame cutting will be permitted provided all edges are ground. Metal projecting beyond the plane of the plate face will not be permitted. Steel fuse plates shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A36. ASTM A572 Grade 50 or ASTM A588 may be substituted for A36 at the option of the fabricator. Mill test reports shall be submitted for Fuse Plates. Steel used shall have an ultimate tensile strength not to exceed 80 KSI. For alternative Fuse Plate contact Traffic Operations Division.

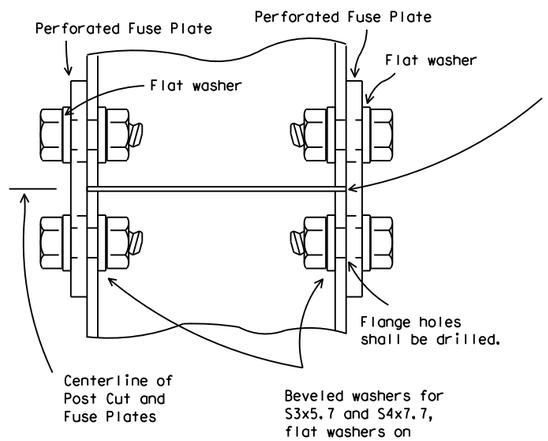


ELEVATION



SIGN POST AND STUB POST

(For S4x7.7 and S3x5.7)



DETAIL "A"

Parts shall be saw cut either before galvanizing and the galvanized cut cleaned of zinc build-up, or saw cut after galvanizing and the cut surface repaired per Item 445, "Galvanizing."

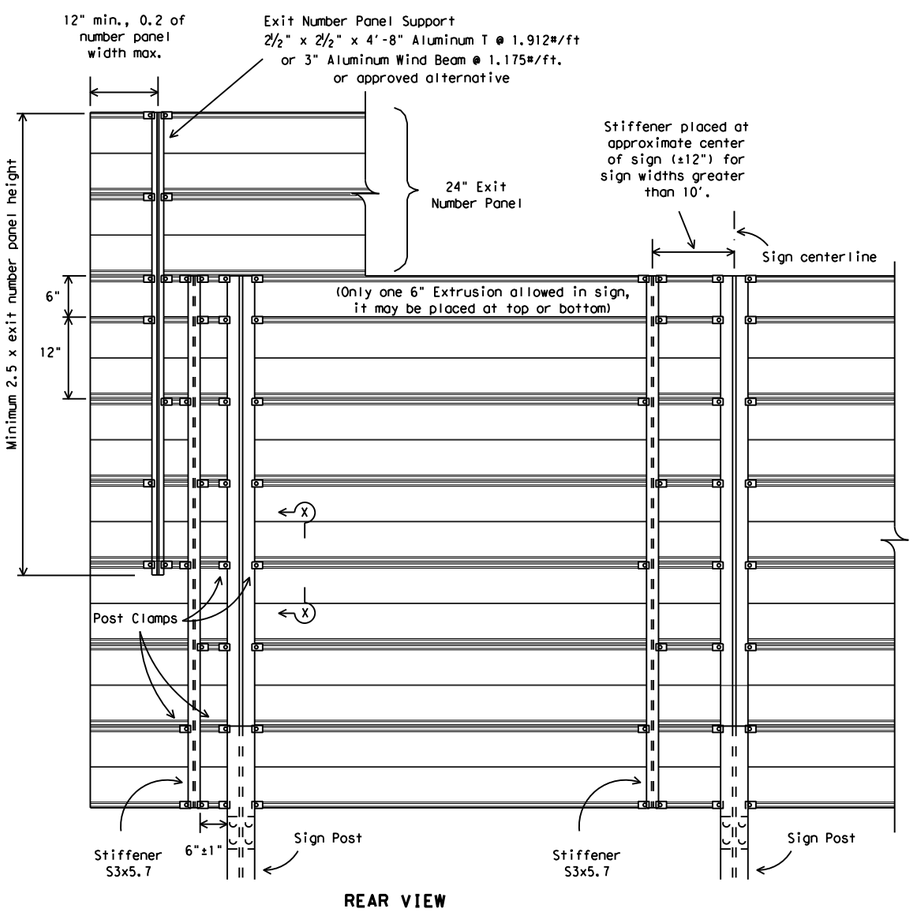
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

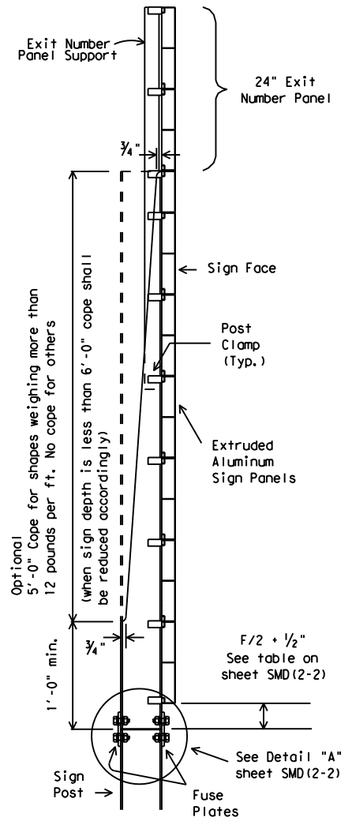
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS- LARGE ROADSIDE SIGNS FOUNDATION & STUB

SMD(2-2)-08

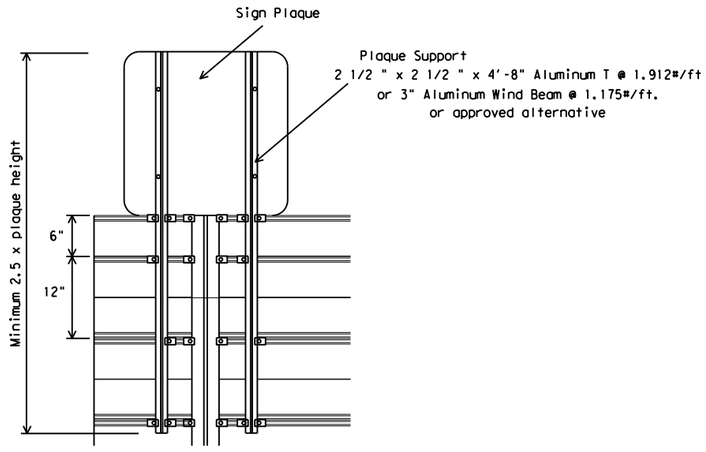
REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
4-98	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		128

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:15:34 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updatedwstandards\Roadway\smd22-08.dgn



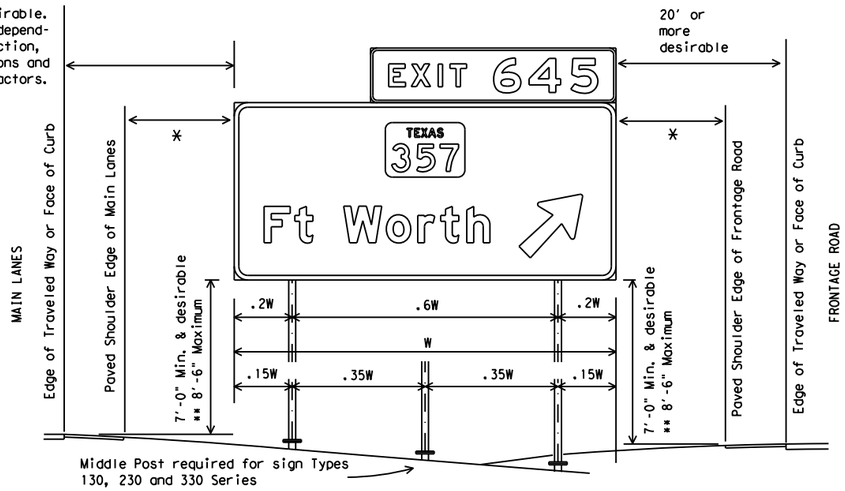


ALUMINUM PARENT SIGN & EXIT NUMBER PANEL MOUNTING DETAILS



SIGN PLAQUE MOUNTING DETAIL TO ALUMINUM PARENT SIGN

30' or more desirable. May be reduced depending on cross section, viewing conditions and other related factors.



TYPICAL SIGN INSTALLATION AND LOCATION

LATERAL CLEARANCE NOTES:

Lateral clearances of signs mounted on median side of main lanes are the same as shown above where space will permit.

Where a sign is to be located behind guardrail, an allowable minimum clearance of five feet may be used, measured from the face of the guardrail to the near edge of sign.

⁎ - 6' minimum and desirable may be used only in areas of limited lateral clearance and when approved by the Engineer.

POST SPACING NOTES:

Post spacing on a two post sign may vary a maximum of plus or minus 10% of total sign width to fit field conditions.

Post spacing on a three post sign may vary a maximum of plus or minus 5% of total sign width to fit field conditions.

SIGN HEIGHT NOTES:

** The 8' 6" maximum may be exceeded when placing signs on extreme slopes. In these conditions, a 7' minimum from natural ground to bottom of sign must be maintained.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN HARDWARE	DMS-7120

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Exit number panel shall be mounted to the right hand side of the parent sign for right exits and to the left hand side for left exits. The number panel shall be mounted with two uprights so its right edge is even with the right edge of the parent sign or vice-versa for left hand exits.
2. Exit number panel support shall be symmetrical about number panel centerline.
3. Exit number panel support shall be ASTM A36 structural steel galvanized after fabrication, or ASTM B221 aluminum alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.
4. All bolts, nuts and washers shall be galvanized per ASTM Designation: B695 Class 50, or A153 Class C or D.
5. Posts, parent sign panels, and exit number panels shall comply with notes on sheets SMD(2-1) and SMD(2-2).
6. Signs (such as exit number panels) attached above a parent sign shall be made of the same type material as the parent sign. General Service and Routing signs may be fabricated from flat sheet aluminum.
7. Exit number panel support and other connection hardware required to fasten exit number panel to parent sign shall be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs."
8. For fiberglass sign installation details, see manufacturer's recommendations.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS-LARGE ROADSIDE SIGNS

SMD(2-3)-08

REVISIONS
9-08

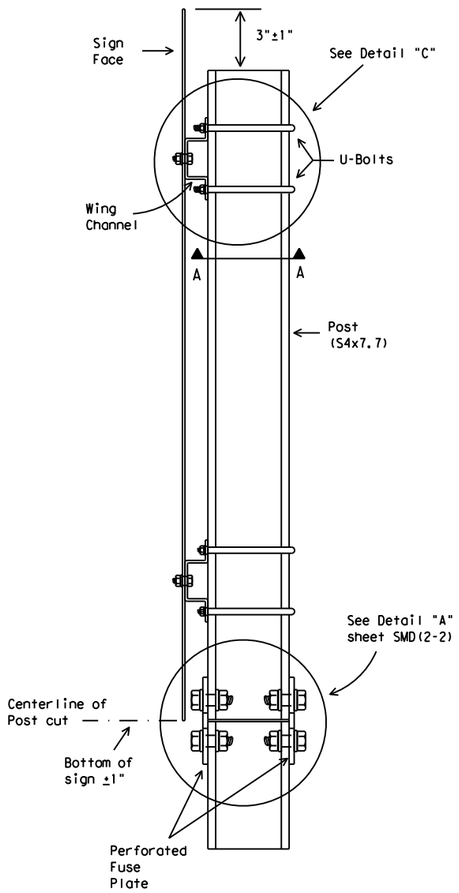
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		129

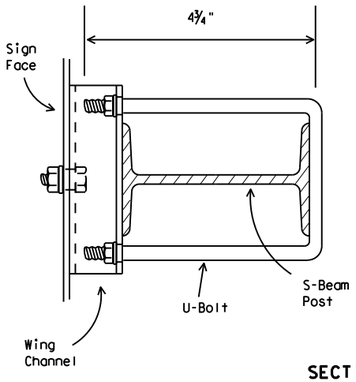
DATE: 10/18/2022 10:15:40 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated\standards\Roadway\smd23-08.dgn

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:15:46 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated\standards\signs &pm\smdtyg08.dgn

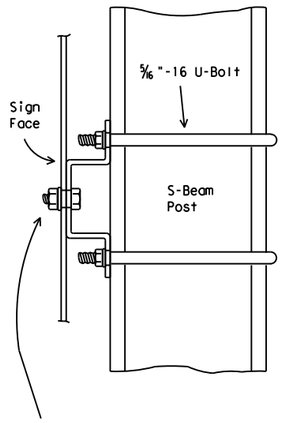
WING CHANNEL CLAMP DETAIL FOR TYPE G MOUNT



SIDE VIEW

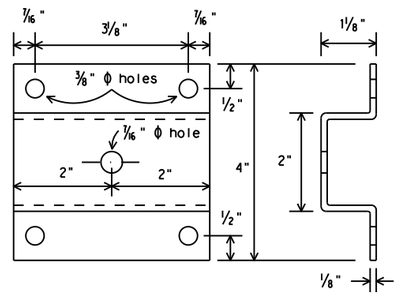


SECTION A-A



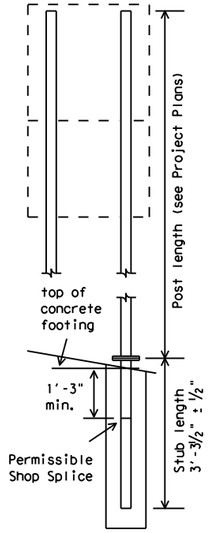
Galvanized steel or aluminum self-locking hex. head nut. 3/8 " - 16 x 3/4 " hex. head bolt for sheet metal. 3/8 " - 16 x 1 1/4 " hex. head bolt for plywood. 3/8 " galvanized medium washer.

DETAIL "C"

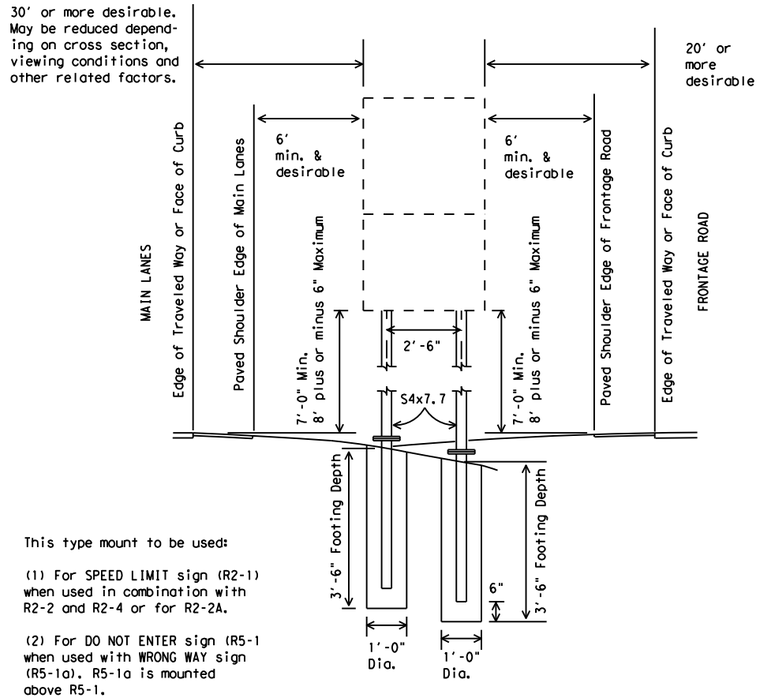


WING CHANNEL

Wing channel, 4" width x 1⅛" depth x ⅛" thickness, shall be aluminum (ASTM B221 6061-T6 or B308 6061-T6), galvanized steel (ASTM A36) or stainless steel (ASTM A167 type 304, No. 2B finish).



The weight of one S4x7.7 post is equal to 112.2 lbs. plus 7.7 lbs./ft x (post length in feet minus 10 ft). The weight of 112.2 lbs. includes 10 feet of post length, post foundation stub, related connection plates, friction fuse plate, and all high strength bolts, nuts and washers.



This type mount to be used:

(1) For SPEED LIMIT sign (R2-1) when used in combination with R2-2 and R2-4 or for R2-2A.

(2) For DO NOT ENTER sign (R5-1 when used with WRONG WAY sign (R5-1a). R5-1a is mounted above R5-1.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS
SIGN HARDWARE DMS-7120

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Design conforms with AASHTO Specifications for the design and construction of structural supports for highway signs.
2. Materials and fabrication shall conform to the requirements of the Department material specifications.
3. Structural steel shall be "Low-Alloy Steel" for non-bridge structures per Item 442, "Metal For Structures."
4. Parts shall be saw cut either before galvanizing and the galvanized cut cleaned of zinc build-up, or saw cut after galvanizing and the cut surface repaired per Item 445, "Galvanizing." (Cut surface will not be treated until plate is installed and all bolts fully tightened.)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

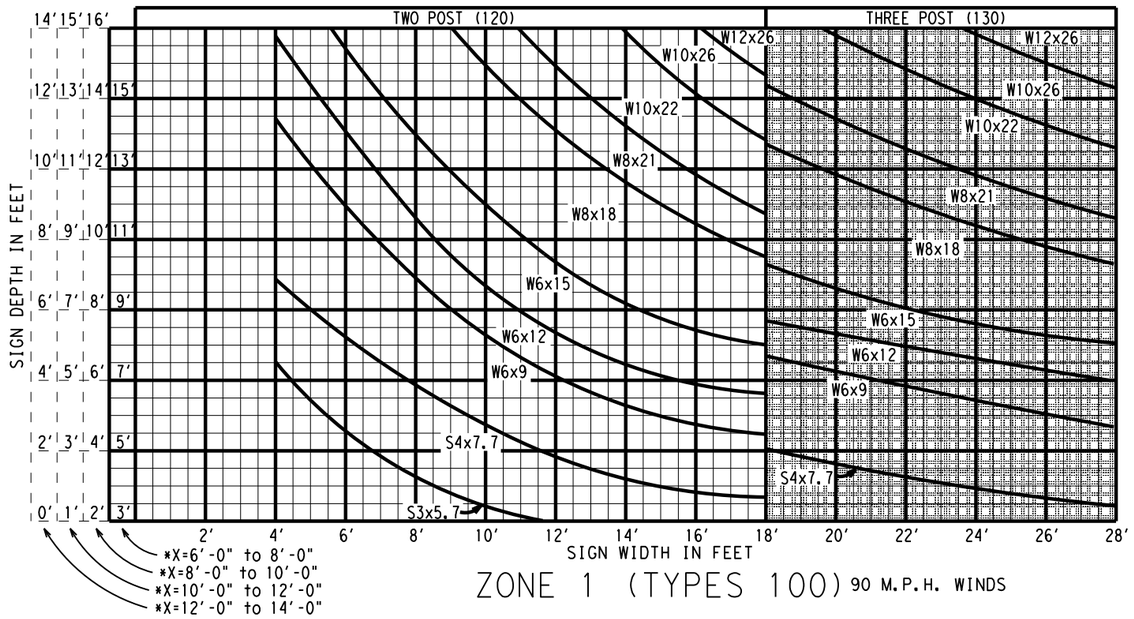
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS, TYPE G SUPPORT

SMD(TY G)-08

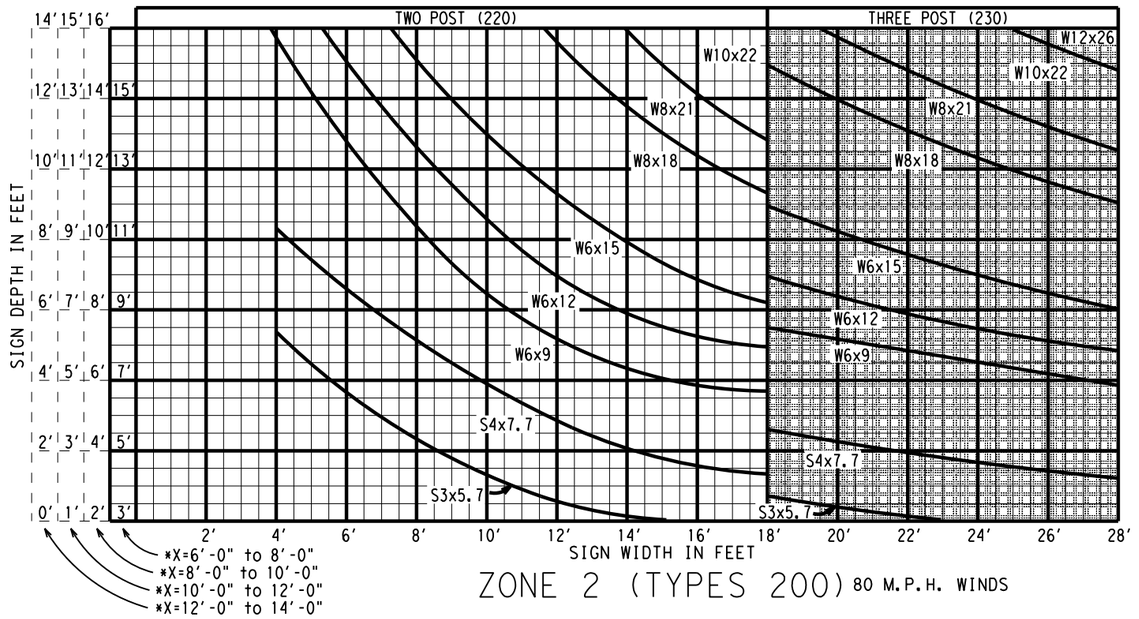
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
1-97
9-08

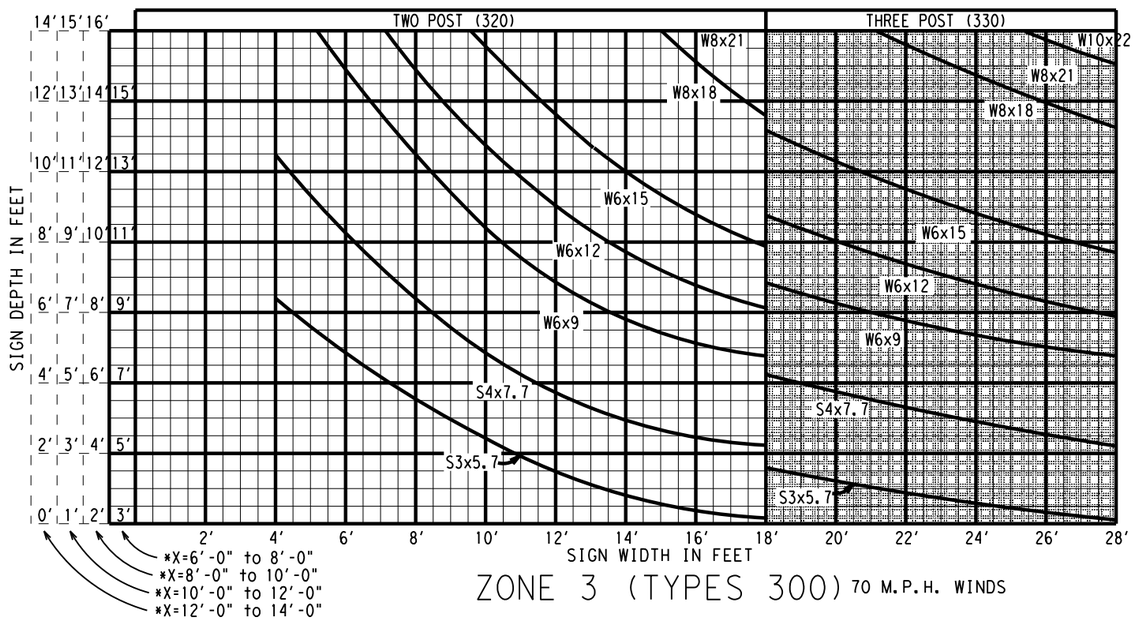
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		130



ZONE 1 (TYPES 100) 90 M.P.H. WINDS



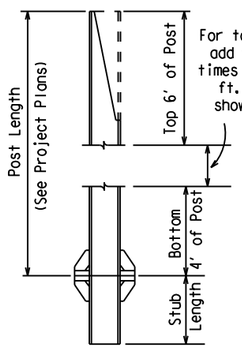
ZONE 2 (TYPES 200) 80 M.P.H. WINDS



ZONE 3 (TYPES 300) 70 M.P.H. WINDS

* NOTE: "X" EQUALS THE AVERAGE HEIGHT FROM THE GROUND LINE TO THE BOTTOM EDGE OF THE SIGN.

SHADED AREA DENOTES 3 POST SUPPORTS



POST WEIGHT DATA

POST SIZE	WEIGHT OF ONE POST (#)	WEIGHT OF TWO POSTS (#)	WEIGHT OF THREE POSTS (#)
W6x9*	123.2	246.4	369.6
W6x12*	160.3	320.6	480.9
W6x15*	167.8	335.6	503.4
W8x18*	201.8	403.6	605.4
W8x21*	254.7	509.4	764.1
W10x22*	266.0	532.0	798.0
W10x26*	308.0	616.0	924.0
W12x26*	308.6	617.2	925.8
S3x5.7*	85.9	171.8	257.7
S4x7.7*	112.2	224.4	336.6

*LAST FIGURES=POST WT. PER FT.

Weight Data is the weight of items shown for one, two or three posts - (includes top 6' of post, bottom 4' of post, post foundation stub, related base connection plates and stiffeners, friction fuse plate and all high strength bolts, nuts and washers).

SIGN TYPE

SIGN TYPE 1 3 0
- 1 — Wind Design Zone
- 3 — Series No.
- 0 — No. of Posts

0 Aluminum/Fiberglass
1 Aluminum
2 Fiberglass

Note: Footings for S3x5.7 and S4x7.7 post sizes shall be non-reinforced with Class A concrete, while footing for all other post sizes shall be reinforced with Class C concrete.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

LARGE ROADSIDE SIGN SUPPORTS POST SELECTION WORKSHEET

SMD(8W1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
1-82
5-01
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON	131

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:15:57 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated\standards\Roadway\smd8-08.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: DATE/TIME 2 10:16:07 PM
FILE: DOCUMENTNAME2\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\windice.dgn

NOTE: Structures north of ice line to be designed for ice.

ZONE 2
(90 MPH WIND)

ZONE 3
(80 MPH WIND)

ZONE 4
(70 MPH WIND)

ICE LINE

ZONE 4
(70 MPH WIND)

ICE LINE

ZONE 3
(80 MPH WIND)

ZONE 1
(100 MPH WIND)

LEGEND

ZONE 1 - = (100 MPH WIND)
ZONE 2 - = (90 MPH WIND)
ZONE 3 - = (80 MPH WIND)
ZONE 4 - = (70 MPH WIND)
= (ICE LINE)
= (DISTRICT LINES)

APPLICABLE STANDARDS SHEETS

OVERHEAD SIGN BRIDGE STANDARDS:

OSB-SE
OSB-Z#
OSB-Z#1
HOSB-Z#
HOSB-Z1L
HOSB-Z#1
OSBT
OSBC
OSBC-SC-Z#
OSBS-SC
OSB-FD
OSB-FD-SC

CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT STANDARDS:

COSS-SE
COSS-Z#-10
HCOSS-Z#-10
COSS-Z21-10
COSS-Z#&Z#1-10
COSSD
COSSF
COSS-FD

Note: # = Wind Zone number 1, 2, 3 or 4

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION POLE STANDARDS:

HMIP-98
HMIF-98

WALKWAYS AND BRACKETS STANDARDS:

SWW
SB(SWL-1)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE STANDARDS:

SP-80
SP-100
SMA-80
SMA-100
DMA-80
DMA-100
MA-C
MAC(ILSN)
MAD-D
TS-FD
LUM-A
CFA
LMA
TS-C
MA-DPD

FOR HARRIS CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of US 90, around on the North, West and South sides of IH 610 and down the West side of SH 288.

FOR JACKSON CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of SH 616.

WIND VELOCITY & ICE ZONES FOR APPLICABLE OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS, HIGH MAST POLES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES

Based on 50 Year Mean Recurrence Interval of Fastest Mile Wind Velocity at 33 feet height.

THIS SHEET TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL P.S.&E. PACKAGES CONTAINING ONE OR MORE OF THE APPLICABLE STANDARD SHEETS LISTED HEREON

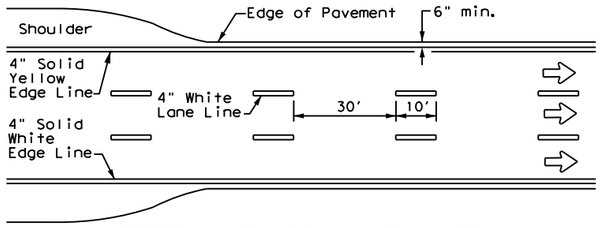
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

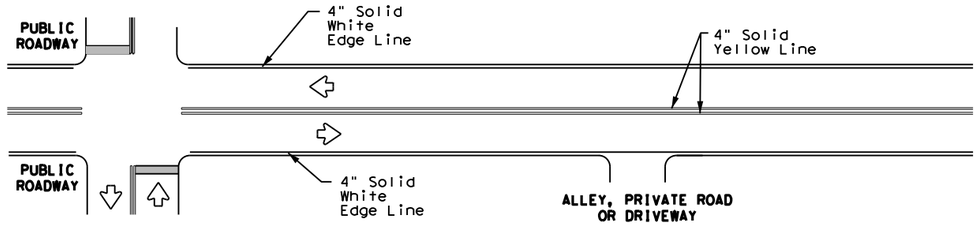
WIND VELOCITY AND ICE ZONES

WV & IZ-14

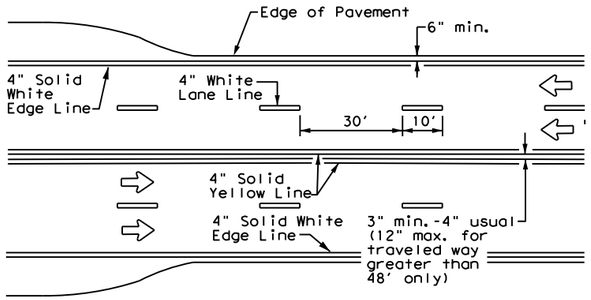
FILE: windice.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1996	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
8-14-Added list of applicable standards, restricting use to structures designed for Fastest Mile wind speeds.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		132



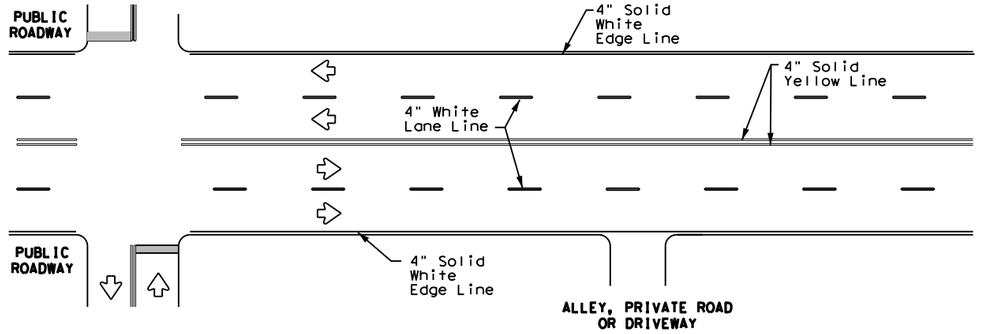
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



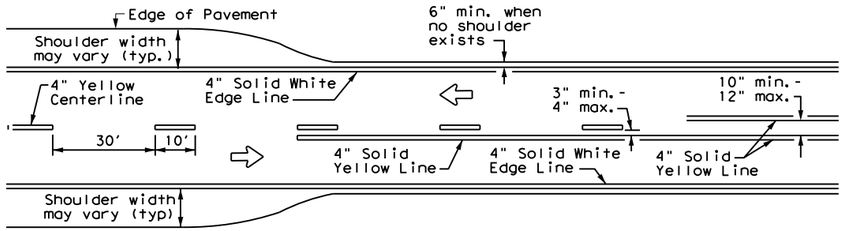
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



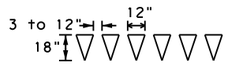
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



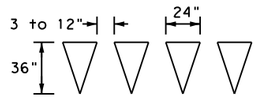
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

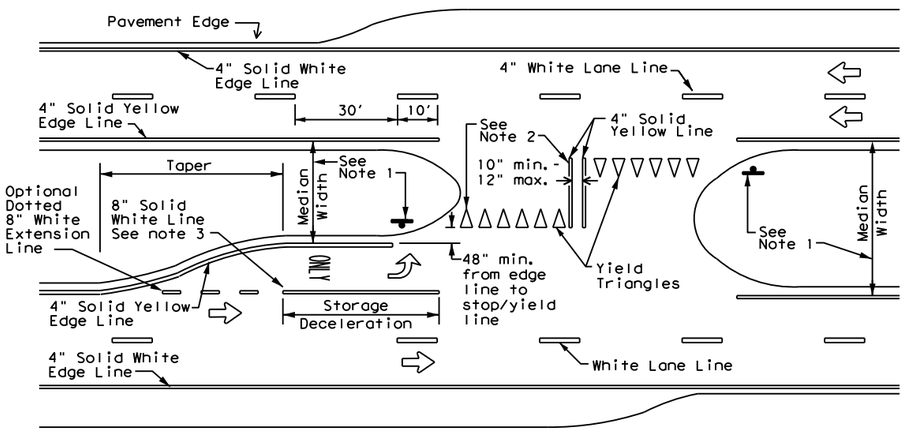


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

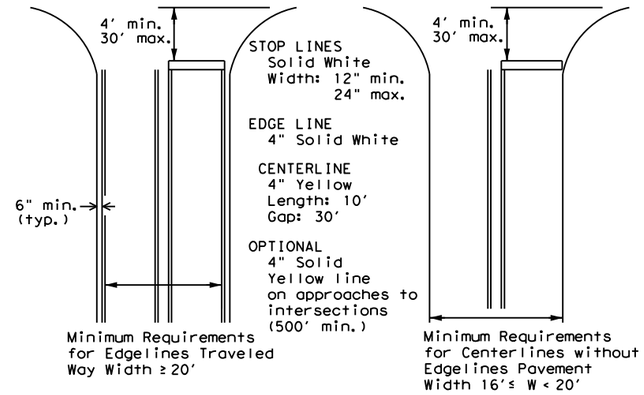
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

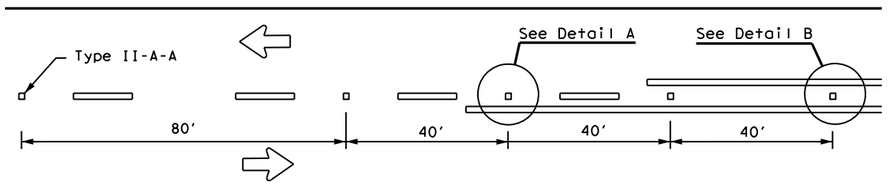
PM(1)-20

FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0020	01	022	US 90
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	ELP	CULBERSON		133

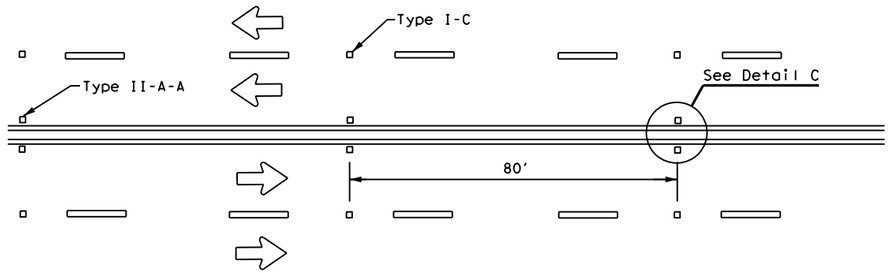
22A

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:16:15 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\signs &pm\pm1-20.dgn

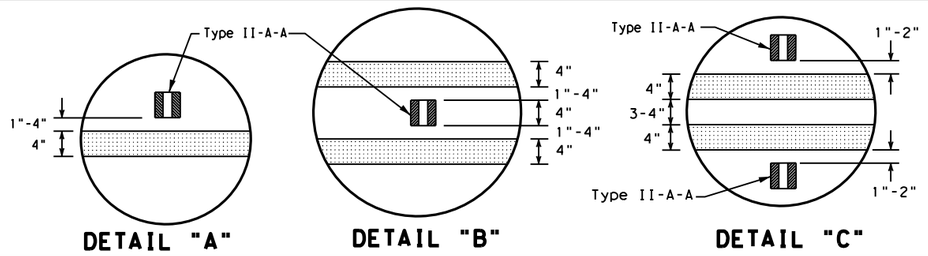
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



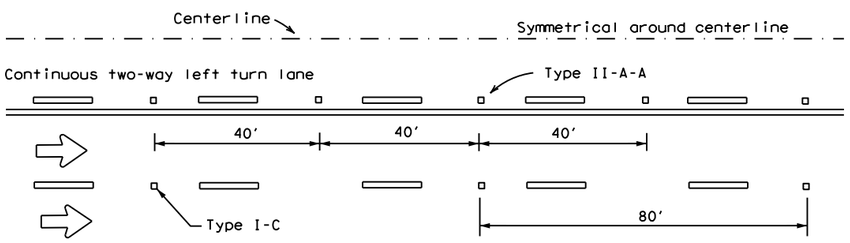
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



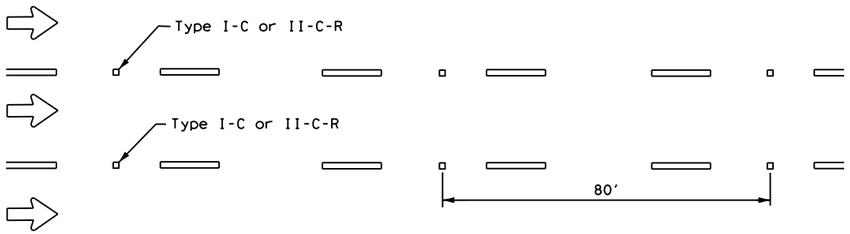
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" **DETAIL "B"** **DETAIL "C"**

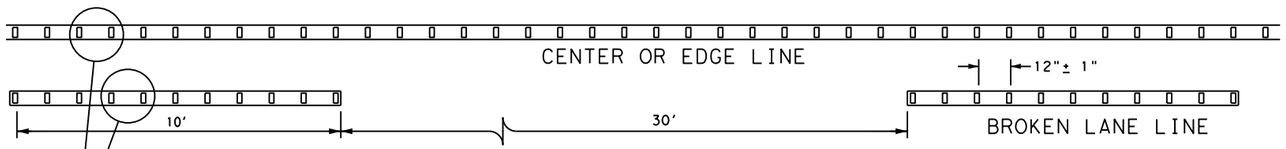


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



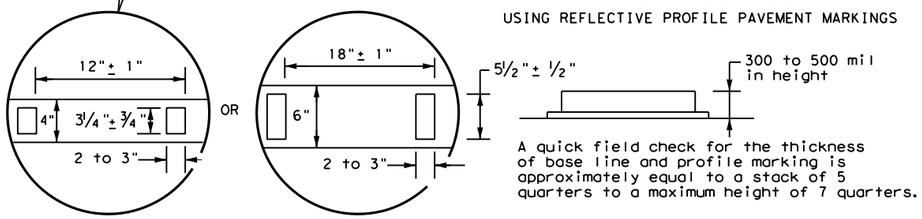
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

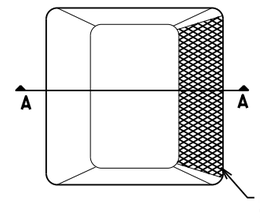
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

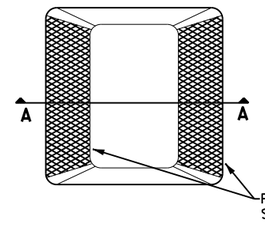
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

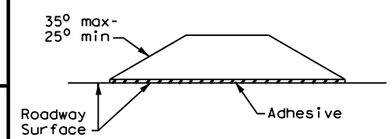
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

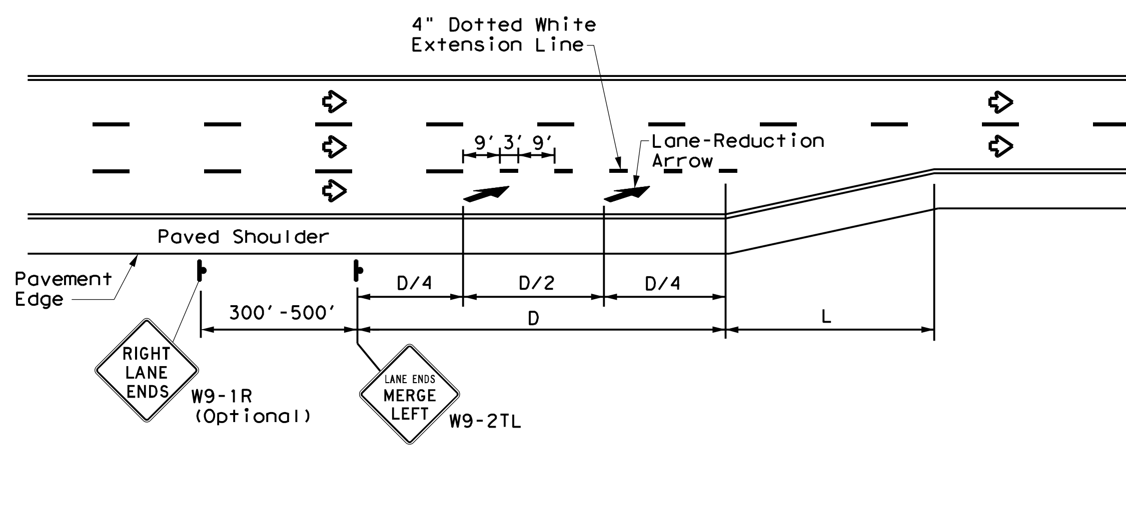
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		134

22B

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:16:22 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\signs &pm\pm2-20.dgn



LANE REDUCTION

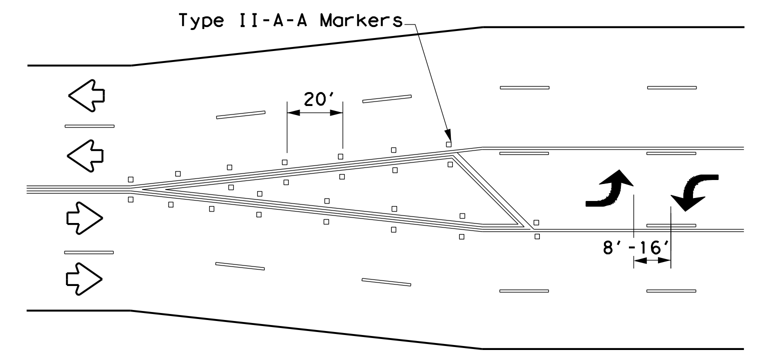
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

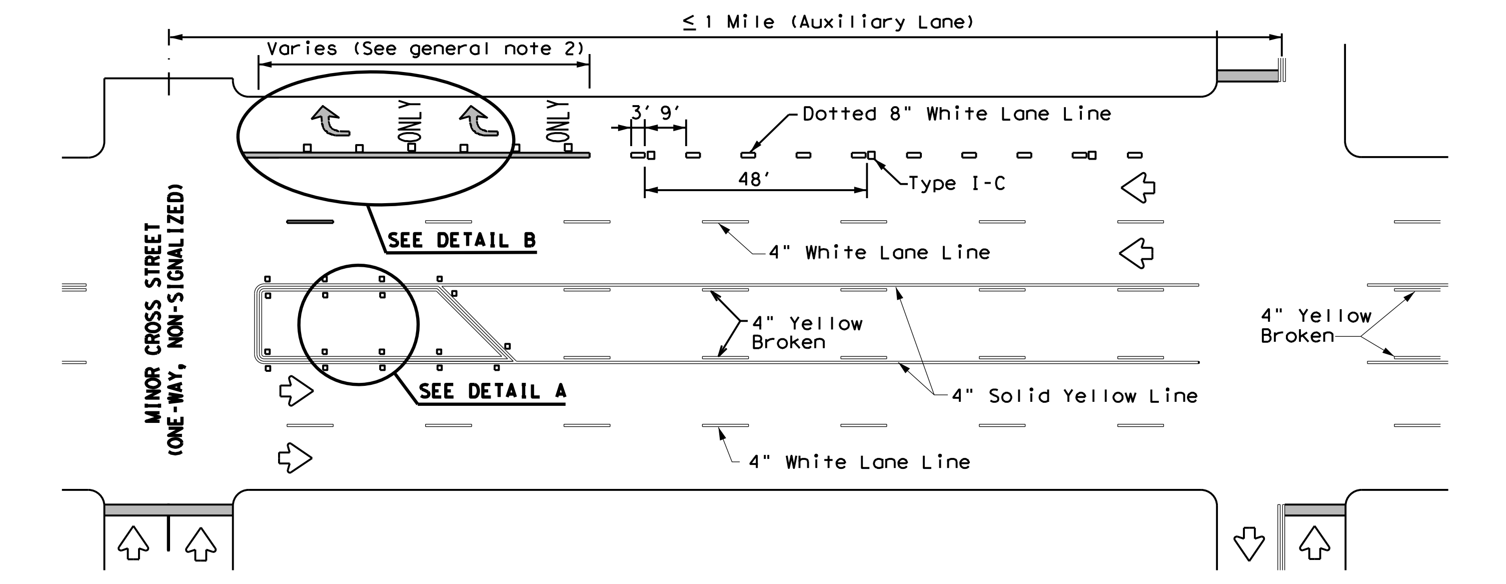


A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

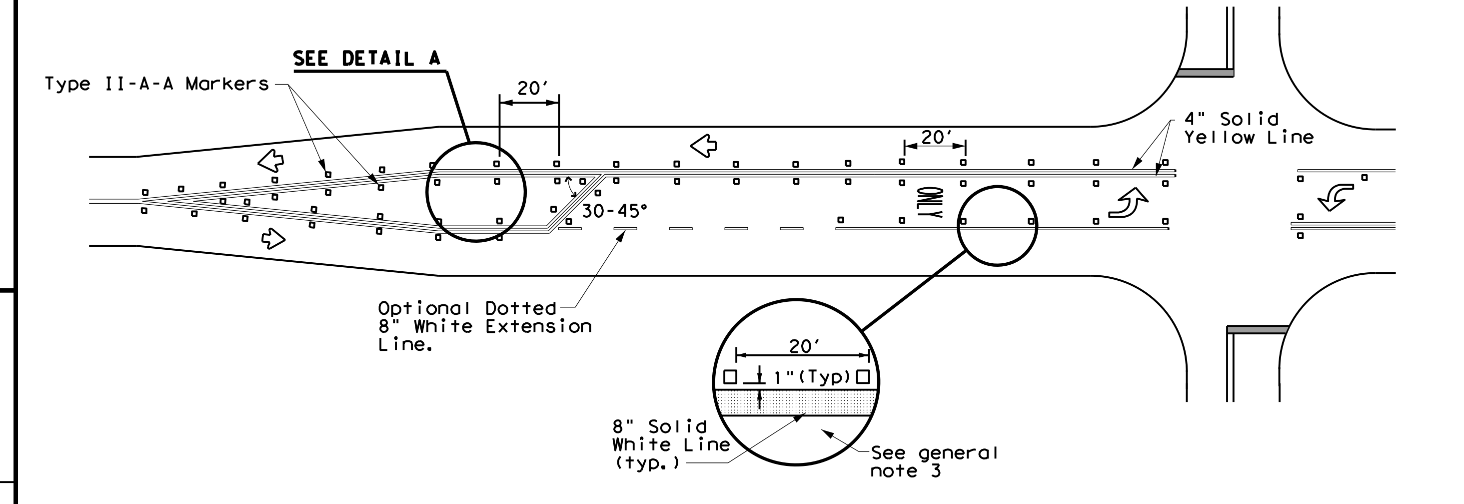
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

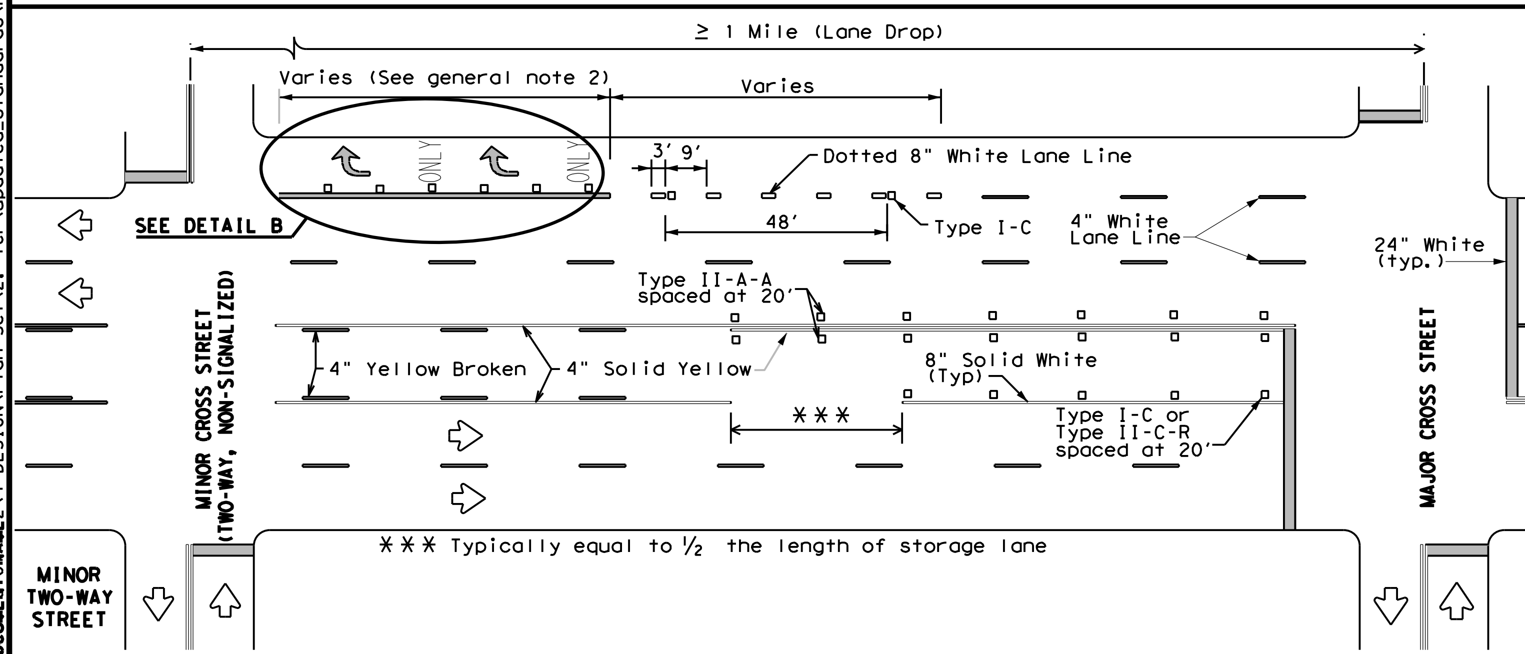
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



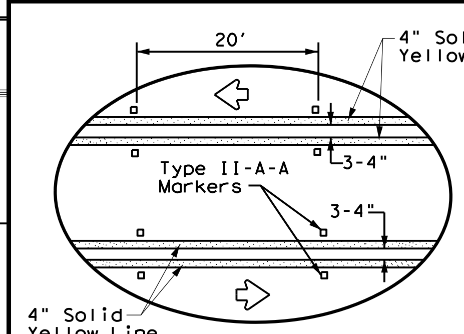
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



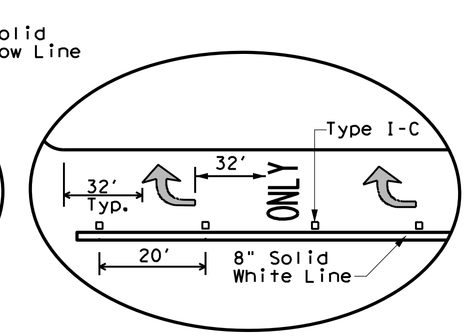
TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Texas Department of Transportation

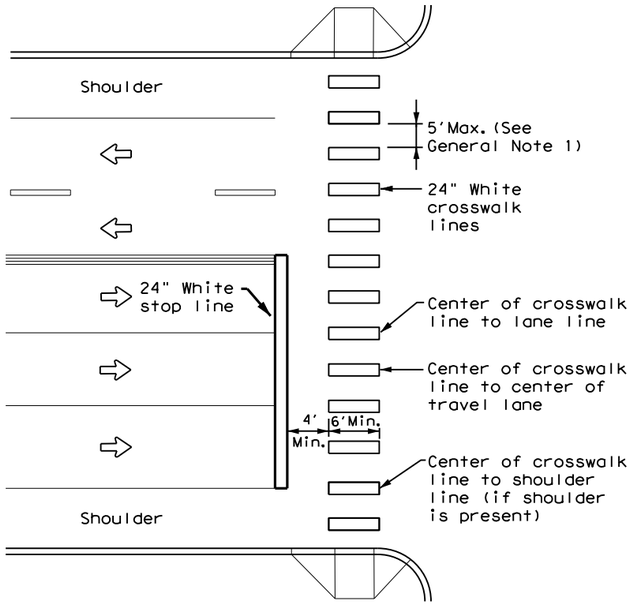
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-20

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1998	CONT 0020	SECT 01	JOB 022	HIGHWAY US 90
REVISIONS 5-00 2-10, 8-00 2-12, 3-03 6-20	DIST ELP		COUNTY CULBERSON	SHEET NO. 135

DATE: 8/7/2022 10:16:28 PM
FILE: DOCUMENTNAME ...\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\pm3-20.dgn

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:16:37 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\signs &pm\pm4-22.dgn



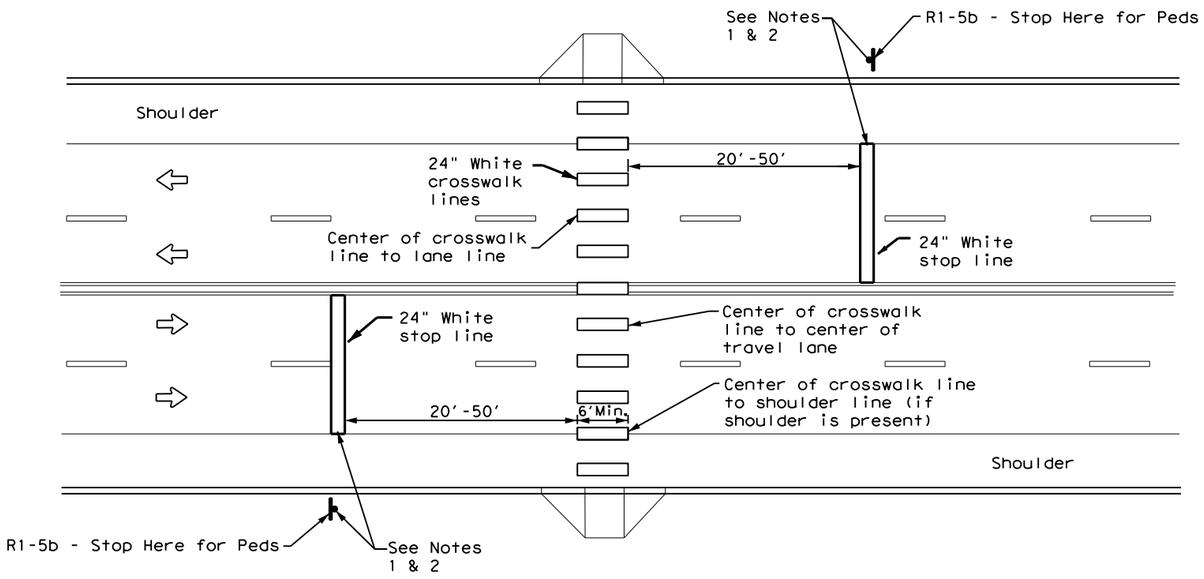
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MID BLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES:

1. Use stop bars with "Stop Here for Pedestrians" signs at unsignalized mid block cross walks.
2. Use stop bars with "Stop Here on Red" signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

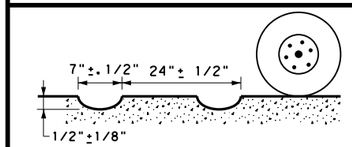
PM(4)-22

FILE: pm4-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3-22	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		136

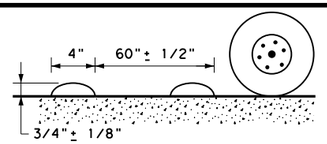
22D

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:16:43 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\signs &pm\rs(3)-13.dgn

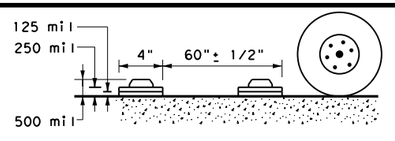
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



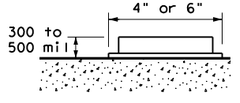
MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS



RAISED TRAFFIC BUTTONS

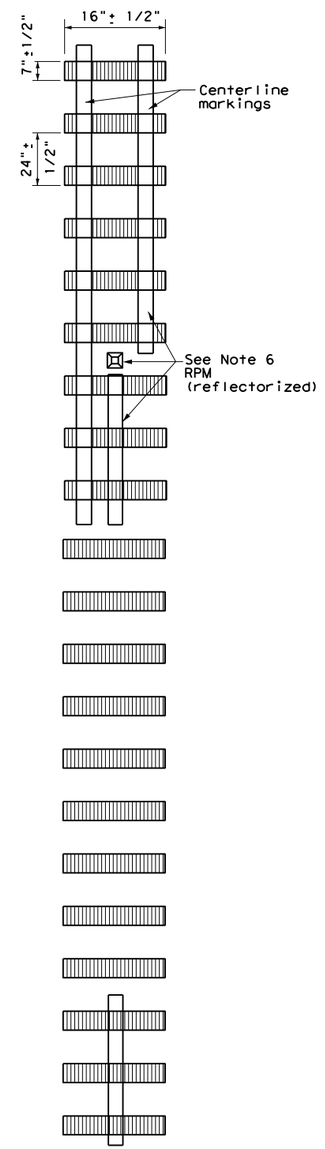


PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS



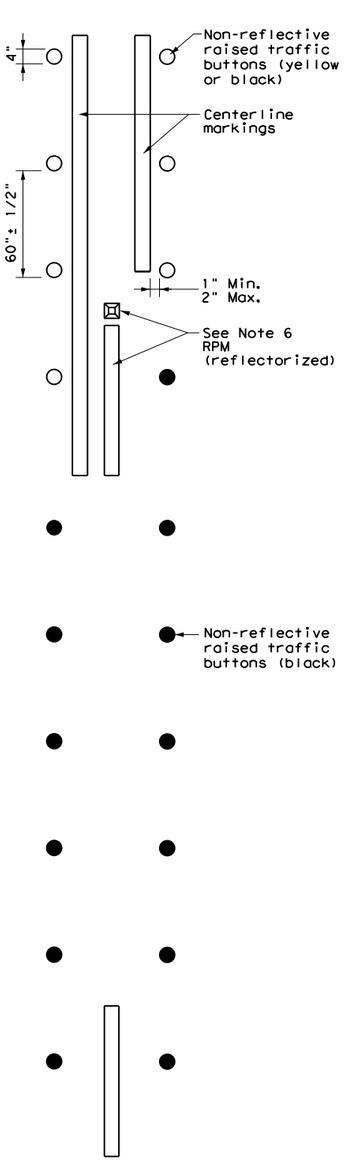
PROFILE MARKINGS

PROFILE VIEW



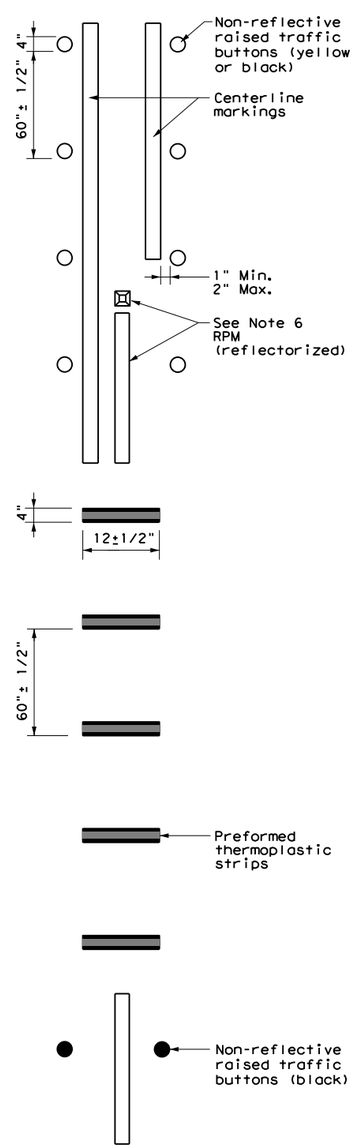
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



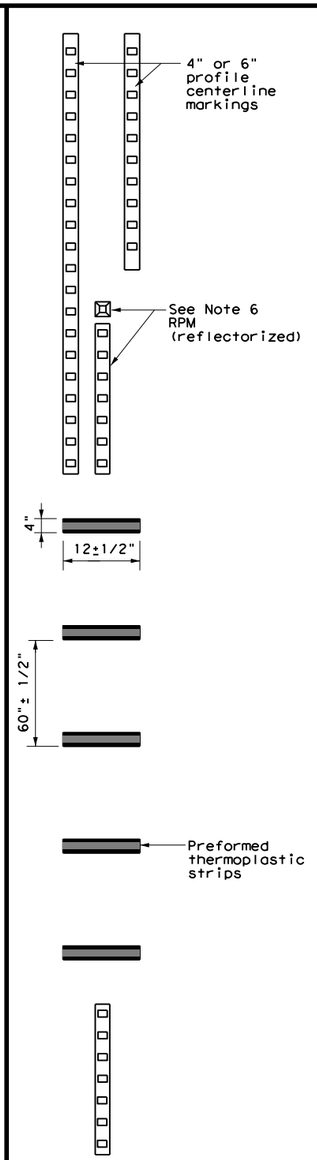
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS

TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
2. Centerline and edgeline rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, and dimensions pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inch depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.

WHEN INSTALLING EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

12. See standard sheet RS(4).

Texas Department of Transportation®
Traffic Operations Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

RS(3)-13

FILE: rs(3)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		137

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TPDES General Permit TXR150000. The operator, The Texas Department of Transportation ensures that: Project specifications provide that adequate BMPs have been developed for this project. The contractor shall be the party responsible for implementing the BMPs described herein. The contractor shall implement changes approved by the Project Engineer to the SWP3 within the times specified in the SWP3 or the TPDES General Permit. Operators affected by modifications to specifications will be notified in a timely manner.

1. SITE OR PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

NATURE OF THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY: SEE TITLE SHEET

POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

Construction debris and waste *Construction site and Receptacles*

Trash

SEQUENCE OF ACTIVITIES THAT WILL DISTURB SOILS:

1. *The replcaement of MBGF, retrofitted rail, remove and replace signs.*

AREAS:

TOTAL AREA OF PROJECT: 0.98 ACRES

TOTAL AREA OF SOIL DISTURBANCE: 0.1 ACRES

TOTAL AREA OFF-SITE:

WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT (BEFORE AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION):

DATA DESCRIBING THE SOIL:

GENERAL LOCATION MAP: SEE PROJECT LAYOUT

DETAILED SITE MAP: N/A

THE LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF CONCRETE AND ASPHALT PLANTS:

Supporting Concrete Plant Facilities shall be located off site.

Supporting Asphalt Plant Facilities shall be located off site.

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: *A classified stream does not pass through the project.*

A COPY OF TPDES CGP TXR150000 IS INCLUDED IN THE SWP3 FILE.

REMARKS:

401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION: YES____ NO__X__

2. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs):

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS: Erosion and sediment controls have been designed to retain sediment on-site. Controls shall be utilized to reduce off site transport of suspended sediments and pollutants if it is necessary to pump water from the site. Control measures shall be installed per specifications or as directed. Sediment must be removed from controls per the plan requirements or manufacturers recommendations, but no later than the time that design capacity has been reduced by 50%. If sediment escapes the site, accumulations will be removed to minimize further negative effects. Controls will be developed to limit the off site transportation of litter, construction debris, and construction materials.

INTERIM(INT), PERMANENT(PER), AND 401 CERTIFICATION BMP'S:

EROSION CONTROLS:	401	INT	PER
☐ *Compaction & Tracking of slopes*	__	__	__
☐ *Diversion Dike*	__	__	__
☐ *Preserve Existing Vegetation*	__	__	__
☐ *Soil Stabilization*	__	__	__
☐ *Permanent Vegetation*	__	__	__
☒ *No Erosion Controls are Required.*			

SEDIMENT CONTROLS:	401	INT	PER
☒ *Silt Fence*	__	__	__
☐ *Rock Berm*	__	__	__
☐ *Buffer Zones*	__	__	__
☐ *Vegetative Filter Strips*	__	__	__
☐ *Ditch Block*	__	__	__
☐ *Erosion Control Logs*	__	__	__

POST CONSTRUCTION TSS CONTROL (401 CERTIFICATION ONLY):

- ☐ *Vegetation Lined Drainage Ditch*
- ☐ *Retention/Irrigation*
- ☐ *Erosion Control Compost*
- ☐ *Grassy Swales*
- ☐ *Vegetative Filter Strips*
- ☒ *No Post Construction TSS Control Required.*

SEQUENCE OR SCHEDULE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1. *Install all SWP3 as required.*
2. *Replace, and repair BMP as needed.*
3. *Remove all BMPS after project has been completed.*
4.
5.
6.

The El Paso District of the Texas Department of Transportation uses Site-Manager, a computer based construction record-keeping system. Documentation describing major grading activities, temporary or permanent cessation of construction, and stabilization measures is a part of this system and is incorporated by reference into this SWPPP.

Stabilization measures must be initiated within 14 days when practicable in portions of the site where construction has temporarily or permanently ceased, if earth disturbing activities will not be resumed within 21 days.

3. STRUCTURAL CONTROL PRACTICES:

Structural control practices for this project are listed elsewhere herein.

4. PERMANENT STORM WATER CONTROLS:

Structural control practices installed during construction will be maintained and inspected after construction has ceased on the site and until final stabilization is attained. Unless specified in the plans, after project acceptance TxDOT will assume maintenance responsibilities for the controls and measures. Other permanent controls include existing and proposed; riprap at culvert inlets and outlets, diversion dikes, swales, retaining walls, and other similar devices.

5. OTHER CONTROLS:

OFF-SITE VEHICLE TRACKING OF SEDIMENTS AND THE GENERATION OF DUST: The off site vehicle tracking of sediments shall be minimized by removal of excess dirt from the road and at entrances to the work site. The generation of dust will be minimized as directed by the Project Engineer by dampening haul roads and covering haul trucks with a tarpaulin.

CONSTRUCTION AND WASTE MATERIALS: The contractor will maintain a clean, orderly construction site. Construction waste including trash, rubble, scrap and vegetation shall be disposed of in lidded dumpsters or in a manner approved by the Project Engineer. Disposal methods must meet Federal, State, and Local waste management guidelines. No construction waste will be buried or burned on site. Spoils disposal, material storage, and materials resulting from the destruction of existing roads and structures shall be stored in areas designated by the Project Engineer and protected from run-off. All waterways shall be cleared of temporary embankment, temporary bridges, matting, false work, piling, debris, or other obstructions placed during construction operations, that are not part of the finished work, as soon as practicable. All excess soil generated by the construction will be collected and disposed of by the contractor. Disposal areas, stockpiles, and haul roads shall be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Disposal areas shall not be located in any wetland, water body, or stream bed.

POLLUTANT SOURCES FROM AREAS OTHER THAN CONSTRUCTION: Staging areas and vehicle maintenance areas shall be located and constructed in a manner to minimize the runoff of pollutants. If potential pollutant sources are identified after the start of construction, controls and measures shall be implemented as directed by the Project Engineer.

5. OTHER CONTROLS (CONT):

DEDICATED ASPHALT PLANTS: Asphalt or asphaltic material for this project will be produced off site. If the project requires a dedicated asphalt plant and the plant within 1 mile of the project limits it will be considered an off site PSL. Consideration shall be given to on site plant and storage facilities and measures implemented as directed by the Project Engineer.

DEDICATED CONCRETE PLANTS: Cement or Concrete material for this project will be produced off site. If the project requires a dedicated concrete plant and the plant is within 1 mile of the project limits it will be considered an off site PSL. Consideration shall be given to on site plant and storage facilities and measures implemented as directed by the Project Engineer. Concrete trucks shall be wasted or washed out in locations designated by the Project Engineer. The locations shall be protected by a berm sufficient to contain all waste and wash water. Wash water shall not be allowed to enter any storm drainage system or waterway. The residual material and contaminated soil shall be collected and disposed of in accordance with Federal, State, and Local guidelines. Staging areas and vehicle maintenance areas shall be located and constructed in a manner to minimize the runoff of pollutants.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND SPILL REPORTING: The contractor shall take appropriate measures to prevent, minimize, and control the spillage or leakage of hazardous materials and any associated wastes on site and in maintenance and staging areas. hazardous materials shall include but are not limited to paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, curing compounds, oils, fuels, and lubricants. Hazardous materials shall not be stored, accumulated, or transported in open containers subject to precipitation or spillage, but shall be stored, accumulated, or transported in closed containers of the type recommended by the manufacturer. In the event of a spill the Project Engineer should be contacted immediately. All spills shall be immediately cleaned and any contaminated soil removed and disposed of in accordance with Local, State, and Federal laws. Fuel tanks shall be protected by a secondary containment, such as a lined berm, capable of containing 1.5 times the capacity of the tank, or as approved by the Project Engineer.

OFF SITE PSLs: All off site project specific locations including dedicated asphalt plants, concrete plants, or utility installations, required by the contractor, are the contractor's responsibility. The contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, or federal laws for off site PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams and areas of disturbance for all PSL's within 1 mile of the project.

SANITARY FACILITIES: All sanitary or septic wastes that are generated onsite shall be treated and disposed of in accordance with state and local regulations. Raw sewage or septage shall not be discharged or buried on site. Precaution shall be taken to prevent illicit discharges to storm water. Licensed waste management contractors shall be required to dispose of sanitary waste. Porta johns will be required for the construction site or as directed by the Project Engineer.

VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES: Velocity dissipation devices shall be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as shown in the plans or as directed by the Project Engineer to provide a non-erosive flow velocity from the structure to a watercourse so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected.

6. APPROVED STATE AND LOCAL PLANS:

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or site permits, or storm water management site plans or permits approved by federal, state, or local officials.

7. MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If inspections or other information indicates a control has been installed, used, or is performing inadequately, the contractor must replace or modify the control as soon as practicable after discovery. Control measures shall be maintained in effective operating condition. If inspections determine that BMPs are not operating effectively maintenance will be performed as necessary to continue the effectiveness of the controls. Maintenance must be accomplished as soon as practicable. Controls adjacent to creeks, culverts, bridges, and water crossings shall have priority. Controls that have been disabled, run over, removed, or otherwise rendered ineffective must be corrected immediately upon discovery.

8. INSPECTION OF CONTROLS:

A TxDOT inspector will inspect disturbed areas of the site that have not been finally stabilized, areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation, and structural controls for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Sediment and erosion controls measures identified in the SWP3 will be inspected to ensure that they are operating correctly. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site will be inspected for evidence of off-site vehicle tracking. Inspections will be conducted every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater. The SWP3 will be modified based on the result of these inspections. Revisions will be completed within 7 Calendar days following the inspection. Revised implementation schedules will be described in the SWP3 and implemented as soon as practicable. Rain gages will be maintained on site for the duration of the project. Reports summarizing the scope of the inspections are included in the SWP3 file.

9. NON-STORM WATER COMPONENTS:

The contractor shall be required to implement appropriate pollution prevention controls and measures for all eligible non-storm water components of the discharge as approved and directed by the Project Engineer.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.

10/18/2022

SWP3 Notes.dgn

TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

Texas Department of Transportation

REV: 01-25-05

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	C 20 -1 -22		138
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ELP	EL PASO	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0020	01	022	US 90

DATE: 10/18/2022
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\9. ENVIRONMENTAL\epic.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

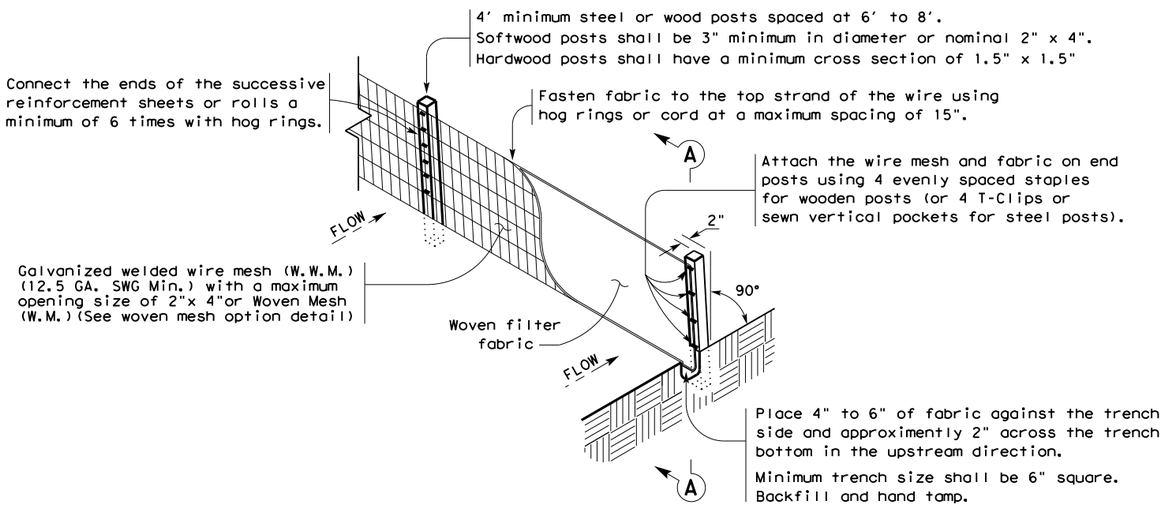
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

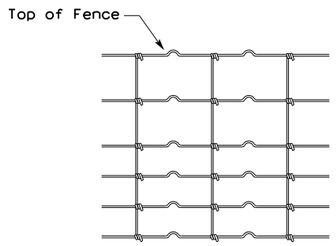
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
© TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
12-12-2011 (DS)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	ELP	CULBERSON		139
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.				

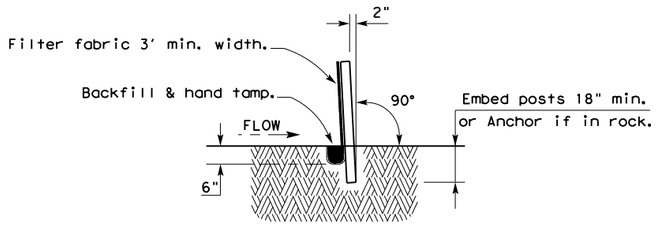
DATE: 8/2022
FILE: MES10820-01-022\4-DESIGN\Plan Set\2. TCP\updated_standards\Roadway\ec116.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

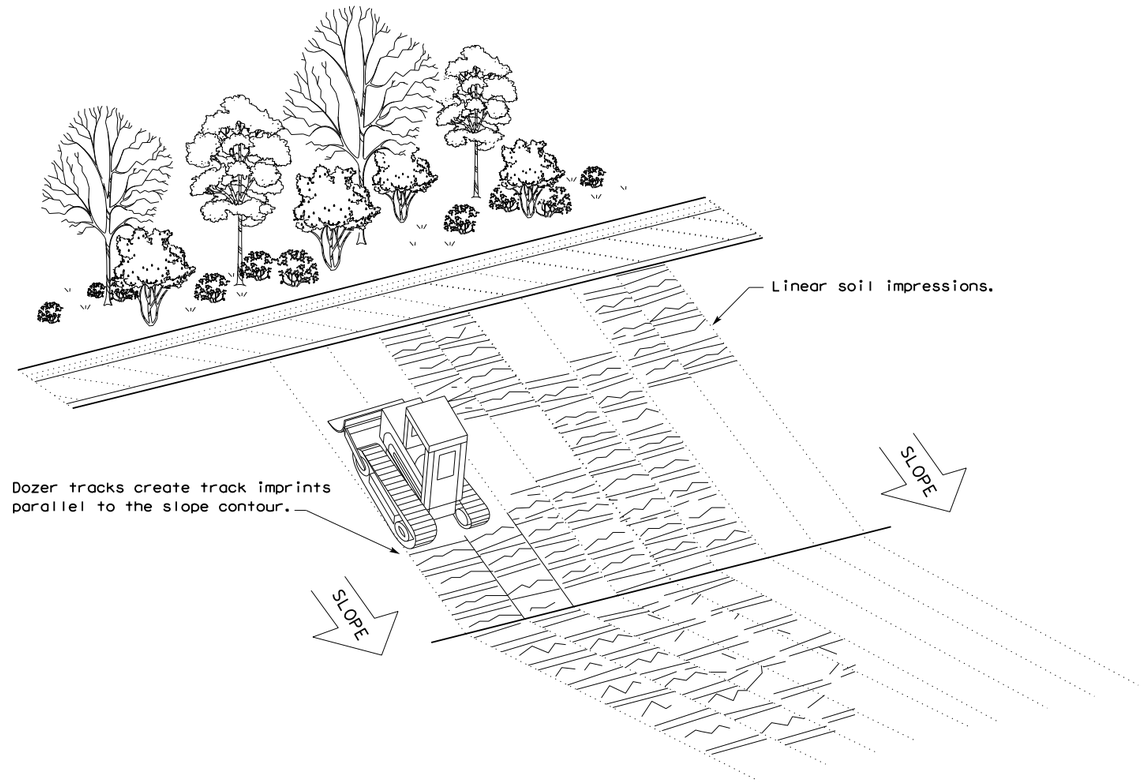
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

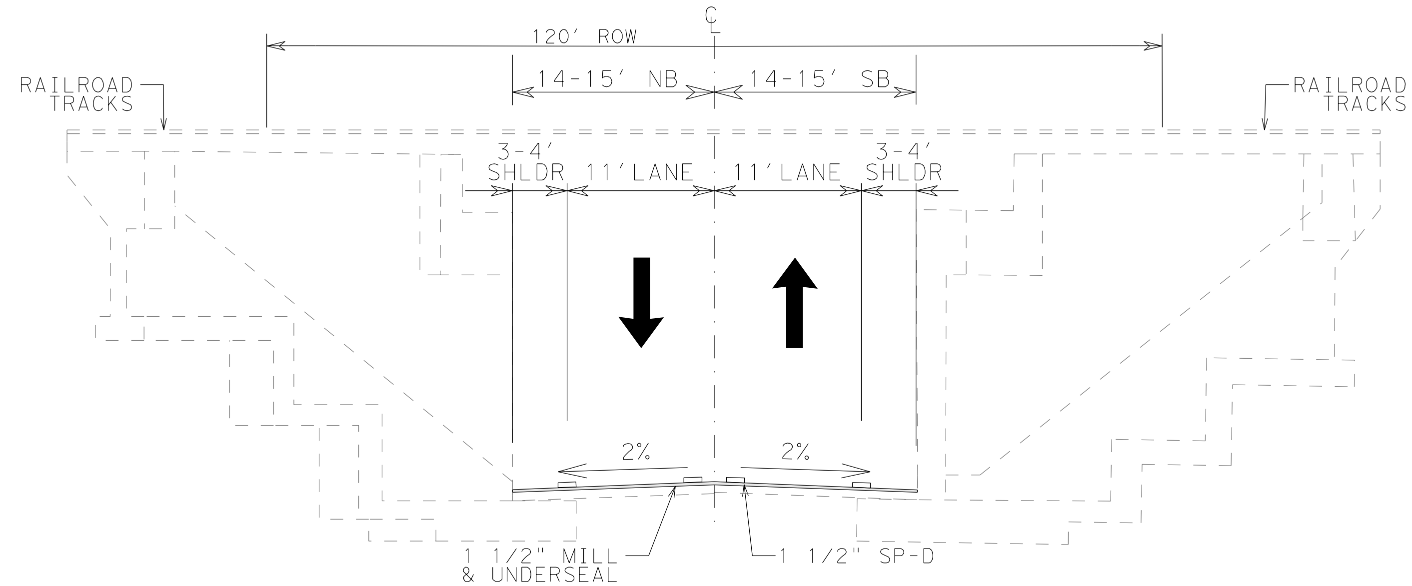
Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		140

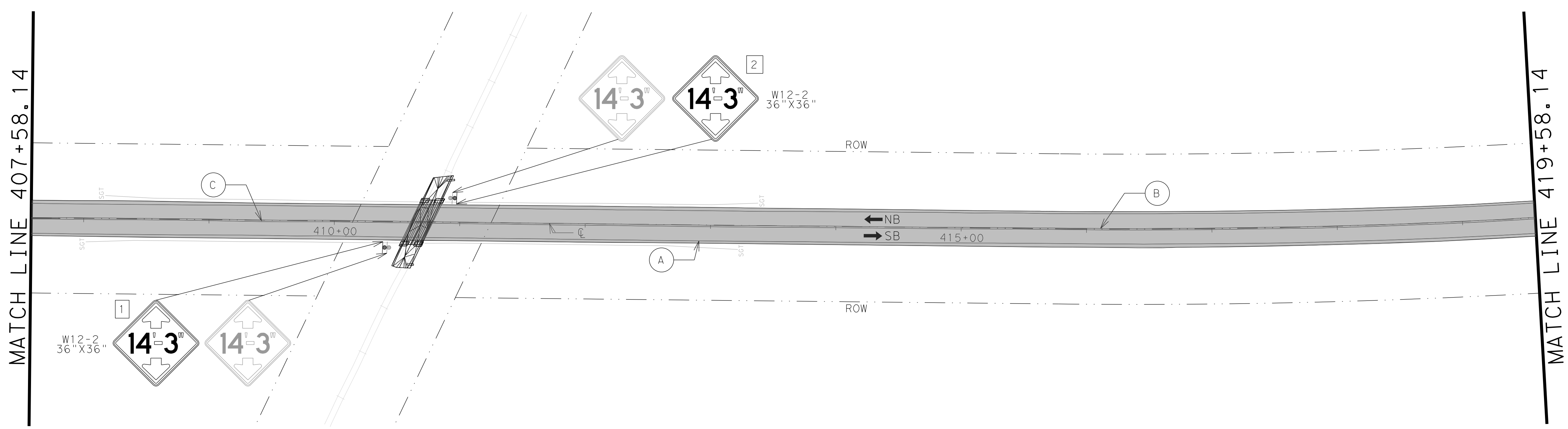


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 395+72.26 TO STA. 423+52.42

LEGEND:

- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
- 1 1/2" MILL & 1 1/2" INLAY
- EXISTING SIGN
- PROPSED SIGN
- (A) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A



STATE OF TEXAS
MARICRUZ SAENZ
108338
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Maricruz Saenz P.E.
10/20/2022

US 90

RAHABILITATION

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

N.T.S. SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0020	01	022	US 90
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ELP	CULBERSON		141

DATE: 2022002020 3:06:06 PM
FILE: ...\DESIGN\Traffic\Railroad\RAILROADCOORD.dgn

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:17:43 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Traffic\Railroad\RR Scope of Work.dgn

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

DOT #: 764218E
Crossing Type: ** Railroad Over
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
Operating RR Company at Track: Union Pacific Railroad Company
RR MP: 698.710
RR Subdivision: Valentine
City: Van Horn
County: Culberson
CSJ at this Crossing: 0020-01-022
Highway/Roadway name crossing the railroad: US 90
# of regularly scheduled trains per day at this crossing: 0
# of switching movements per day at this crossing: 0
% of estimated contract cost of work within railroad ROW: <5%

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by State Contractor:
A mill and inlay will be performed below the railroad underpass, in addition to replacing nearby signs.

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by Railroad Company:
N/A

** Choose: Highway Overpass, Highway Underpass, At Grade, Pedestrian, or Closed/Abandoned

II. OTHER PROJECT WORK WITHIN RAILROAD RIGHTS-OF-WAY (ROW)

N/A

III. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected
☒ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices
☐ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices, to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30 day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☒ UPRR - UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
- UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-6777

☐ BNSF - BNSF.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ KCS - KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
- Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☒ Not Required

☐ Required: Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

IV. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

On this project, construction work to be performed by a railroad company is:

☐ Required
☒ Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

V. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Railroad reference number shall be provided by TxDOT CST or DO.

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies must be issued for and on behalf of the Railroad. Where more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way or where several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate rights of way, provide separate insurance policies in the name of each Railroad Company.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000 combined single limit

Railroad Protective Liability		
☐	Not Required	
☒	Non - Bridge Projects	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐	Bridge Projects	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐	Other	

VI. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (ROE) AGREEMENT

On this project, an ROE agreement is:

☒ Not Required

☐ Required: TxDOT CST to assist in obtaining with the UPRR (see Item 5, Article 8.3)

☐ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT CST to assist.

☐ Required: Contractor to obtain (see Item 5, Article 8.4)
With the following railroad companies: _____

To view previously approved ROE Agreement templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see:

http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/rail/samples.html

Approved ROE Agreement templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed ROE agreement between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VII. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

On this project, a Railroad Coordination Meeting is:

☒ Not Required
☐ Required

See Item 5, Article 8.1 for more details.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are required to maintain the same insurance coverage as required of the Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company
Railroad Emergency Line at (800)848-8715
Location: DOT 764218E
RR Milepost: 698.710
Subdivision: Valentine

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: RR Scope of Work.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9/2021	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		142

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the right of way and/or properties of the Railroad and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. These sheets describe the minimum special requirements for coordination with the Railroad when working upon, over or under Railroad Right of Way or when impacting current or future Railroad operations. Coordinate with the Railroad while performing the work outlined herein, and afford the same cooperation with the Railroad as with TxDOT. Complete all submittals and work in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Railroad Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the Railroad Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the Railroad Designated Representative is the person or persons designated by the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

1.02 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

Submit Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any Railroad Right of Way to the TxDOT Engineer. The TxDOT Engineer will submit the RFI to the Railroad Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within Railroad Right of Way. Allow six (6) weeks total time for review and approval, which includes four (4) weeks for review and approval by the Railroad.

1.03 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

TxDOT has received written Railroad approval of the plans and specifications for this project. Any revisions or changes in the plans after award of the Contract must have the approval of TxDOT and the Railroad.

PART 2 - UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTIC

Construct all utility installations in accordance with current AREMA recommendations, Railroad, TxDOT and owning utility specifications and requirements. Railroad general guidelines can be found on the Railroad website or by contacting the Railroad Designated Representative.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Perform all work in compliance with all applicable Railroad, Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and TxDOT rules and regulations. Arrange and conduct work in a manner that does not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. The safe operation of railroad train movements takes precedence over any work to be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.

B. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational tracks will only be allowed if absolutely necessary and the Railroad's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational track(s) preferably allow the tracks to stay operational. In such cases, coordination and approval by the Railroad Track Manager is required with regard to schedule, flagging, and slow orders. See Sections 3.07 and 3.08 for additional information.

C. Provide track protection for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail. When not in use, keep Contractor machinery and materials at least 50 feet from the Railroad's nearest track.

D. Vehicular crossings of railroad track are allowed only at existing crossings, or haul road crossings developed with Railroad approval.

E. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by the Railroad. If applicable, these facilities are delineated in the plans. Be aware of the limits of responsibilities and coordinate efforts with the Railroad and TxDOT.

F. Railroad requirements do not allow work within 50 feet of track centers when a train passes the work site and all personnel must clear the area within 50 feet of the track centerline and secure all equipment. Additional allowances may be pursued as outlined in 3.02 and 3.03.

G. All permanent clearances shall be verified before project closing.

3.02 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

A. Trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Become familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B that follows.

B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the contract site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. Coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.

C. Coordinate work windows with TxDOT and the Railroad's Designated Representative. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:

1. Conditional Work Window: A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and/or adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a railroad flag person will be required. At the direction of the railroad flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the Railroad Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.

2. Absolute Work Window: An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame, the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window, the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all Railroad, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and FRA requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be satisfied. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the Railroad will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. Railroad flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for Railroad review.

3.03 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

A. Do not perform any work within Railroad Right of Way without a valid executed Right of Entry Agreement if required on this project.

B. Give advance notice to the Railroad as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over Railroad Right of Way and observe the Railroad's rules and regulations with respect thereto.

C. Perform all work upon Railroad Right of Way in a manner to avoid interference with or endanger the operations of the Railroad. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, submit the work method to the Railroad Designated Representative for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability. Do not commence any work which requires flagging service or inspection service until the flagging protection required by the Railroad is available at the job site. See Section 3.15 for railroad flagging requirements.

D. Make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least 30 days in advance of any work. Include in the written request:
1. Exactly what the work entails.
2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
5. The designated contact person.

Provide a written confirmation notice to the Railroad at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work is within 25 feet of nearest rail. Perform all work in accordance with previously approved work plans.

E. Make provisions to protect operations and property of the Railroad should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require immediate and unusual action. If in the judgment of the Railroad Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the Railroad Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or TxDOT. The Railroad or TxDOT shall have the right to order the Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger railroad operations. In the event of such an order, immediately notify TxDOT of the order.

3.04 INSURANCE

Do not begin work upon or over Railroad Right of Way until furnishing the Railroad with the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", and until the Railroad Designated Representative has advised TxDOT that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement.

3.05 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the railroad course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and maintain current registration prior to working on railroad property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

"UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other railroads. Refer to Railroad specific contractor right of entry for training information."

B. Know and follow the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

3.06 COOPERATION

The Railroad will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of Railroad Right of Way in performing the work.

3.07 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

Abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:
A. 15' - 0" (BNSF)(UPRR)and 14'-0" (KCS) horizontal from centerline of track
B. 22' (KCS) and 21' - 6" (UPRR & BNSF) vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, obtain local Railroad Operating Unit review and approval.

3.08 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

A. Maintain minimum track clearances during construction as specified in Section 3.07.

B. Submit any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances to the Railroad Designated Representative through TxDOT at least 30 days in advance of the work. Do not proceed with such infringement without written approval by the Railroad Designated Representative.

C. Do not commence work involving an approved infringement without receiving written assurance from the Railroad Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for any necessary flagging service.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		143

3.09 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

A. Maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions resulting from Contractor's operations. Repair eroded areas and any other damage within Railroad Right of Way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad, or its tenants.

B. Perform all such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractors's operations at Contractor's expense.

C. Submit a proposed method of erosion control for review by the Railroad prior to beginning any grading on the project site. Comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations when developing and implementing such erosion control.

3.10 SITE INSPECTIONS BY RAILROAD's DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by the Railroad Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
   1. Pre-construction meetings.
   2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
   3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
   4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
   5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
   6. Completion of the bridge structure.

B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad.

C. Provide a detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to TxDOT for submittal to the Railroad Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. Include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will occur. Update this schedule for the above listed events as necessary and each month at a minimum to allow the Railroad to schedule site inspections.

3.11 RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVES

Railroad representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by the Railroad at expense of TxDOT to protect Railroad facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, the Railroad will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

A. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from nearest rail of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.

B. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, track or other railroad facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.

C. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to railroad facilities, which, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, may endanger railroad facilities or operations.

D. During any Contractor's operations when, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, railroad facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.

E. Arrange with the Railroad Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

3.12 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, the Railroad will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by the Railroad's forces in connection with its operation at expense of TxDOT. This work by the Railroad will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

3.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Coordinate any operations that control traffic across or around railroad facilities with the Railroad Designated Representative.

3.14 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS AND BORING ACTIVITIES UNDER TRACK

A. Take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of TxDOT, OSHA, AREMA and Railroad "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".

B. The project plans indicate whether there are fiber optic lines or other such telecommunications systems that require consideration. Regardless, contact the necessary call center to determine if such cable systems are present:

   UPRR 1-800-336-9193
   7:00 AM to 9:00 PM CST Monday-Friday except holidays,
   staffed 24 hrs/day for emergencies
   48 hrs notice required

   BNSF 1-800-533-2891
   24 hour number
   5 working days notice required

   KCS 1-800-344-8377
   Texas One Call, a 24 hour number
   48 hrs notice required, excluding weekends and holidays

   If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near railroad property, coordinate with TxDOT, the Railroad and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or protective measures prior to beginning work on or near railroad property. Refer to the project General Notes for additional information.

C. Projects involving a boring or jack and bore operation under track such as drainage pipes or culverts and utilities require an installation plan reviewed and approved by the Railroad and TxDOT prior to proceeding with such construction. A railroad inspector and contractor assisted monitoring of ground and track movement is required to maintain safe passage of rail traffic. Stop installation and do not allow passage of trains if movements in excess of 1/4 inch vertical or horizontal is detected in the tracks. Immediately repair the damage to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad before proceeding.

3.15 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Per the Right of Entry Agreement for flagging, notify the Railroad Representative at least 10 working days in advance of Contractor's work and at least 30 working days in advance of any Contractor's work in which any person or equipment will be within 25 feet of nearest rail or as specified in the Contractor Right of Entry (CROE).

3.16 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

When work is complete, remove all tools, implements, and other materials brought into Railroad Right of Way and leave the right of Way in a clean and presentable condition to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0020	01	022	US 90
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ELP	CULBERSON		144

DATE: 10/18/2022 10:17:56 PM
FILE: M:\0020-01-022\4-DESIGN\Traffic\Railroad\Non Bridge-Projects.dgn